

MR. MARES.

1896-97







Lloyd's  
Register

Marine Technical Library  
London

Marine Data Systems

Date:

25/08/03

846 Catalogue No.:

Rebound 12/02/03







# LLOYD'S REGISTER

## LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH & FOREIGN SHIPPING.

Copies of the Society's Rules and Regulations respecting Iron, Wood, and Composite Vessels, can be obtained by Subscribers on application to the Secretary.







# LLOYD'S REGISTER

OF

## BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING.



# PUBLICATIONS ISSUED BY THE COMMITTEE OF LLOYD'S REGISTER.

---

**LLOYD'S REGISTER OF SHIPPING**, issued annually on the 1st of July. This Book contains the Names, CLASSES, and detailed information concerning the Vessels classed by Lloyd's Register and the late Underwriters' Registry for Iron Vessels; and in addition, as far as possible, particulars of all SEA-GOING VESSELS in the world, and of all iron and steel vessels trading on the North American Lakes of 100 tons and upwards.

In the Appendix will be found a list of Owners of Ships recorded in the Register Book; details of the Dry and Wet Docks, Floating Docks, Pontoons, Patent Slipways, Tidal Harbours, Quays, &c., at all Ports in the World; a list of Telegraphic Addresses of all firms, &c., connected with Shipping (with the Telegraphic Codes severally employed), so far as ascertained; a list of Steamers arranged according to their gross tonnages; detailed Statistics respecting Merchant Shipping; lists of Shipbuilders, with names of existing Vessels built by each; list of fast Merchant Steamers, &c., &c.

A list is also printed in the Appendix of the Members and Subscribers of Lloyd's, and of the Agents to Lloyd's.

The subscription for Marine Insurance Companies, Public Companies or Public Establishments is £6 6s. per annum, for a single copy of the Register Book, and £3 3s. per annum for every additional copy supplied, unless the copies be periodically posted with type with additions and corrections throughout the year, in which case the subscription for each copy supplied will be £10 10s. per annum.

In the case of other Subscribers the subscription is £3 3s. per annum for each copy, unless periodically posted with type with additions and corrections throughout the year, in which case the subscription will be £5 5s. per annum for each copy supplied.

For the convenience of Subscribers not resident in London, or not having their Books posted, a Supplement, containing the additions to, and corrections in the Register Book, is issued fortnightly, and forwarded gratis to Subscribers.

The Rules for the Building and Classification of Steel Vessels are supplied with the above work.

---

**THE RULES FOR THE BUILDING AND CLASSIFICATION OF SHIPS** are also published separately.

PRICE:—Rules for Steel Vessels, 5s.; Rules for Iron Vessels, 5s.; Rules for Wood and Composite Vessels, 5s.

---

**YACHT REGISTER**, issued annually on the 1st of May. This book contains, in addition to the Names, CLASSES, and detailed information relating to Yachts classed by the Society, the Names, Dimensions, &c., of all British and Foreign Yachts, the particulars of which are known; also, in an Appendix, a List of the various Yacht Clubs, with Illustrations of their respective Flags; an Illustrated List of the RACING FLAGS of Yachts; Rules of the Yacht Racing Association for rating, &c.; an Index of Signal Letters, a List of Yachts, the names of which have been changed, a List of Yachts arranged according to Tonnage, an Alphabetical List of the Names and Addresses of Yacht Owners so far as they can be ascertained, and a List of Yacht Builders and Designers, showing the Yachts which they have respectively built and designed, besides Statistical and other interesting information.

TERMS OF SUBSCRIPTION:—£1 1s. per annum, for which one copy is supplied with supplements.

---

**THE RULES FOR THE BUILDING AND CLASSIFICATION OF YACHTS** are published also separately.

PRICE:—2s. 6d. per copy.

---

**REPORT ON MASTING**, being a Report made to the Committee of Lloyd's Register of British and Foreign Shipping by the Society's Chief Surveyor and his Assistants concerning the DISMASTING OF LARGE IRON SAILING SHIPS.

PRICE:—15s. per copy.



# LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING.

ESTABLISHED 1834.

(United with the Underwriters' Registry for Iron Vessels in 1885).

## RULES & REGULATIONS FOR THE CONSTRUCTION AND CLASSIFICATION OF VESSELS.

From 1st July, 1896, to the 30th June, 1897.



OFFICE:—2, WHITE LION COURT, CORNHILL, LONDON.

1896



LONDON:

PRINTED BY LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING,  
AT THE SOCIETY'S PRINTING HOUSE, 64, SOUTHWARK STREET, S.E.

1896.

## TABLE OF CONTENTS.

	Page
LIST OF THE COMMITTEE ... ..	7
LIVERPOOL BRANCH ... ..	9
LIST OF SURVEYORS ... ..	11-28
GENERAL RULES RELATING TO ADMINISTRATION OF THE SOCIETY, TERMS OF SUBSCRIPTION TO THE REGISTER BOOK, DUTIES OF THE SURVEYORS, FEES, &c. ... ..	29-34
RULES FOR THE CONSTRUCTION AND CLASSIFICATION OF STEEL VESSELS ... ..	37-94
RULES FOR THE SURVEY AND CONSTRUCTION OF ENGINES AND BOILERS FOR STEAM VESSELS...	95-108
RULES FOR THE USE OF ELECTRIC LIGHT ON BOARD VESSELS ... ..	109-112
EXTRACT FROM THE RULES OF THE UNDERWRITERS' REGISTRY FOR IRON VESSELS AND TABLE 14 EQUIPMENT FOR STEAM VESSELS ... ..	113-116
TEST FOR CAST STEEL ANCHORS ... ..	117-119
LIST OF STEEL WORKS ... ..	119, 120
ILLUSTRATIONS ... ..	123-134
TABLE 22 OF CHAINS AND ANCHORS ... ..	<i>See after</i> 134
TABLES S 1, S 2, S 3, S 4, S 5, S 6, G 7, S 7, AND S 8.—DIMENSIONS OF FRAME, PLATING, &c., FOR STEEL SHIPS ... ..	<i>See after</i> 134
TABLES OF SCANTLINGS, &c., 9, 10, AND 11, OF IRON AND STEEL MASTS, YARDS, AND WIRE RIGGING ... ..	<i>See after</i> 134
TABLE 12.—PRINCIPAL DIMENSIONS OF ANCHOR CRANES AND BOATS' DAVITS...	<i>See after</i> 134
<hr style="width: 30%; margin: 20px auto;"/>	
FORM OF CERTIFICATES OF CHARACTER ... ..	135
FORM OF CERTIFICATES OF MACHINERY FOR VESSELS NAVIGATED BY STEAM ... ..	135, 136
COPIES OF CIRCULARS, NOTICES, &c. ... ..	136-157
INDEX ... ..	158-181





# COMMITTEE OF MANAGEMENT, 1896-1897.

7

WILLIAM HENRY TINDALL, Esq., *Chairman.*

MARMADUKE HART BROOKING, Esq., *Deputy-Chairman and Treasurer.*

GEORGE LIDGETT, Esq., *Chairman of the Sub-Committees of Classification.*

## MEMBERS ELECTED IN LONDON.

T. V. S. ANGIER, Esq.  
EDWARD BEAUCHAMP, Esq.  
G. ELLIOTT BROMAGE, Esq.  
JOHN CORRY, Esq.  
S. I. DA COSTA, Esq.  
T. L. DEVITT, Esq.  
JAMES DIXON, Esq.  
JOHN FENWICK FENWICK, Esq.  
JOHN GLOVER, Esq.  
CHARLES ALEXANDER HARDMAN, Esq.  
AKROYD HYSLOP, Esq.

WILLIAM LUND, Esq.  
JOHN STEWART MACKINTOSH, Esq.  
WILLIAM MILBURN, Jun., Esq.  
GERARD FREDERICK MILLER, Esq.  
HERBERT DE ROUGEMONT, Esq.  
JAMES CARR SAUNDERS, Esq.  
JOSEPH EDWARD STREET, Esq.  
JOHN HENRY TOD, Esq.  
LEONARD CHARLES WAKEFIELD, Esq.  
JOHN WILLIS, Esq.

GEORGE DALTON HARDY, Esq., *Deputy-Chairman of the Committee of Lloyd's.*

ALLAN MCGREGOR, Esq., *Chairman of the General Shipowners' Society.*

## MEMBERS ELECTED AT THE PRINCIPAL OUTPORTS.

LIVERPOOL { DAVID FERNIE, Esq., *Chairman of the Liverpool Committee.*  
SAMUEL CROSS, Esq., *Deputy-Chairman of the Liverpool Committee.*  
JOHN S. ALLEN, Esq.  
JOHN RANKIN, Esq.  
THOMAS ROME, Esq.  
H. T. WALLACE, Esq.  
W. A. WILLIAMS, Esq.  
J. HALL WORTHINGTON, Esq.  
ABERDEEN—ALEXANDER P. HOGARTH, Esq.  
BELFAST—W. J. PIRRIE, Esq., *Representative for Ireland.*  
BRISTOL—MARK WHITWILL, Esq.  
CARDIFF { JOHN GUNN, Esq.  
Col. Sir E. S. HILL, K.C.B., M.P.  
DUNDEE—CHARLES BARRIE, Esq.

GLASGOW { T. C. GUTHRIE, Esq.  
GEORGE MUNRO KERR, Esq.  
ROBERT MACKILL, Esq.  
ALEXANDER MITCHELL, Esq.  
JOHN ROSS, Esq.  
SETON THOMSON, Esq.  
GREENOCK—DUGALD MACDOUGALL, Esq.  
HARTLEPOOL { SIR WILLIAM GRAY.  
ROBERT ROPNER, Esq.  
HULL—HENRY SAMMAN, Esq.  
LEITH—JAMES CORMACK, Esq.  
NEWPORT & SWANSEA { T. E. WATSON, Esq.  
SUNDERLAND { RALPH M. HUDSON, Esq.  
JAMES LAING, Esq.  
TEES PORTS & WHITBY { J. MILNER LENNARD, Esq.  
TYNE DISTRICT { J. B. ADAM, Esq.  
J. D. MILBURN, Esq.  
E. H. WATTS, Esq.

## MEMBERS ELECTED TO SERVE ON THE TECHNICAL SUB-COMMITTEE FOR SURVEYORS AS REPRESENTATIVES OF SHIPBUILDERS AND ENGINEERS.

ELECTED BY THE INSTITUTION OF NAVAL ARCHITECTS.

A. ADAMSON, Esq. | F. ELGAR, Esq., LL.D., F.R.S.E. | J. SAMPSON, Esq. | A. E. SEATON, Esq.  
ELECTED BY THE INSTITUTION OF SHIPBUILDERS AND ENGINEERS OF THE NORTH-EAST COAST OF ENGLAND.

W. BOYD, Esq. | F. C. MARSHALL, Esq. | R. THOMPSON, Esq. | H. WIThey, Esq.

ELECTED BY THE INSTITUTION OF ENGINEERS AND SHIPBUILDERS IN SCOTLAND.

D. J. DUNLOP, Esq. | J. GILCHRIST, Esq. | J. INGLIS, Esq. | J. WARD, Esq.

## TRUSTEES.

MARMADUKE HART BROOKING, Esq. | WILLIAM HENRY TINDALL, Esq. | LEONARD C. WAKEFIELD, Esq.  
S. I. DA COSTA, Esq. | JOHN HENRY TOD, Esq.

## BANKERS.

THE NATIONAL PROVINCIAL BANK OF ENGLAND (*Lim.*).

CHIEF SURVEYOR.

BENJAMIN MARTELL, Esq.

SECRETARY.

A. G. DRYHURST, Esq.

CHIEF ENGINEER SURVEYOR.

JAMES T. MILTON, Esq.

Office:—No. 2, White Lion Court, Cornhill, London.

1st July, 1896.





# LIVERPOOL BRANCH.

## 1896-1897.

---

### COMMITTEE.

DAVID FERNIE, Esq., *Chairman.*

SAMUEL CROSS, Esq., *Deputy-Chairman.*

JOHN S. ALLEN, Esq.

W. BATES, Esq.

J. H. BEAZLEY, Esq.

S. S. BRISTOW, Esq.

JOSEPH CHADWICK, Esq.

JOHN DAVIES, Esq.

W. S. GRAVES, Esq.

Sir JAMES POOLE.

JOHN RANKIN, Esq.

THOMAS ROME, Esq.

H. T. WALLACE, Esq.

W. A. WILLIAMS, Esq.

JOHN WILLIAMSON, Esq.

J. HALL WORTHINGTON, Esq.

---

### MEMBER OF THE COMMITTEE, EX-OFFICIO.

HENRY H. GRAYSON, Esq., *Chairman of the Shipbuilders' Association.*

---

### BANKERS.

THE NATIONAL PROVINCIAL BANK OF ENGLAND (*Lim.*).

---

### SECRETARY.

WILLIAM C. DAVEY, Esq.

*Office:—No. 12, Oriel Chambers, Water Street, Liverpool.*

*1st July, 1896.*





# LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING.

## SURVEYORS.

THE SURVEYORS AT THE FOLLOWING PORTS ARE EXCLUSIVELY THE OFFICERS OF THE SOCIETY, AND ARE NOT PERMITTED TO ENGAGE IN ANY OTHER BUSINESS OR EMPLOYMENT WHATSOEVER.

CHIEF SURVEYOR OF LLOYD'S REGISTER	...	...	BENJAMIN MARTELL, Esq.
ASSISTANTS TO CHIEF SURVEYOR	...	...	{ HARRY J. CORNISH GEORGE STANBURY
CHIEF ENGINEER SURVEYOR OF LLOYD'S REGISTER	...	...	JAMES T. MILTON, Esq.
ASSISTANT TO CHIEF ENGINEER SURVEYOR	...	...	J. E. STODDART

### LONDON DISTRICT.

(Embracing also Wivenhoe, Brightlingsea, and Shoreham.)

(TELEGRAMS, Committee.)

PRINCIPAL SURVEYOR		...	...	George P. Cooper
SHIP SURVEYORS.				
W. Moverly	Geo. R. Mares	SHIP AND ENGINEER SURVEYORS.		
Chas. H. Jordan	E. J. Tierney	D. Ritchie	E. M. Salmon	
C. Buchanan	A. Campbell-Holms	W. Morrison	R. Elliott	
James H. Truscott	E. J. Milton	T. R. Blackie	H. A. Ruck-Keene	
E. C. Champness	J. Petree	DRAUGHTSMAN—David S. Hunter		
J. Bruhn		EXAMINER OF MASTS, SPARS AND RIGGING—		
		H. J. West		

### OUTPORTS.

ABERDEEN	with Banff, Peterhead, and Fraserburgh Ship and Engineer Surveyor ... .. (Office, 29, Regent Quay, Aberdeen)	}	M. Ritson
BANGOR	with Carnarvon and Holyhead ... .. (Address, 1, Glan Dwr Terrace, Bangor)		
BARROW	Ulverston, Whitehaven, Workington and Maryport Ship Surveyor ... .. Ship and Engineer Surveyor ... .. (Office, Ramsden Square, Barrow)		W. Johnstone J. Easthope
BARRY	Ship and Engineer Surveyors ... .. (Office, Dock Chambers, Barry Dock)	}	William J. Darling H. E. Tilston
BELFAST	... .. (Office, 53, Waring Street)		
	Ship and Engineer Surveyor ... ..		A. L. Jones
BIDEFORD	Barnstaple, and Appledore ... .. Residing at Appledore.		G. Westcott
BRISTOL	Gloucester, and Bridgwater ... .. Ship and Engineer Surveyor ... .. (Office, 53, Queen's Square, Bristol)	}	C. Cooper



## SURVEYORS—continued.

CARDIFF	...	...	...	(Offices, 128, Bute Street, Cardiff)	{ Andrew K. Hamilton, <i>Principal Surveyor.</i> J. G. G. Rule D. Nicholas F. R. Noton J. F. Walliker W. Sibun J. Pollock J. F. Picot W. F. Hooper J. Thomson
				<i>Engineer Surveyor, and Ship and Engineer Surveyors</i> ...	
CHANNEL ISLANDS				(Office, 15, Mulcaster Street, St. Helier's, Jersey)	
DUBLIN	...	...	...	(Address, 73, Clonliffe Road)	
DUNDEE	with Arbroath, Montrose, and Perth	...	...	(Office, Maritime Buildings, East Dock Street, Dundee)	
FALMOUTH	with all Ports on the coast between Looe and Padstow, including Fowey, Helston, Porthleven, Penzance, St. Ives, Hayle, Portreath, and New Quay; also the Scilly Islands			(Surveyors' Office, Pendennis House, Lansdowne Road, Falmouth)	{ T. H. Sandry
	<i>Ship and Engineer Surveyor</i>	...	...	...	R. H. Cooper Thomas J. Dodd, <i>Principal Surveyor.</i> S. J. P. Thearle Thomas S. Warren J. L. Sinnette Henry Hand W. H. Cooper J. Allan S. O. Kendall A. R. Sneddon R. Wright James Mollison Charles E. Stromeyer John Sanderson R. J. Beveridge J. G. Hunter A. McKeand W. C. Hamilton G. Murdoch F. L. Sturgeon B. G. Oxford A. C. Heron J. Kerr W. Hamilton F. Cook Thomas Phillips, <i>Principal Surveyor.</i> T. J. House S. A. G. Nash Andrew C. Heron Charles Fowling, <i>Principal Surveyor.</i> C. E. Burney
GLASGOW	with Dumbarton, Fairlie, Ardrossan, Irvine, Troon, Ayr, and Girvan.			(Office, 342, Argyle Street, Glasgow)	
	<i>Principal Engineer Surveyor for Glasgow District</i>	...			
	<i>Engineer Surveyors, and Ship and Engineer Surveyors</i>	...			
	<i>Inspectors of Forgings for the Clyde District</i>	...	...		
GREENOCK AND PORT GLASGOW, with Rothesay	...	...	...	(Offices, Commercial Bank Buildings, 14, Cross-shore Street, Greenock)	
	<i>Ship and Engineer Surveyor</i>	...	...	...	
HARTLEPOOL AND WEST HARTLEPOOL, with Whitby and Scarborough	...			(Office, Dock Office Buildings, Victoria Terrace, West Hartlepool)	

SURVEYORS—*continued.*HARTLEPOOL AND WEST HARTLEPOOL—*continued.*

	<i>Engineer Surveyor, and Ship and Engineer Surveyors</i> ...	{ R. Hirst W. J. Smith R. Fowell P. McGregor
HULL	<i>with Boston and King's Lynn, Gainsborough, Goole, Selby, Grimsby, Burton Stather, and Knottingley</i> ... (Office, Bank Chambers, Land of Green Ginger, Hull)	{ Robert Williamson
	<i>Ship and Engineer Surveyors</i> ... ..	{ James Innes H. P. Cornish
IPSWICH	(Address, 35, Lower Orwell Street)	Ebenezer J. Robertson
LEITH	<i>and Ports in the Frith of Forth, with Berwick-upon-Tweed</i> (Office, 56, Constitution Street, Leith)	{ William Paulsen
	<i>Ship and Engineer Surveyor</i> ... ..	{ T. Field
LIVERPOOL	<i>with Lancaster and all intermediate places, the River Mersey, Chester, and River Dee; also the Isle of Man</i> ... .. (Office, 12, Oriel Chambers, Water Street, Liverpool; TELEGRAMS, Register)	{ William C. Davey, Secretary and Principal Surveyor. Edward C. Wheeler J. Dawkins John Rutherford J. Bradley R. T. Johnson Peter McGregor G. A. Milner J. Dykes L. G. Shallcross
	<i>Engineer Surveyors, and Ship and Engineer Surveyors</i> ...	{ J. W. Dimmock
MANCHESTER	<i>with Leeds, Farnley, and district</i> ... .. (Office, 552, Ches'er Road, Old Trafford, Manchester)	{ Jesse Williams, Principal Surveyor.
	<i>Ship and Engineer Surveyor</i> ... ..	{ A. B. Wilson J. D. Mares T. G. Baker W. R. Austin R. Balfour F. W. Fillmore
MIDDLESBROUGH	<i>with Stockton</i> (Office, Royal Exchange, Middlesbrough)	{ *W. Harris
	<i>Ship and Engineer Surveyors</i> ... ..	{ Henry J. Boolds, Principal Surveyor.
MILFORD HAVEN	<i>Pembroke and Tenby, with a district extending as far as Newquay, inclusive</i> <i>Ship and Engineer Surveyor</i> (Address, The Terrace, Neyland, R.S.O., South Wales; TELEGRAMS, Harris, Surveyor, New Milford) ... ..	{ James Sibun James McNeil Thomas H. Cooke Thomas Shilston J. W. Scullard Charles Skentelbery W. L. Gilmour J. French
NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE	<i>with North and South Shields; also Blyth and Hartley</i> (Office, 3, St. Nicholas' Buildings, Newcastle)	

\* Mr. Harris is not an exclusive Officer of the Society



## SURVEYORS—continued.

## NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE—continued.

<i>Engineer Surveyors, and Ship and Engineer Surveyors ...</i>						<div><div>J. H. Heck</div><div>G. L. Hindmarsh</div><div>H. Clarke</div><div>G. A. Hake</div><div>R. Haig</div><div>R. F. Morton</div><div>C. M. B. Dyer</div><div>A. Boyd</div><div>F. W. Pitt</div><div>J. C. Craig</div></div>
<i>Inspector of Forgings ... ..</i>						J. C. Craig
NEWPORT, MON.	<i>with Chepstow ... ..</i>	...	...	...	...	} H. H. Ashton
	<i>Ship and Engineer Surveyor ... ..</i>	...	...	...	...	
<i>(Office, 69, Dock Street, Newport, Mon.)</i>						
ORKNEYS	...	...	...	...	<i>(residing at Stromness)</i>	*George Gunn Baillie
* Mr. Baillie is not an exclusive Officer of the Society.						
PLYMOUTH	<i>Ship and Engineer Surveyor ...</i>	...	...	...	<i>(Office, 13, Exchange)</i>	George Duncan
PORTMADOC AND BARMOUTH	<i>with a district extending as far as, but not including, Newquay ...</i>	...	...	...	<i>(residing at Portmadoc)</i>	} John W. James
QUEENSTOWN	<i>with Cork, Kinsale, and Limerick ... ..</i>	...	...	...	...	
<i>(Address 24, The Beach, Queenstown)</i>						J. W. Attridge
RAMSGATE	<i>and Margate, with Deal and Dover ... ..</i>	...	...	...	<i>(residing at Ramsgate)</i>	*Edward Jones
* Mr. Jones is not an exclusive Officer of the Society.						
SHEFFIELD	<i>with Birmingham, Newark, and district ... ..</i>	...	...	...	...	} C. Martell
	<i>(Office, Buckingham Chambers, St. James St., Sheffield)</i>	...	...	...	...	
	<i>Ship and Engineer Surveyor ... ..</i>	...	...	...	...	
SOUTHAMPTON AND SOUTH COAST	<i>from Littlehampton to Bridport inclusive, also the Isle of Wight ... ..</i>	...	...	...	...	} R. W. Coomber
	<i>(Office, 3, Oriental Place, Southampton)</i>	...	...	...	...	
	<i>Ship and Engineer Surveyor ... ..</i>	...	...	...	...	C. Edwards
	<i>Ship Surveyor ... ..</i>	...	...	...	...	John Lawrence, <i>Principal Surveyor.</i>
SUNDERLAND AND SEAHAM ... <i>(Office, 56, John Street, Sunderland)</i>						William Bath
						W. L. Sharpe
						George Harrison
						D. McAuslan
<i>Engineer Surveyors ... ..</i>						Patrick Salmon
<i>Inspector of Forgings ... ..</i>						J. T. Findlay
SWANSEA	<i>with Neath and Llanelly ... ..</i>	...	...	...	...	Hugh Cameron
	<i>Ship and Engineer Surveyor ... ..</i>	...	...	...	...	} J. Barclay
<i>(Office, 1, Gloster Place, Swansea)</i>						
WATERFORD	<i>Ship and Engineer Surveyor ... ..</i>	...	...	...	...	*Andrew Horn
* Mr. Horn is not an exclusive Officer of the Society.						
WEXFORD	...	...	...	...	...	*R. J. Sparrow
* Mr. Sparrow is not an exclusive Officer of the Society.						
WHITEHAVEN (see BARROW.)						

# LIST OF FOREIGN AND COLONIAL SURVEYORSHIPS OF LLOYD'S REGISTER ARRANGED IN THE FOLLOWING GEOGRAPHICAL ORDER OF COUNTRIES VIZ.:—

1. RUSSIA.	11. CANARY ISLANDS.	20. EGYPT AND RED SEA PORTS.
2. NORWAY.	12. ITALY AND AUSTRIA.	21. SOUTH AFRICA.
3. SWEDEN.	13. MALTA.	22. MAURITIUS.
4. DENMARK	14. GREECE, TURKEY, TURKEY	23. INDIA, BURMAH, AND STRAITS
5. GERMANY.	IN ASIA, AND ROUMANIA.	SETTLEMENTS.
6. HOLLAND.	15. BRITISH NORTH AMERICA.	24. WEST INDIA ISLANDS.
7. BELGIUM.	16. NEWFOUNDLAND.	25. EAST INDIAN ARCHIPELAGO.
8. FRANCE.	17. UNITED STATES.	26. CHINA AND JAPAN.
9. SPAIN AND PORTUGAL.	18. SOUTH AMERICA.	27. AUSTRALIA, TASMANIA, AND
10. GIBRALTAR.	19. NORTH AFRICA.	NEW ZEALAND.

THE SURVEYORS AT THE FOLLOWING PORTS DO NOT HOLD APPOINTMENTS AS THE EXCLUSIVE  
SURVEYORS OF THE SOCIETY, EXCEPTING IN THE CASES MARKED \*

## 1. RUSSIA.

BATOUM	... .. (TELEGRAMS, <i>Mattievich, Batoum</i> )	F. A. Mattievich
CRONSTADT AND ST. PETERSBURG	<i>Ship and Engineer Surveyor</i> ... (Address, W.O., 9th Line, No. 24 St. Petersburg; TELEGRAMS, <i>Wessblad, Petersburg</i> )	A. Wessblad
HELSINGFORS	<i>Ship and Engineer Surveyor</i> ... .. (Address, 16, <i>Alexandersgatan</i> )	Hugo Lindfors
ODESSA	<i>Ship and Engineer Surveyor</i> (TELEGRAMS, <i>Crookston, Odessa</i> ) (Also acting as <i>Ship and Engineer Surveyor for Sebastopol</i> )	J. G. Crookston
RIGA	... .. (Address, <i>Mantel Maschinen fabrik</i> ; TELEGRAMS, <i>Lindemann</i> )	C. A. Lindemann
	<i>Engineer Surveyor</i> ... .. (Address, <i>Pychau Dampfsägemühle</i> ; TELEGRAMS, <i>Hillbring</i> )	F. W. Hillbring
SEBASTOPOL	(See ODESSA).	

## 2. NORWAY.

BERGEN	<i>Ship and Engineer Surveyor</i> (TELEGRAMS, <i>Hougland</i> )	E. Hougland
	<i>Assistant Ship and Engineer Surveyor</i> ... ..	Andreas Salvesen
CHRISTIANIA	<i>Ship and Engineer Surveyor, with a district extending from</i> <i>Fredrikshald to Lindesnaes</i> ... .. (TELEGRAMS, <i>Surveyor, Christiania</i> )	Johan Wessel

## 3. SWEDEN.

GOTHENBURG	<i>Ship and Engineer Surveyor</i> ... .. (Address, <i>Lazarettsgatan No. 6</i> ; TELEGRAMS, <i>Ingeniör Möller</i> )	Carl Axel Möller
STOCKHOLM	<i>Ship and Engineer Surveyor, with a district extending</i> <i>from Gefle to Norrköping inclusive</i> ... .. (Address, <i>Skeppsmätningkontoret, 46, Skeppsbron</i> ; TELEGRAMS, <i>Lloyd's Register</i> )	Albert Isakson



## FOREIGN AND COLONIAL SURVEYORSHIPS—continued.

## 4. DENMARK.

COPENHAGEN	Ship and Engineer Surveyor	...	...	...	...	...	} O. F. Krebs
	(Office, 18, Fredericiagade, K.; TELEGRAMS, Krebsøf)						
Assistant Surveyors to Mr. Krebs:—							
Aalborg	{	...	...	...	...	...	A. H. Jepmond
		...	...	...	...	...	L. S. Lange
Copenhagen	...	...	...	...	...	Ship and Engineer Surveyor	W. B. Herrmann
Nordby, Fanø	...	...	...	...	...	Ship Surveyor	L. J. Hansen
Randers	...	...	...	...	...	Ship Surveyor	Poul F. Petersen

## 5. GERMANY.

BREMERHAVEN	Ship and Engineer Surveyor for Weser District	...	...	...	...	...	} F. H. T. Thomsen
	(Address, Bürgermeister Smidstrasse, No. 110; TELEGRAMS, Ferd. Thomsen)						
DANZIG	...	...	...	...	...	(Address, Johannissgasse, 29/30; TELEGRAMS, Bartels, Johannissgasse, 29/30, Danzig)	} F. A. Bartels
DUSSELDORF	Ship and Engineer Surveyor for Steel Testing duties and Inspection of Forgings, &c., in Germany and Belgium	...	...	...	...	(Address, Franklinstrasse, No. 30, Dusseldorf)	
	* Mr. Meyer is exclusively an Officer of Lloyd's Register.						} *J. Meyer
HAMBURG	with the River Elbe, and Ports in Holstein	...	...	...	...	(Office, Steinhöft No. 3; TELEGRAMS, Dykes, Steinhöft)	
	* Mr. Dykes is exclusively an Officer of Lloyd's Register.						} *Geo. Dykes
	Engineer Surveyor for the Hamburg District	...	...	...	...	(Office, Stubbenhuk No. 20; TELEGRAMS, Berendt, Stubbenhuk, 20)	
	Assistant Engineer Surveyor	...	...	...	...	...	C. H. Rieck
ROSTOCK	with a District extending from Lübeck to Stettin inclusive	...	...	...	...	(TELEGRAMS, Cordes, Surveyor)	} W. Cordes

## 6. HOLLAND.

AMSTERDAM	with Nieuwdiep and neighbouring Ports	...	...	...	...	...	} *J. B. Slebe
	Ship and Engineer Surveyor	...	...	...	...	(Office, Prins Hendrikkade, No. 67; TELEGRAMS, Slebe, Prins Hendrikkade, Amsterdam)	
	* Mr. Slebe is exclusively an Officer of Lloyd's Register.						} *W. F. D. Van Ollefen
ROTTERDAM	with Dordrecht, Schiedam, and surrounding places, also Zeeland.	...	...	...	...	Ship and Engineer Surveyor (Address, Vaste Land, 16, Rotterdam; TELEGRAMS, Vanollefen, Vasteland, Rotterdam)	
	* Mr. Van Ollefen is exclusively an Officer of Lloyd's Register.						} H. P. Hazewinkel
VEENDAM	with Groningen, Zwolle, Harlingen, Embden, and surrounding places, including Hanover	...	...	...	...	(Address, Kerklaan, H. 785, Veendam; TELEGRAMS, Hazewinkel, Expert)	

## 7. BELGIUM.

ANTWERP	including the various Belgian Ports and the Dutch Port Terneuzen	...	...	...	...	...	} Heinrich Paasch
	(Surveyors' Office, 27, Rue d'Amsterdam, Antwerp; TELEGRAMS, Paasch)						
	Engineer Surveyor	...	...	...	...	(TELEGRAMS, Demblon)	} Francis Demblon



## FOREIGN AND COLONIAL SURVEYORSHIPS—continued.

## 8. FRANCE.

BORDEAUX...	... .. (Address, 16, Rue Esprit des Lois ; TELEGRAMS, Albert Vandercruyce)	{ Albert Vandercruyce
	Engineer Surveyor ... (TELEGRAMS, Arthur Donzelle)	Arthur Donzelle
DUNKIRK	including Calais ... .. (Office, 7, Rue des Arbres ; TELEGRAMS, Dewulf)	{ H. Dewulf
HÂVRE	with a District including Boulogne and Barfleur (Address, 28, Place de l'Hôtel de Ville, Havre ; TELEGRAMS, Wilkinson)	{ *Henri Wilkinson
	Assistant Ship and Engineer Surveyor ... ..	*A. Cartier
*Mr. Wilkinson and Mr. Cartier are exclusively Officers of Lloyd's Register.		
MARSEILLES	Ship and Engineer Surveyor ... .. (Address, 26, Rue de la République ; TELEGRAMS, Vence)	{ Jules Vence
NANTES	Ship and Engineer Surveyor ... (Office, 44, Boulevard St. Aignan ; TELEGRAMS, Deprise, Nantes)	{ Joseph R. Deprise

## 9. SPAIN AND PORTUGAL.

BARCELONA	Ship and Engineer Surveyor (Office, 15, Ronda Universidad ; TELEGRAMS, Roural, Barcelona)	{ G. E. A. Muston
BILBAO	... (Address, Muelle de Ripa, 1 ; TELEGRAMS, Lloyds)	German De Bareno
CADIZ	Ship and Engineer Surveyor... (Address Aduana, 10 ; TELEGRAMS, West)	{ William West
CARTHAGENA	Ship and Engineer Surveyor ... .. (TELEGRAMS, Perez, Palas 5, Carthagená)	{ R. Perez y Ros
HUELVA	Ship and Engineer Surveyor (TELEGRAMS, Langdon)	William Langdon
LISBON	Ship and Engineer Surveyor ... .. (Address, 11, Calçada dos Cesteiros a Bica do Sapato ; TELEGRAMS, Westwood)	{ John Westwood
MALAGA	Ship and Engineer Surveyor ... (TELEGRAMS, Lappe)	Enrique Lappe
OPORTO	Ship and Engineer Surveyor ... .. (Office, 55, Rua da Rebobeira ; TELEGRAMS, Ennor)	{ Charles J. Ennor

## 10. GIBRALTAR.

GIBRALTAR	Ship and Engineer Surveyor ... .. (Address, H.M. Naval Yard, Gibraltar ; TELEGRAMS, Yard)	{ J. H. Gilbert
-----------	--	-----------------

## 11. CANARY ISLANDS.

LAS PALMAS	Ship and Engineer Surveyor for Canary Islands ... ..	
------------	--	--

## 12. ITALY AND AUSTRIA.

ANCONA	... .. (TELEGRAMS, Devon)	F. G. Emett
GENOA	... .. (Office, Via St. Luca No. 2, Prima Scala ; TELEGRAMS, Schiaffino, Surveyor)	{ Francesco Schiaffino
LEGHORN	... .. (TELEGRAMS, A. Gori, Leghorn)	Amerigo Gori
NAPLES	with Messina and other ports in Sicily ... .. Ship and Engineer Surveyor (Residing at Torre Annunciata, near Naples ; TELEGRAMS, Ducoster, Torrannunciata)	{ Francesco Ducoster
TRIESTE	with district of the Austro-Hungarian Coast ... .. (Office, Via delle Poste Vecchie, Trieste ; TELEGRAMS, Elias Florio)	{ Elias Florio
	Engineer Surveyor for Trieste District (TELEGRAMS, Schnabl)	Frederick Schnabl
	{ Assistant Ship Surveyor at Fiume for Wood Ships ...	Ignazio Bonetich
	{ Assistant Ship Surveyor for Iron and Steel Vessels, and Engineer Surveyor at Fiume (TELEGRAMS, Schnabl, Fiume)	{ Anthony Schnabl



FOREIGN AND COLONIAL SURVEYORSHIPS—*continued.*

## 13. MALTA.

MALTA      *Ship and Engineer Surveyor* ...      (TELEGRAMS, Register)      C. H. Wright

## 14. GREECE, TURKEY, TURKEY IN ASIA, AND ROUMANIA.

CONSTANTINOPLE	... ..	(TELEGRAMS, Woods)	Admiral Woods Pasha
	<i>Engineer Surveyor</i> ... ..	(TELEGRAMS, Warren)	G. R. Warren
GALATZ AND BRAILA	<i>with a district extending as far as the mouth of the Danube and including Sulina</i> ... ..	} T. H. Archbold	
	<i>(residing at Braila; TELEGRAMS, Archbold)</i>		
PIRÆUS	<i>Ship and Engineer Surveyor</i> ... ..		

## 15. BRITISH NORTH AMERICA.

HALIFAX, N.S.	... ..	(TELEGRAMS, Huntcom)	David Hunter
MONTREAL	<i>(Address, Port Warden's Office; TELEGRAMS, Portwarden)</i>		Archibald Reid
PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND	... ..	<i>(residing at Charlotte Town; TELEGRAMS, Register, Charlotte Town)</i>	} H. P. Welsh
QUEBEC	<i>and the River St. Lawrence</i> (TELEGRAMS, Brunelle, Quebec)		
VANCOUVER ISLAND	<i>Ship and Engineer Surveyor</i> ... ..	} Daniel Cartmel	
	<i>(Office, 57, Wharf Street, Victoria, B.C.; TELEGRAMS, Cartmel, Victoria, B.C.)</i>		

## 16. NEWFOUNDLAND.

NEWFOUNDLAND      ... ..      (*Address, 12, Gower Street, St. John's; TELEGRAMS, Surveyor*)      } \* George Wheatley

\* Mr. Wheatley is exclusively an Officer of Lloyd's Register.

## 17. UNITED STATES.

NEW YORK	<i>Principal Surveyor for the United States, and Surveyor for the Port and District of New York...</i> <i>(Office, Kemble Buildings, Whitehall Street, New York; TELEGRAMS, Nymdible)</i>	} * Thomas Congdon	
	<i>Ship and Engineer Surveyor</i> ... ..		
	* Mr. Congdon and Mr. Mancor are exclusively Officers of Lloyd's Register.		
BALTIMORE	<i>(Office, 11, South Gay Street; TELEGRAMS, Hoyle)</i>		Edward H. Sanford
BOSTON	<i>Ship and Engineer Surveyor</i> (TELEGRAMS, Olshaw)		Oliver L. Shaw
NEW ORLEANS	<i>(Address, care of Messrs. Marshall J. Smith &amp; Co., 64, Baronne Street; TELEGRAMS, Turley)</i>	} J. K. Turley	
PHILADELPHIA, also NEWPORT NEWS	<i>Ship and Engineer Surveyor ...</i> <i>(Office, 206, Walnut Place, Philadelphia; TELEGRAMS, Haug)</i>		
PORTLAND, OREGON...	... ..	(TELEGRAMS, Pope)	George Pope
SAN FRANCISCO	... ..	<i>(Address, 304, California Street; TELEGRAMS, Freeboard, San Frisco)</i>	} John Metcalfe

FOREIGN AND COLONIAL SURVEYORSHIPS—*continued.*

## 18. SOUTH AMERICA.

BUENOS AYRES AND ROSARIO	... .. <i>Ship and Engineer Surveyor</i> (Office, 407, Cangallo, Buenos Ayres; TELEGRAMS, Perito)	} *Thomas L. Gray
* Mr. Gray is exclusively an Officer of Lloyd's Register.		
DEMERARA	... (residing at Georgetown; TELEGRAMS, Heliostat)	Alexander Duncan
MONTE VIDEO	(Address, care of Messrs. Carlisle, Smith & Co., 29, Calle Rincon; TELEGRAMS, Crocker)	} F. Crocker
RIO DE JANEIRO	<i>Ship and Engineer Surveyor</i> ... ..	*A. S. Williamson
*Mr. Williamson is exclusively an Officer of Lloyd's Register.		
VALPARAISO	<i>Ship and Engineer Surveyor</i> ... .. (Address, Casilla, 934; TELEGRAMS, Smith, Pacific, Valparaiso)	A. F. Smith

## 19. NORTH AFRICA.

ALGIERS, ORAN, AND CONSTANTINE (residing at Algiers; TELEGRAMS, )

## 20. EGYPT AND RED SEA PORTS.

ADEN	... .. <i>Ship and Engineer Surveyor</i> ... .. (Address, Hudjuff, Aden; TELEGRAMS, Still, Aden)	} W. H. Still
SUEZ	<i>Ship and Engineer Surveyor</i> ... (TELEGRAMS, Metal)	John Campbell

## 21. SOUTH AFRICA.

CAPE TOWN	... (Address, Dock Office; TELEGRAMS, Almutium)	W. Stephen
PORT NATAL	... .. (TELEGRAMS, Airth)	Alexander Airth

## 22. MAURITIUS.

MAURITIUS	... (residing at Port Louis; TELEGRAMS, McDonald, Mauritius)	} M. S. McDonald
-----------	---	------------------

## 23. INDIA, BURMAH, AND STRAITS SETTLEMENTS.

AKYAB	... .. (TELEGRAMS, Lloyd's Surveyor)	G. B. Brown
BOMBAY	... (Address, Sirdar's Buildings, Hummum Street)	A. C. Clark
	<i>Engineer Surveyor</i> ... (Address, Calicut Street)	James Moir
	(TELEGRAPHIC ADDRESS for the Society's Surveyors at Bombay, Surveyors)	
CALCUTTA	<i>Ship and Engineer Surveyor</i> (Office, 2, Hare Street; TELEGRAMS, Surveyor)	} *T. W. Fish
* Mr. Fish is exclusively an Officer of Lloyd's Register.		
COLOMBO	... .. (TELEGRAMS, Donnan)	J. Donnan
KURRACHEE	<i>Ship and Engineer Surveyor</i> (Address, Persian Gulf Telegraphs, Manora, Kurrachee; TELEGRAMS, Hughes)	} J. Hughes
PENANG	... .. (TELEGRAMS, Bradbery)	E. Bradbery
	<i>Engineer Surveyor</i> ... .. (TELEGRAMS, Dick)	J. N. Dick
RANGOON	... .. (TELEGRAMS, Winter)	R. R. Winter
SINGAPORE	<i>Ship and Engineer Surveyor</i> (Office, 7E, Battery Road; TELEGRAMS, Kidd)	} *A. Kidd

\*Mr. Kidd is exclusively an Officer of Lloyd's Register.



FOREIGN AND COLONIAL SURVEYORSHIPS—*continued.*

## 24. WEST INDIA ISLANDS.

BARBADOS	...	...	...	(TELEGRAMS, <i>Fox, Barbados</i> )	H. L. Fox
----------	-----	-----	-----	------------------------------------	-----------

## 25. EAST INDIAN ARCHIPELAGO.

BATAVIA	...	...	...	(TELEGRAMS, <i>Taalingen, Batavia</i> )	H. van Taalingen
CHERIBON, JAVA	...	...	...	(TELEGRAMS, <i>Campbell</i> )	C. Campbell
MANILA	<i>and Ports in the Philippine Islands</i> ... ..				} Daniel Earnshaw
	<i>Ship and Engineer Surveyor</i>	...	...	(TELEGRAMS, <i>Dearnshaw, Manila</i> )	
SOURABAYĀ	...	...	...	(TELEGRAMS, <i>Schipper, Sourabaya</i> )	B. J. Schipper

## 26. CHINA AND JAPAN.

HONG KONG	<i>Ship and Engineer Surveyor</i>	...	...	...	*Newman Mumford
*Mr. Mumford is exclusively an Officer of Lloyd's Register.					
KOBÉ, HIOGO	<i>Ship and Engineer Surveyor</i>	(TELEGRAMS, <i>Ellerton</i> )	James Ellerton		
NAGASAKI	(See KOBÉ)				
SHANGHAI	<i>Ship and Engineer Surveyor</i>	(TELEGRAMS, <i>Sonne</i> )	H. Sonne		
YOKOHAMA	...	...	...	...	John J. Efford
	<i>Engineer Surveyor</i>	(resident at <i>Tokio</i> ; TELEGRAMS, <i>Macnab, Tokio</i> )	} A. F. Macnab		

## 27. AUSTRALIA, TASMANIA, AND NEW ZEALAND.

ADELAIDE, S.A.	...	...	...	( <i>Office, Lipson Street, Port Adelaide</i> )	J. H. Gibbon
AUCKLAND, N.Z.	...	...	...	(TELEGRAMS, <i>Replento</i> )	M. T. Clayton
BRISBANE, QUEENSLAND	(Address, <i>Parbury's Buildings, Eagle Street</i> ; TELEGRAMS, <i>Surveyor, Brisbane</i> )				} R. S. Taylor
CHRISTCHURCH AND LYTTTELTON, N.Z.	...	...	...	( <i>residing at Lyttelton</i> )	
DUNEDIN, N.Z.	...	...	...	(TELEGRAMS, <i>Gunwale</i> )	W. Thomson
HOBART, TASMANIA...	...	...	...	(TELEGRAMS, <i>Macmillan, Hobart</i> )	Donald Macmillan
MELBOURNE, VICTORIA	(Office, <i>9, Queen Street</i> ; TELEGRAMS, <i>Reports</i> )				William Watson
NAPIER, N.Z.	...	...	...	...	A. Davidson
NEWCASTLE, N.S.W.	...	...	...	(TELEGRAMS, <i>Brooks</i> )	Thomas Brooks
	<i>Engineer Surveyor</i>	...	...	...	James Rorison
SYDNEY, N.S.W.	<i>Ship and Engineer Surveyor</i>	(TELEGRAMS, <i>Miramar</i> )	R. Pollock		

2, White Lion Court, Cornhill, London.

June, 1896.

## LIST OF SURVEYORS OF LLOYD'S REGISTER

(ALPHABETICALLY ARRANGED.)

THE SURVEYORS AT THE PORTS MARKED \* ARE EXCLUSIVELY THE OFFICERS OF THE SOCIETY,  
AND ARE NOT PERMITTED TO ENGAGE IN ANY OTHER BUSINESS OR EMPLOYMENT WHATSOEVER.

*LONDON (TELEGRAMS, Committee)	BENJAMIN MARTELL, Esq., <i>Chief Surveyor of Lloyd's Register</i>	George P. Cooper, <i>Principal Surveyor for London District.</i>
	Harry J. Cornish } George Stanbury } <i>Assistants to Chief Surveyor</i>	W. Moverly Chas. H. Jordan C. Buchanan James H. Truscott E. C. Champness Geo. R. Mares E. J. Tierney A. Campbell-Holms E. J. Milton J. Petree J. Bruhn D. Ritchie W. Morrison T. R. Blackie E. M. Salmon R. Elliott H. A. Ruck-Keene David S. Hunter H. J. West A. H. Jepmond L. S. Lange M. Ritson J. H. Gibbon W. H. Still G. B. Brown J. B. Slebe F. G. Emett Heinrich Paasch Francis Demblon M. T. Clayton Edward H. Sanford
	JAMES T. MILTON, Esq., <i>Chief Engineer Surveyor of Lloyd's Register</i>	
	J. E. Stoddart, <i>Assistant to Chief Engineer Surveyor</i>	
	<i>Ship and Engineer Surveyors</i>	
		<i>Draughtsman</i>
		<i>Examiner of Masts, Spars and Rigging</i>
	AALBORG (Copen- { <i>Assistant Ship Surveyor</i> ... .. hagen District) } <i>Assistant Engineer Surveyor</i> ... ..	
	*ABERDEEN <i>Ship and Engineer Surveyor (Office, 29, Regent Quay)</i>	
	ADELAIDE, S. A. ( <i>Office, Lipson Street, Port Adelaide</i> )... ..	
ADEN	<i>Ship and Engineer Surveyor</i> ... .. ( <i>Address, Hudjuff, Aden; TELEGRAMS, Still, Aden</i> )	
AKYAB	... .. (TELEGRAMS, <i>Lloyd's Surveyor</i> )	
ALGIERS, ORAN, AND CONSTANTINE	... .. ( <i>residing at Algiers</i> )	
*AMSTERDAM	<i>Ship and Engineer Surveyor</i> ... .. ( <i>Office, Prins Hendrikkade, No. 67; TELEGRAMS, Stebe, Prins Hendrikkade, Amsterdam</i> )	
ANCONA	... .. (TELEGRAMS, <i>Devon</i> )	
ANTWERP	( <i>Surveyors' Office, 27, Rue d'Amsterdam, Antwerp; TELEGRAMS, Paasch</i> )	
	<i>Engineer Surveyor</i> ... (TELEGRAMS, <i>Demblon</i> )	
AUCKLAND, N.Z.	... .. (TELEGRAMS, <i>Replento</i> )	
BALTIMORE	... .. ( <i>Surveyor's Office, 11, South Gay Street; TELEGRAMS, Hoyle</i> )	



LIST OF SURVEYORSHIPS (ALPHABETICALLY ARRANGED)—*continued*.

*BANGOR	... ..	(Address, 1, <i>Glan Dwr Terrace</i> )	W. G. Copplestone
BARBADOS	... ..	... (TELEGRAMS, <i>Fox, Barbados</i> )	H. L. Fox
BARCELONA	<i>Ship and Engineer Surveyor</i>	(Office, 15, <i>Ronda Universidad</i> ; TELEGRAMS, <i>Roural, Barcelona</i> )	} G. E. A. Muston
*BARROW	<i>Ship Surveyor</i> ... ..	...	W. Johnstone
	<i>Ship and Engineer Surveyor</i> ... ..	... (Office, <i>Ramsden Square</i> )	J. Easthope
*BARRY	<i>Ship and Engineer Surveyors</i> ... ..	... (Office, <i>Dock Chambers, Barry Dock</i> )	} Wm. J. Darling
BATAVIA	... ..	... (TELEGRAMS, <i>Taalingen</i> )	H. van Taalingen
BATOUM	... ..	... (TELEGRAMS, <i>Mattievich, Batoum</i> )	F. A. Mattievich
*BELFAST	... ..	... (Office, 53, <i>Waring Street</i> )	James Turpin
	<i>Ship and Engineer Surveyor</i> ... ..	...	A. L. Jones
BERGEN	<i>Ship and Engineer Surveyor</i>	(TELEGRAMS, <i>Houglund</i> )	E. Houglund
	<i>Assistant Ship and Engineer Surveyor</i> ... ..	...	Andreas Salvesen
*BIDEFORD	... ..	... (Residing at <i>Appledore</i> )	G. Westcott
BILBAO	(Address, <i>Muelle de Ripa, 1</i> ; TELEGRAMS, <i>Lloyd's</i> )		German De Barenó
BOMBAY	... (Address, <i>Sirdar's Buildings, Hummum Street</i> )		A. C. Clark
	<i>Engineer Surveyor</i> ... (Address, <i>Calicut Street</i> )		James Moir
	(TELEGRAPHIC ADDRESS for the Society's Surveyors at <i>Bombay, Surveyors</i> )		
BORDEAUX	... ..	... (Address, 16, <i>Rue Esprit des Lois</i> ; TELEGRAMS, <i>Albert Vandercruyce</i> )	} Albert Vandercruyce
	<i>Engineer Surveyor</i> (TELEGRAMS, <i>Arthur Donzelle</i> )		Arthur Donzelle
BOSTON, MASS.	<i>Ship and Engineer Surveyor</i>	(TELEGRAMS, <i>Olshaw</i> )	Oliver L. Shaw
BRILA AND GALATZ	<i>with a district extending as far as the mouth of the Danube and including Sulina</i> ... ..	... (residing at <i>Braila</i> ; TELEGRAMS, <i>Archbold</i> )	} T. H. Archbold
BREMERHAVEN	<i>Ship and Engineer Surveyor for Weser District</i> ... ..	... (Office, <i>Burgermeister Smidstrasse, No. 110</i> ; TELEGRAMS, <i>Ferd. Thomsen</i> )	} F. H. T. Thomsen
BRISBANE, QUEENSLAND	(Address, <i>Parbury's Buildings, Eagle Street</i> ; TELEGRAMS, <i>Surveyor, Brisbane</i> )		} R. S. Taylor
*BRISTOL	<i>Ship and Engineer Surveyor</i> (Office, 53, <i>Queen's Square</i> )		C. Cooper
*BUENOS AYRES AND ROSARIO	... ..	... <i>Ship and Engineer Surveyor</i> (Office, 407, <i>Cangallo, Buenos Ayres</i> ; TELEGRAMS, <i>Perito</i> )	} Thomas L. Gray
CADIZ	<i>Ship and Engineer Surveyor</i>	(Address, <i>Aduana, 10</i> ;	William West
*CALCUTTA	<i>Ship and Engineer Surveyor</i> (Office, 2, <i>Hare Street</i> ; TELEGRAMS, <i>Surveyor</i> )		} T. W. Fish
CAPE TOWN	(Address, <i>Dock Office</i> ; TELEGRAMS, <i>Almutium</i> )		W. Stephen
*CARDIFF	... ..	... (Office, 128, <i>Bute Street</i> )	} Andrew K. Hamilton, Principal Surveyor.
	<i>Engineer Surveyor and Ship and Engineer Surveyors</i>		J. G. G. Rule
			D. Nicholas
			F. R. Noton
			J. F. Walliker
			W. Sibun
			J. Pollock



LIST OF SURVEYORSHIPS (ALPHABETICALLY ARRANGED)—*continued.*

CARTHAGENA	Ship and Engineer Surveyor ... ..	(TELEGRAMS, Perez, Palas 5)	R. Perez y Ros
*CHANNEL ISLANDS	(Office, 15, Mulcaster Street, St. Helier's, Jersey)		J. F. Picot
CHERIBON, JAVA	... ..	(TELEGRAMS, Campbell)	C. Campbell
CHRISTCHURCH, N.Z.	... ..	(residing at Lyttelton)	Stewart Willis
CHRISTIANIA	Ship and Engineer Surveyor	(TELEGRAMS, Surveyor)	Johan Wessel
COLOMBO	... ..	(TELEGRAMS, Donnan)	J. Donnan
CONSTANTINOPLE	... ..	(TELEGRAMS, Woods)	Admiral Woods Pasha
	Engineer Surveyor ... ..	(TELEGRAMS, Warren)	G. R. Warren
COPENHAGEN	Ship and Engineer Surveyor ... ..		O. F. Krebs
	(Office, 18, Fredericiagade, K.;	TELEGRAMS, Krebsof)	
	Assistant Ship and Engineer Surveyor	... ..	W. B. Herrmann
CRONSTADT	Ship and Engineer Surveyor ... ..		A. Wessblad
	(Address, W.O. 9th Line, No. 24, St. Petersburg)	(TELEGRAMS, Wessblad, Petersburg)	
DANZIG	... ..	(Address, Johannissgasse 29/30; TELEGRAMS, Bartels, Johannissgasse 29/30, Danzig)	F. A. Bartels
DEMERARA	... ..	(residing at Georgetown; TELEGRAMS, Heliostat)	Alexander Duncan
*DUBLIN	... ..	(Address, 73, Clonliffe Road)	W. F. Hooper
*DUNDEE	... ..		J. Thomson
	(Office, Maritime Buildings, East Dock Street)		
DUNEDIN, N.Z.	... ..	(TELEGRAMS, Gunwale)	W. Thomson
DUNKIRK	Including CALAIS ... ..	(Office, 7, Rue des Arbres; TELEGRAMS, Dewulf)	H. Dewulf
*DUSSELDORF	Ship and Engineer Surveyor for Steel Testing duties and Inspection of Forgings, &c., in Germany and Belgium	(Address, Franklinstrasse No. 30, Dusseldorf)	J. Meyer
*FALMOUTH	(Surveyors' Office, Pendennis House, Lansdowne Road)		T. H. Sandry
	Ship and Engineer Surveyor for Falmouth ... ..		R. H. Cooper
	(Assistant Ship Surveyor for Wood Ships ... ..		Ignazio Bonetich
FIUME	(Trieste District) (Assistant Ship Surveyor for Iron and Steel Vessels, and Engineer Surveyor	(TELEGRAMS, Schnabl, Fiume)	Anthony Schnabl
GALATZ and BRAILA	... ..	(residing at Braila; TELEGRAMS, Archbold)	T. H. Archbold
GENOA	... ..	(Office, Via St. Luca No. 2, Prima Scala; TELEGRAMS, Schiaffino, Surveyor)	Francesco Schiaffino
GIBRALTAR	Ship and Engineer Surveyor	(Address, H.M. Naval Yard; TELEGRAMS, Yard)	J. H. Gilbert
	... ..		Thomas J. Dodd,
	... ..		Principal Surveyor.
	... ..		S. J. P. Thearle
	... ..		Thomas S. Warren
	... ..		J. L. Sinnette
*GLASGOW	... ..	(Office, 342, Argyle Street)	Henry Hand
	... ..		W. H. Cooper
	... ..		J. Allan
	... ..		S. O. Kendall
	... ..		A. R. Sneddon
	... ..		R. Wright





LIST OF SURVEYORSHIPS (ALPHABETICALLY ARRANGED)—*continued.*

*IPSWICH	... .. (Address, 35, Lower Orwell Street)	Ebenezer J. Robertson
KOBÉ, HIOGO	<i>Ship and Engineer Surveyor</i> (TELEGRAMS, Ellerton)	James Ellerton
KURRACHEE	<i>Ship and Engineer Surveyor</i> ... .. (Address, Persian Gulf Telegraphs, Manora, Kurrachee; TELEGRAMS, Hughes)	J. Hughes
LAS PALMAS	<i>Ship and Engineer Surveyor for Canary Islands</i> ...	
LEGHORN	... .. (TELEGRAMS, A. Gori, Leghorn)	Amerigo Gori
*LEITH	... .. (Office, 56, Constitution Street)	William Paulsen
	<i>Ship and Engineer Surveyor</i> ... ..	T. Field
LISBON	<i>Ship and Engineer Surveyor</i> (Address, 11, Calçada dos Cesteiros a Bica do Sapato; TELEGRAMS, Westwood)	John Westwood
		William C. Davey, Secretary and Principal Surveyor.
*LIVERPOOL	(Office, 12, Oriel Chambers, Water Street; ... .. TELEGRAMS, Register)	Edward C. Wheeler
		J. Dawkins
		John Rutherford
		J. Bradley
		R. T. Johnson
		Peter McGregor
		G. A. Milner
		J. Dykes
		L. G. Shallcross
	<i>Engineer Surveyors, and Ship and Engineer Surveyors</i>	
LYTTELTON, N.Z.	(See CHRISTCHURCH, N.Z.)	
MALAGA	<i>Ship and Engineer Surveyor</i> (TELEGRAMS, Lappe)	Enrique Lappe
MALTA	<i>Ship and Engineer Surveyor</i> (TELEGRAMS, Register)	C. H. Wright
*MANCHESTER	(Office, 552, Chester Road, Old Trafford, Manchester)	J. W. Dimmock
	<i>Ship and Engineer Surveyor</i> ... ..	
MANILA	<i>Ship and Engineer Surveyor</i> (TELEGRAMS, Dearnshaw)	Daniel Earnshaw
MARSEILLES	<i>Ship and Engineer Surveyor</i> ... .. (Address, 26, Rue de la République; TELEGRAMS, Vence)	Jules Vence
MAURITIUS	(residing at Port Louis; TELEGRAMS, McDonald, Mauritius)	M. S. McDonald
MELBOURNE, VICTORIA	(Office, 9, Queen Street; TELEGRAMS, Reports)	William Watson
MESSINA	and other ports in Sicily (See NAPLES).	
		Jesse Williams, Principal Surveyor.
*MIDDLESBOROUGH with Stockton	(Office, Royal Exchange, Middlesborough)	A. B. Wilson
		J. D. Mares
		T. G. Baker
		W. R. Austin
		R. Balfour
		F. W. Fillmore
	<i>Ship and Engineer Surveyors</i> ... ..	
MILFORD HAVEN	<i>Pembroke and Tenby, with a district extending as far as Newquay, inclusive</i> ... ..	
	<i>Ship and Engineer Surveyor</i> ... ..	
	(Address, The Terrace, Neyland, R.S.O., South Wales; TELEGRAMS, Harris, Surveyor, New Milford) ...	W. Harris



LIST OF SURVEYORSHIPS (ALPHABETICALLY ARRANGED)—*continued.*

MONTREAL	(Address, care of Messrs. Carlisle, Smith & Co., 29, Calle Rincon ; TELEGRAMS, Crocker)	F. Crocker
NAGASAKI	(Address, Port Warden's Office ; TELEGRAMS, Portwarden)	Archibald Reid
NANTES	(Residing at Kobé, Hiogo ; TELEGRAMS, Ellerton)	James Ellerton
NAPIER, N.Z.	Ship and Engineer Surveyor ... .. (Office, 44, Boulevard St. Aignan ; TELEGRAMS, Deprise)	Joseph R. Deprise
NAPLES	... .. with Messina and other ports in Sicily ... .. Ship and Engineer Surveyor (Residing at Torre Annunciata, near Naples ; TELEGRAMS, Ducoster, Torranunziata)	A. Davidson Francesco Ducoster
NEW ORLEANS	(Address, care of Messrs. Marshall J. Smith & Co., 64, Baronne Street ; TELEGRAMS, Turley)...	J. K. Turley
*NEW YORK	Principal Surveyor for the United States ... .. (Office, Kemble Buildings, Whitehall Street ; TELEGRAMS, Nymdible)	Thomas Congdon
NEWCASTLE, N.S.W.	Ship and Engineer Surveyor ... .. Engineer Surveyor ... ..	J. H. Mancor Thomas Brooks James Rorison
*NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE	... .. (Office, 3, St. Nicholas' Buildings)	Henry J. Boolds, Principal Surveyor. James Sibun James McNeil Thomas H. Cooke Thomas Shilston J. W. Scullard Charles Skentelbery. W. L. Gilmour J. French J. H. Heck G. L. Hindmarsh H. Clarke G. A. Hake R. Haig R. F. Morton C. M. B. Dyer A. Boyd F. W. Pitt J. C. Craig
	Inspector of Forgings ... .. ... .. (Address, 12, Gower St., St. John's ; TELEGRAMS, Surveyor)	George Wheatley
*NEWFOUNDLAND	... .. with Chepstow ... .. Ship and Engineer Surveyor (Office, 69, Dock Street)	H. H. Ashton
*NEWPORT, MON.	... .. Assistant Ship Surveyor ... ..	L. J. Hansen
NORDBY, FANÖ (Copenhagen District)	Ship and Engineer Surveyor (TELEGRAMS, Crookston) (Acting also as Surveyor for Sebastopol) ... ..	J. G. Crookston
ODESSA	Ship and Engineer Surveyor ... .. (Office, 55, Rua da Rebobeira ; TELEGRAMS, Ennor)	Charles J. Ennor
OPORTO	Ship and Engineer Surveyor ... ..	

LIST OF SURVEYORSHIPS (ALPHABETICALLY ARRANGED)—*continued*.

ORKNEYS	... ..	( <i>residing at Stromness</i> )	Geo. Gunn Baillie
PENANG	... ..	(TELEGRAMS, <i>Bradbery</i> )	E. Bradbery
	<i>Engineer Surveyor</i> ... ..	(TELEGRAMS, <i>Dick</i> )	J. N. Dick
PHILADELPHIA, also NEWPORT NEWS	... ..	<i>Ship and Engineer Surveyor</i> ( <i>Office, 206, Walnut Place, Philadelphia</i> ) ; (TELEGRAMS, <i>Haug, Philadelphia</i> )	} John Haug
PIREUS	<i>Ship and Engineer Surveyor</i>	(TELEGRAMS, ...)	
*PLYMOUTH	<i>Ship and Engineer Surveyor</i>	( <i>Office, 13, Exchange</i> )	George Duncan
PORT NATAL	... ..	(TELEGRAMS, <i>Airth</i> )	Alexander Airth
PORTLAND, OREGON	... ..	(TELEGRAMS, <i>Pope</i> )	George Pope
*PORTMADOC	... ..	... ..	John W. James
PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND	{ ( <i>residing at Charlotte Town</i> ;	TELEGRAMS, <i>Register, Charlotte Town</i> ) ... ..	} H. P. Welsh
QUEBEC	... ..	(TELEGRAMS, <i>Brunelle, Quebec</i> )	P. D. Brunelle
*QUEENSTOWN	... ..	( <i>Address, 24, The Beach</i> )	J. W. Attridge
RAMSGATE	... ..	... ..	Edward Jones
RANDERS (Copenhagen District)	<i>Assistant Ship Surveyor</i>	... ..	Poul F. Petersen
RANGOON	... ..	... (TELEGRAMS, <i>Winter</i> )	R. R. Winter
RIGA	... ..	( <i>Address, Mantel Maschinen fabrik</i> ; TELEGRAMS, <i>Lindemann</i> )	} C. A. Lindemann
	<i>Engineer Surveyor</i> ... ..	( <i>Address, Pychau Dampfsagemühle</i> ; TELEGRAMS, <i>Hillbring</i> )	} F. W. Hillbring
*RIO DE JANEIRO	<i>Ship &amp; Engineer Surveyor</i>	... ..	A. S. Williamson
ROSTOCK	... ..	(TELEGRAMS, <i>Cordes, Surveyor</i> )	W. Cordes
*ROTTERDAM	<i>Ship and Engineer Surveyor</i>	( <i>Address, Vaste Land 16</i> ; TELEGRAMS, <i>Vanollefen, Vasteland, Rotterdam</i> )	} W. F. D. Van Ollefen
*ST. JOHN'S, N.F.L. (See NEWFOUNDLAND).			
ST. PETERSBURG	<i>Ship and Engineer Surveyor</i> ... ..	( <i>Address, W.O., 9th Line, No. 24</i> ; TELEGRAMS, <i>Wessblad, Petersburg</i> )	} A. Wessblad
SAN FRANCISCO	... ..	( <i>Address, 304, California Street</i> ; TELEGRAMS, <i>Freeboard, San Frisco</i> )	} John Metcalfe
SEBASTOPOL	(See ODESSA).		
SHANGHAI	<i>Ship and Engineer Surveyor</i>	... (TELEGRAMS, <i>Sonne</i> )	H. Sonne
*SHEFFIELD	<i>with Birmingham, Newark and District</i> ... ..		
	<i>Ship and Engineer Surveyor</i> ... ..	( <i>Office, Buckingham Chambers, St. James St., Sheffield</i> )	} C. Martell



LIST OF SURVEYORSHIPS (ALPHABETICALLY ARRANGED)—*continued*.

*SINGAPORE	<i>Ship and Engineer Surveyor</i> (Office, 7E, Battery Road) (TELEGRAMS, Kidd)	{ A. Kidd.
SOURABAÏA	... .. (TELEGRAMS, Schipper)	B. J. Schipper
*SOUTHAMPTON	<i>Ship and Engineer Surveyor</i> ... .. (Office, 3, Oriental Place)	{ R. W. Coomber
	<i>Ship Surveyor</i> ... ..	C. Edwards
STOCKHOLM	{ <i>Ship and Engineer Surveyor</i> ... .. (Address, Skeppsmatningskontoret, 46, Skeppsbron ; TELEGRAMS, Lloyd's Register)	{ Albert Isakson
SUEZ	<i>Ship and Engineer Surveyor</i> ... (TELEGRAMS, Metal)	John Campbell
		{ John Lawrence, Principal Surveyor.
*SUNDERLAND	... .. (Office, 56, John Street)	{ William Bath
		{ W. L. Sharpe
		{ George Harrison
		{ D. McAuslan
	<i>Engineer Surveyors</i> ... ..	{ Patrick Salmon
		{ J. T. Findlay
	<i>Inspector of Forgings</i> ... ..	Hugh Cameron
*SWANSEA	<i>Ship and Engineer Surveyor</i> (Office, 1, Gloster Place)	J. Barclay
SYDNEY, N.S.W.	<i>Ship and Engineer Surveyor</i> (TELEGRAMS, Miramar)	R. Pollock
TRIESTE	(Office, Via delle Poste Vecchie, Trieste ; TELEGRAMS, Elias Florio)	{ Elias Florio
	<i>Engineer Surveyor for Trieste District</i> ... .. (TELEGRAMS, Schnabl)	{ Frederick Schnabl
VALPARAISO	<i>Ship and Engineer Surveyor</i> (Address, Casilla, 934 ; TELEGRAMS, Smith, Pacific, Valparaiso)	{ A. F. Smith
VANCOUVER ISLAND	<i>Ship and Engineer Surveyor</i> ... .. (Office, 57, Wharf Street, Victoria, B.C. ; TELEGRAMS, Cartmel, Victoria, B.C.)	{ Daniel Cartmel
VEENDAM	... (Address, Kerklaan H., 785, Veendam ; TELEGRAMS, Hazewinkel, Expert)	{ H. P. Hazewinkel
WATERFORD	<i>Ship and Engineer Surveyor</i> ... ..	Andrew Horn
WEXFORD	... ..	R. J. Sparrow
*WHITEHAVEN (See BARROW).		
YOKOHAMA	... .. (TELEGRAMS, Efford)	John J. Efford
	<i>Engineer Surveyor</i> ... .. (Resident at Tokio ; TELEGRAMS, Macnab, Tokio)	{ A. F. Macnab

2, WHITE LION COURT, CORNHILL, LONDON.

June, 1896.

# LLOYD'S REGISTER

OF

## BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING.

---

### RULES AND REGULATIONS.

**Section 1.** THE operations of the Societies of the two Register Books of Shipping formerly printed for the use of Merchants, Ship Owners, and Underwriters, having ceased in the year 1834, this Society was then established for the purpose of obtaining a faithful and accurate Classification of the Mercantile Shipping of the United Kingdom, and of the Foreign Vessels trading thereto, and for the government of which the following Rules and Regulations have been from time to time adopted.

**Section 2.** A Register Book to be printed annually for the use of Subscribers, containing the names of the Ships with other useful information, and the Character assigned, where the vessels are classed by the Society; also the names, &c., of all Ships of 100 tons and upwards unclassed by this Society.

**Section 3.** Each person subscribing the sum of Three Guineas per annum (or such other sum as the General Committee may fix) to be considered a Member of the Society, and entitled *for his own use* to one copy of the Register Book.

**Section 4.** The subscription of Marine Insurance Companies, Public Companies or Public Establishments to be Six Guineas per annum, for a single copy of the Register Book and £3 3s. per annum for every additional copy supplied, unless the copies be periodically posted with type with additions and corrections throughout the year, in which case the subscription for each copy supplied will be Ten guineas per annum.

**Section 5.** In the case of other Subscribers the subscription to be £3 3s. per annum for each copy, unless periodically posted with type with additions and corrections throughout the year, in which case the subscription will be £5 5s. per annum for each copy supplied.

**Section 6.** For the convenience of Subscribers not resident in London, or whose Register Books are not posted, a Supplement, containing the additions to, and corrections made in, the Register Book, to be printed fortnightly, in such convenient form as to admit of its transmission by Post, so that such parties may be furnished, from time to time, with the latest and most complete information.



**Section 7.** The superintendence of the affairs of the Society to be under the direction of a Committee of Merchants, Shipowners, and Underwriters : twenty-four elected in London and thirty-two at the principal Outports, and in addition, the Chairman, or, in his absence, the Deputy-Chairman of the Corporation of Lloyd's, and the Chairman, or, in his absence, the Deputy-Chairman of the General Shipowners' Society, for the time being, to be, *ex-officio*, Members of the Committee, but any member (except an *ex-officio* member) who fails to attend any meetings of the Committee for a period of six continuous months, without leave of absence, shall cease to be a member, and his place shall be filled up in the usual way.

*NOTE.—Official intimation to be given in June of each year whether the Chairman or Deputy-Chairman of the Corporation of Lloyd's, or the General Shipowners' Society, respectively, are to be the ex-officio members for the ensuing twelve months.*

**Section 8.** The General Committee reserve the right of varying or withdrawing the representation of Outports, as well as the mode of election of Members.

**Section 9.** Six of the Members elected in London, namely, two of each of the constituent parts of the Committee, to go out annually by rotation, but to be eligible to be re-elected. The vacancies so arising to be filled up by the election of two Underwriters and one Merchant by the Committee of Lloyd's, and two Shipowners and one Merchant by the Committee of the General Shipowners' Society.

**Section 10.** Of the Members elected at the Outports twenty-eight are to retire at the end of every four years, and four of the Members elected at Liverpool are to retire annually. The retiring Members are eligible for re-election.

**Section 11.** The Committee to appoint from their own body, annually, a Chairman and Deputy-Chairman, and also a Chairman for a Sub-Committee of Classification.

**Section 12.** The Committee to appoint a Sub-Committee of Classification, to be so regulated that each Member of the General Committee may, in rotation, take his turn of duty therein throughout the year.

**Section 13.** The Secretary, Clerks, and Servants of the Society, and the Surveyors, to be appointed by and be under the direction of the General Committee.

**Section 14.** Special meetings to be convened by order of the Chairman, or Deputy-Chairman, or on the requisition of any three Members.

**Section 15.** All elections and appointments to be made by ballot, excepting when in the election of Chairman, Deputy-Chairman, or Chairman of Classification, only one person is nominated for each office.

**Section 16.** No Member of the Committee to be permitted to be present on the decision of the classification of any ship of which he is the owner, or wherein he is directly or indirectly interested.

**Section 17.** 1. The Committee to be empowered to make such Bye-laws for their own government and proceedings as they may deem requisite, not being inconsistent with the original Rules and Regulations under which the Society was established ; but no new Rule or Bye-law to be introduced, or any Rule or Bye-law altered, without special notice being given for that purpose at the Meeting of the Committee next preceding that at which such Motion is intended to be made ; such notice to be inserted in the summons convening the meeting.



2. No new Rule, or alteration in any existing Rule, materially affecting the classification of ships, to take effect until the expiration of six months from the time it shall have been determined upon.

**Section 18.** All Reports of survey to be made in writing by the Surveyors according to the form prescribed, and submitted for the consideration of the General Committee, or of the Sub-Committees of Classification; but the character assigned by the latter to be subject to confirmation by the General Committee.

**Section 19.** 1. The reports of the Surveyors, and all documents and proceedings relating to the classification of ships are to be carefully preserved and to be open to the inspection of the Owners, but no other person or persons are to have access to such documents except with the written consent of the Owners and under the direction of the Chairman or Deputy-Chairman.

2. Copies of the original reports (if the ships be already classed, but not otherwise), so far as relates to the dimensions, scantlings, fastenings, and materials, in cases where the correctness of the reports in these particulars is certified by the builders, are granted on application.

**Section 20.** Foreign ships, and ships built in the British possessions abroad where there is not a Surveyor (*see also* Section 52 of the Rules for Wood Vessels), to be surveyed on their arrival at a port to which a Surveyor has been appointed; but a due regard is to be had to the circumstance of such vessels having been exempted from supervision while building, and the Character to be assigned to them is to be regulated according to their intrinsic quality and from the best information the Committee can obtain.

**Section 21.** In every case in which the Character assigned to a ship may be proposed, on survey, to be reduced, notice is to be given in writing to the Owner, Master, or Agent, with an intimation that if the reduction be objected to, the Committee will be ready to direct a special survey, on the Owner, Master, or Agent agreeing to pay the expenses attending the same, provided on the said survey there shall appear sufficient ground for the proposed reduction.

**Section 22.** 1. When the Surveyors consider repairs to be requisite, they are respectfully to communicate the same in writing to the Owner, Master, or Agent, and if such repairs be not entered upon within a reasonable time, a corresponding report is to be made, as soon as possible, to the Committee for their decision thereon.

2. All repairs of Ships or Machinery required at Ports where there is a Surveyor to this Society, in order to their obtaining a Character in the Register Book, or to their retaining the Characters assigned to them therein, must be carried out under the inspection, and to the satisfaction of the Society's Surveyors. Ships or machinery repaired at Ports where there is no Surveyor to this Society must be surveyed by one of the Society's Surveyors at the earliest opportunity.

**Section 23.** Parties considering the repairs suggested by the Surveyor to be unnecessary or unreasonable may appeal to the Committee, who will direct a special survey to be held; but should the opinion of the Surveyor be confirmed by the Committee, then the expense of such special survey is to be paid by the party appealing.

**Section 24.** The Surveyors to the Society not to be permitted (without the especial sanction of the Committee) to receive any fee, gratuity, or reward whatsoever for their own use or benefit, for any service performed by them in their capacity of Surveyors to this Society, on pain of immediate dismissal.



**Section 25.** The Surveyors will be directed to attend on Special Surveys of ships or machinery while building or under damage or repair, when required by Merchants, Shipowners, or Underwriters; the charge for which is to be regulated according to the nature and extent of the service performed. In all cases, the application for the assistance of the Surveyors must be made in writing addressed to the Secretary.

### FUNDS.

**Section 26.** The Funds to be under the authority and control of the Committee, and a statement of the Receipts and Expenditure to be annually printed for the information of the subscribers.

**Section 27.** The following Fees to be charged to the Owners of ships prior to their vessels being classed and registered in the book:—

#### I.

##### CLASSING FEES.

##### *For First Entry of Class in the Register Book.*

For each Ship under 200 Tons ...	...	...	...	...	£1 0 0
Ditto of 200 and under 500 Tons ...	...	...	...	...	2 0 0
Ditto of 500 " 1,000 " ...	...	...	...	...	3 0 0
Ditto of 1,000 " 2,000 " ...	...	...	...	...	4 0 0
Ditto of 2,000 and upwards ...	...	...	...	...	5 0 0

##### *For First Entry of Notification "LMC" in the Register Book.*

For each Ship under 100 registered HP. ...	...	...	...	...	£1 0 0
Ditto of 100 and under 300 HP. ...	...	...	...	...	2 0 0
Ditto of 300 and above ...	...	...	...	...	3 0 0

#### II.

##### OFFICE OR REGISTRATION FEES BY THE SOCIETY'S NON-EXCLUSIVE SURVEYORS.

##### (A.)

##### *Chargeable on Vessels surveyed, for Special Surveys No. 1, No. 2, and No. 3.*

For each Ship under 500 Tons ...	...	...	...	...	£0 10 0
Ditto of 500 and under 1,000 Tons ...	...	...	...	...	1 0 0
Ditto of 1,000 " 2,000 " ...	...	...	...	...	1 10 0
Ditto of 2,000 and upwards ...	...	...	...	...	2 0 0

##### (B.)

##### *For all other Surveys which have to be Reported to the Committee on Official Forms.*

For each Ship ...	...	...	...	...	£0 10 0
-------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	---------

In cases where Surveys are held on the hulls and machinery of vessels, this fee is to be charged only on one of the Surveys.

### SPECIAL SURVEYS.

**Section 28.** 1. For ships built under the special superintendence of the Surveyors (to entitle them to the distinctive mark  $\nabla$ ), 1s. per ton for the first 1,000 tons, and 6d. per ton for every ton beyond 1,000 tons.

2. For machinery or new boilers built under the special superintendence of the Surveyors (to entitle them to the distinctive mark  $\clubsuit$  in red) :—

3. For engines and boilers up to 200 horse-power, 3 shillings per horse-power. For engines over 200 horse-power, 3 shillings for the first 200 horse-power, and 1 shilling per horse-power above 200. No fee to be less than £8 Os. 0d.

4. The following rule is to be used for determining the Nominal Horse Power of Engines in regulating the fees for their survey, viz. :—

$$\text{NHP} = \frac{P + 340}{1000} \left( \frac{D^2 \sqrt{s}}{100} + \frac{H}{15} \right) \text{ where the boiler pressure is below 160 lbs.}$$

$$= \frac{P + 590}{1500} \left( \frac{D^2 \sqrt{s}}{100} + \frac{H}{15} \right) \text{ where the boiler pressure is 160 lbs. or above.}$$

If the boilers are fitted with Forced Draught or Induced Draught appliances, then  $\frac{H}{12}$  is to be taken instead of  $\frac{H}{15}$ .

where D=diameter of L.P. Cylinder in inches.

s=stroke in inches.

H=heating surface in square feet.

P=working pressure in lbs. per square inch.

The square feet of heating surface represented by H will comprise the surfaces of the tubes, of the back tube plate or plates, and of the furnace and combustion chamber plating down to the level of the fire bars.

5. For the survey and testing of each Donkey Boiler, a fee of two guineas to be charged.

6. For Surveys for damage, or for other Surveys held at the request of the Owners, and for the Survey of Ships for Restoration, Continuation, or the character A in Red, and for Occasional Surveys and Surveys of repairs by the Society's non-exclusive Surveyors, a charge will be made according to the nature and extent of the service performed.

#### 7. SPECIAL PERIODICAL SURVEYS, Nos. 1, 2, and 3.

*For the special periodical surveys of Iron and Steel Vessels, when such surveys are held by the Society's exclusive Surveyors in the United Kingdom.*

				S.S. No. 1.		S.S. No. 2.		S.S. No. 3.			
				£ s.		£ s.		£ s.			
For Vessels under	200 tons gross	...		1	10	...	2	10	...	3	10
Ditto	" 300	"	...	2	10	...	3	10	...	4	10
Ditto	" 400	"	...	3	0	...	4	0	...	5	0
Ditto	" 800	"	...	3	10	...	4	10	...	6	0
Ditto	" 1,200	"	...	4	0	...	5	0	...	7	0
Ditto	" 1,800	"	...	4	10	...	5	10	...	8	0
Ditto	" 2,500	"	...	5	0	...	6	0	...	9	0
Ditto	" 3,500	"	...	5	10	...	6	10	...	10	0
Ditto	of 3,500	" and above	...	6	0	...	7	0	...	10	0

#### SPECIAL PERIODICAL SURVEYS OF MACHINERY.

*Held at the Special Surveys, Nos. 1, 2, and 3.*

For each Ship under 50 registered HP	...	...	...	...	£2	10	0
Ditto	" 100	"	...	...	3	10	0
Ditto	" 150	"	...	...	4	0	0
Ditto	" 200	"	...	...	4	10	0
Ditto	" 300	"	...	...	5	0	0
Ditto	of 300	" and above	...	...	5	10	0



**SPECIAL ANNUAL SURVEYS OF BOILERS.***To be held when and after the Boilers are six years old.*

For each Ship having 1 boiler	...	...	...	...	£1 0 0
And for each additional boiler (including the donkey boiler)	...	...	...	...	0 10 0
But the fee in no case to be more than	...	...	...	...	3 0 0

8. In cases where the caulking of ships is superintended and tested by the Surveyors, a special charge will be made, according to the tonnage of the ship.

9. All repairs which may be required on the Surveys above referred to, must be performed under the superintendence of the Society's Surveyors. (*See also* Section 22.)

MEM.—It is to be understood that in all cases where travelling expenses are incurred by the Surveyors in connection with the above services, they are to be defrayed by the parties interested in the same.

**Section 29.** Certificates of Character, on the Form No. 7, or of "LMC," or "B&MS," on Forms Nos. 10 or 11, signed by the Chairman, the Deputy-Chairman, or the Chairman of the Subcommittee of Classification, and countersigned by the Secretary, will be granted on application.

**FREEBOARD.**

**Section 30.** Fees for the Survey for, and assignment of, Freeboard to vessels :—

For Classed Vessels under 300 tons gross	...	...	...	...	£1 1 0
Ditto ditto of 300 tons and under 1000 tons gross	...	...	...	...	2 2 0
Ditto ditto 1000 " " 2000 "	...	...	...	...	3 3 0
Ditto ditto 2000 " " 3000 "	...	...	...	...	4 4 0
Ditto ditto 3000 " " 4000 "	...	...	...	...	5 5 0
Ditto ditto 4000 and above	...	...	...	...	6 6 0

**Section 30a.** Rules, complete, 10s. each copy. If for Wood Ships and Composite Ships combined, 5s. For Iron and Steel Ships combined, 5s.

LLOYD'S REGISTER  
OF  
BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING.

---

RULES FOR STEEL VESSELS.

---

1896—97.

---





# RULES

## FOR

### THE BUILDING AND CLASSIFICATION OF STEEL VESSELS.

1. **Steel Vessels** will be classed **A** with a Numeral prefixed, so long as, on careful annual and periodical Special Surveys, they are found to be in a fit and efficient condition for the safe conveyance of dry and perishable cargoes.

It is to be distinctly understood that the numerals prefixed to the letter **A** do not signify terms of years, but are intended for the purpose of comparison only; the **A** character assigned being for an indefinite period, subject to annual and periodical Survey as hereinafter described.

2. **100A**, and **90A**, will denote vessels that have been built in accordance with, or equal to, the Rules, and Tables S 1 to S 8. Deviations from the Rules will be allowed, provided that a sketch of the mid-ship section, plans, &c., showing the proposed scantlings and arrangements in each case, be first submitted through the resident Surveyors, and approved by the Committee; and provided also that the vessels be built in accordance with the approved plans, under the survey of the Surveyors of this Society.\*

3. Vessels which do not fulfil the requirements for the **100A** class, but which are superior to vessels built on the **90A** scale, may, if the Committee approve, be classed **95A**.

4. If, upon survey of any vessel, material reduction is found to have taken place in the thickness of the plating and angles, the comparative numeral prefixed to the **A** will be reconsidered by the Committee.

5. In the cases of vessels intended to load or discharge while lying aground, it is recommended that the bottoms be additionally strengthened, in order to withstand the exceptional strains to which they may be subjected.

6. Vessels which are intended for special trades or purposes, and which are considered by the Committee to be fit for the contemplated employment, may be classed **A**, provided all the details of the proposed scantlings and arrangements be submitted to the Committee and approved by them; and provided the approved plans be carried out to the satisfaction of the Society's Surveyors.

7. To the class **A**, in such cases as those referred to in paragraph 6, will be affixed a designation, showing the particular trade or purpose for which the vessels are intended, thus:—**A** "For River purposes only"; **A** "For Tug purposes"; **A** "Fishing Smack"; **A** "For Channel purposes"; &c.

8. In the cases of vessels intended for Channel purposes, the particular Channel will be defined thus: "Bristol Channel," "Irish Channel," "English Channel," "Newhaven—Dieppe," &c. Moreover, as a condition of the classification of a vessel intended for Channel purposes, a minimum freeboard must be submitted to and approved by the Committee; and the freeboard thus sanctioned must be inserted in the Certificate and in the Register Book, and marked on the vessel's sides as hereafter described.†

In all such cases, if the vessel has for any reason forfeited her character, the freeboard assigned as a condition of classification will be omitted in reprinting the Register Book, unless the character be previously reinstated.

\* In vessels building, or to be built, under contract for classification, deviations from the Rules will not be allowed by the Committee, unless the Builder shall previously obtain the sanction of the Owner.

† See Notice of Freeboard requirements printed at end of the Rules.



9. In cases in which the freeboard assigned to a vessel is a condition of the class, the words "*with freeboard*" will be inserted under the character in the Register Book; and any vessel classed with this condition, which proceeds to sea with a less freeboard than that approved by the Committee, or on which the freeboard mark is placed higher than the position assigned by the Committee, will be liable to have her class expunged from the Register Book.

10. The efficient state and condition of the whole of a vessel's equipment will be designated by the figure 1 placed after the character assigned to the vessel; and in cases in which the equipment is found insufficient in quantity or defective in quality, a dash thus—, will be inserted in place of the figure 1.

11. To entitle vessels classed **A** "For Channel Purposes" to the Figure 1, the equipment of Anchors and Chain Cables, &c., should be as required by Table 22, with the exception that not more than two bower anchors and one stream anchor need be supplied. The first bower anchor should be of the full weight required by the table, and the second bower may be 15 per cent. lighter. This rule, however, applies only to vessels intended for short passages.

12. In vessels classed "For Channel Purposes" which are intended for longer voyages, such as the Queenboro' and Flushing, the Channel Islands, or the Irish Sea service, the equipment must be in accordance with the requirements of Table 22.

13. When the rules as regards surveys on the hull, machinery or boilers of a steam vessel, or on the hull, masts, spars, or rigging of a sailing vessel have not been complied with, so that the vessel is not entitled to retain her class in the Register Book, the character will be expunged with a red line, under which the date of such withdrawal of class will be recorded.

14. When it is found from *reported defects* in the hull, machinery or boilers of a steam vessel, or in the hull, masts, spars, or rigging of a sailing vessel, that the vessel is not entitled to retain her class in the Register Book, the character will be expunged with a black line, under which the date of such withdrawal of class will be recorded.

15. When the class of a vessel is withdrawn from the Register Book by the Committee in consequence of a request from the Owner, the fact will be indicated by the insertion of three dots (...) in column 7 of the list of steam vessels and column 8 of the list of sailing vessels.

16. To entitle STEEL VESSELS to retain the Characters assigned to them in the Register Book, they are required to be subjected to the following Special Surveys, designated No. 1, No. 2, and No. 3, respectively. In addition, the machinery and boilers of steam vessels are required to be submitted to the periodical surveys described on pages 106 and 107.

17. The periods at which the surveys on the hull are intended to be held, in cases of vessels classed from 100A to 90A inclusive, are when a vessel is 4 years, 8 years, and 12 years old respectively, and at like periods from the date when the No. 3 Survey was held.\*

*N.B.—In order to prevent the disappointment arising from Ships losing their Characters from want of survey, it is hereby intimated that the duty of giving NOTICE OF PERIODICAL SURVEYS required by the Rules, or when repairs are necessary in consequence of damage or from other causes, rests with the Owners, Masters, or Agents.*

\* Should a ship at any time be submitted to Special Survey No. 3 before being 12 years old, the Subsequent Special Surveys may be Nos. 1, 2 and 3, consecutively, dating from the completion of such No. 3 Survey.



18. In every case the date of build of a vessel is to be reckoned from the last date of the survey for first entry of classification, when such survey is completed within six months of the date of launching : but when the first entry survey is not completed within that period then the date of build will be reckoned from six months after the date of launching. The date when the special periodical surveys respectively become due is to be calculated from the date of build, as above described, or the last date of the No. 3 Survey.

19. Similarly, vessels classed **A** for special purposes must be subjected to a special survey every *three* years, as per Nos. 1, 2, and 3, and afterwards as per Nos. 1, 2, and 3, consecutively.

20. In any case in which it may suit the convenience of the Owners, the special surveys Nos. 1 and 2 may be held at any time within twelve months previous to the expiration of the period when they severally become due, and the special survey No. 3 may be held at any time before the date when it becomes due.

21. To facilitate the arrangements of Owners, a portion only of the requirements of the foregoing special surveys may be complied with at the expiration of the time specified, provided that the whole of the survey be completed within twelve months from the date when the survey became due.

22. When a special survey is only partially held, the Surveyors must give the Owners or their Agents written notice of the parts not surveyed, and also report the facts to the Committee.

23. If a vessel is at a port in the United Kingdom after the expiration of the prescribed period for survey, and is not subjected to the special survey then due before leaving the United Kingdom, the word "*Expired*" will be inserted against her character in the Register Book ; and in no case will a vessel be allowed to retain her class if she has not been subjected to the whole of the requirements of the requisite special survey within twelve months from the date when the survey became due.

24. Vessels which have undergone either of the foregoing examinations will be noted in the Register Book, thus :—ssNo. 1-95, ssNo. 2-95, ssNo. 3-9,95, 2nd ssNo. 3-9,95, indicating the special survey and date thereof.

25. Whenever the engines or boilers are taken out, the bearers, with the floor-plates, keelsons, rivets, &c., under them, are to be surveyed ; and whenever the bottom plating is to be cemented a survey is to be held prior to the cement being laid.

### \*Survey No. 1.

1. The vessel to be placed on blocks of sufficient height in a dry dock or on a slipway, proper stages to be made and the holds and peaks to be cleared ; the limber boards and ceiling equal to not less than two strakes fore and aft on each side removed, one of which is to be taken from the bilges. Where the ceiling in the flat of bottom is fitted in hatches, the whole of the hatches and one strake of ceiling at the bilges are to be removed,† and both surfaces of outside plating exposed,‡ and cleaned and coated where necessary.

2. The coal bunkers to be cleared for examination, and ceiling removed as in the holds.

\* To facilitate the arrangements of Owners, a portion only of the requirements of the foregoing special surveys may be complied with at the expiration of the time specified, provided that the whole of the survey be completed within twelve months from the date when the survey became due. The Surveyors in such cases are to give the Owners, or their agents, written notice of the parts not surveyed, and are also to report the same to the Committee.

† In the case of vessels fitted with double ceiling, application may be made to the Committee if any relaxation be required.

‡ In cases where the inner surface of the bottom plating is coated with cement, or asphalt, if the coating be carefully inspected and tested, by beating or chipping, and found sound and adhering satisfactorily to the steel, its removal may be dispensed with.



3. In all vessels the masts, spars, and general equipment must be in good and efficient condition.
4. If the vessel has a double bottom, the ceiling must be removed therefrom and the efficiency of the tanks tested by a head of water to the height of the light water-line. Where deep water ballast tanks are fitted, their water-tightness to be tested by a head of water not less than 8 feet above the crown of the tank.
5. When a deck originally required to be 4 inches thick is worn to 3 inches,  $3\frac{1}{2}$  inches to  $2\frac{3}{4}$  inches, 3 inches to  $2\frac{1}{2}$  inches, it must be renewed, unless it be found on survey to be in good condition, when on application the case will receive the consideration of the Committee.
6. Note.—*At the Special Survey No. 1 succeeding No. 3, the chain cables are to be ranged for inspection.* When chain cables are worn from  $\frac{2}{16}$  to  $\frac{4}{16}$  of an inch according to their size, they are to be renewed.
7. In Steam Vessels the engines and boilers must be examined and favourably reported on by the Society's Engineer-Surveyors.
8. The steam steering engine and its connections to be examined.
9. For periodical Surveys of Engines and boilers, *see* pages 106 and 107.

### \*Survey No. 2.

1. The vessel to be placed on blocks of sufficient height in a dry dock or on a slipway, proper stages to be made and the holds and peaks to be cleared; the limber boards and ceiling not less than three strakes fore and aft on each side removed, one of which is to be taken from the bilges. Where the ceiling in the flat of bottom is fitted in hatches, the whole of the hatches and one strake of ceiling at the bilges are to be removed,† and both surfaces of outside plating exposed,‡ and cleaned and coated where necessary.
2. The coal bunkers to be cleared for examination, and ceiling removed as in the holds.
3. The windlass at this and all subsequent alternate special surveys to be unhung, where necessary, and its wood linings sufficiently stripped, for examination. The chain cables are also to be ranged for inspection at this and all subsequent special surveys. When chain cables are worn from  $\frac{2}{16}$  to  $\frac{4}{16}$  of an inch according to their size, they are to be renewed.
4. In all vessels the masts, spars, and general equipment must be in good and efficient condition.
5. If the vessel has a double bottom, the ceiling must be removed therefrom, and the efficiency of the tanks be tested by a head of water to the height of the light water-line. Where deep water ballast tanks are fitted, their water-tightness to be tested by a head of water not less than 8 feet above the crown of the tank.
6. After a vessel has passed No. 3 Survey, in addition to the survey prescribed for No. 2, when that survey becomes due, ceiling should be lifted at other parts of the vessel where deemed necessary by the Surveyors to enable them to satisfy themselves as to the condition of the vessel.
7. When a deck originally required to be 4 inches thick is worn to 3 inches,  $3\frac{1}{2}$  inches to  $2\frac{3}{4}$  inches, 3 inches to  $2\frac{1}{2}$  inches, it must be renewed, unless it be found on survey to be in good condition, when on application the case will receive the consideration of the Committee.

\* To facilitate the arrangements of Owners, a portion only of the requirements of the foregoing special surveys may be complied with at the expiration of the time specified, provided that the whole of the survey be completed within twelve months from the date when the survey became due. The Surveyors in such cases are to give the Owners, or their agents, written notice of the parts not surveyed, and are also to report the same to the Committee.

† In the case of vessels fitted with double ceiling, application may be made to the Committee if any relaxation be required.

‡ In cases where the inner surface of the bottom plating is coated with cement, or asphalt, if the coating be carefully inspected and tested, by beating or chipping, and found sound and adhering satisfactorily to the steel its removal may be dispensed with.



8. The steam steering engine and its connections to be examined.

9. In Steam Vessels the engines and boilers must be examined and favourably reported on by the Society's Engineer-Surveyors. See pages 106 and 107.

### \*Survey No. 3.

1. TO BE HELD BY TWO SURVEYORS, ONE TO BE AN OFFICER OF THE SOCIETY.—The vessel to be placed on blocks of sufficient height in a dry dock or on a slipway; proper stages to be made and the holds and peaks to be cleared; all the close ceiling to be removed, so that the rivets, plates of keel, and flat of bottom may be thoroughly examined; coal-bunkers of steam-vessels to be cleared, the whole of the frames, stringers, hooks, floor-plates, keelsons, engine and boiler bearers, ends of beams, water-tight bulkheads, rivets and inner surface of the plating to be exposed, and where side lights are fitted, the condition of the plating in way of the same to be ascertained. All oxidation to be removed by being cut or beaten off the several parts above named, also from the outside plating, rivets, keel, stem, sternpost, and rudder; the planksheers and waterways, if of wood, to be scraped bright. When the vessel is thus prepared, the Surveyors are to ascertain the thickness of the plating by having holes drilled in such parts as may be deemed necessary,† and to furnish a detailed statement of the thicknesses in their report.

2. Such parts as may be found defective, or materially less than the required substance by Rule, are to be removed and replaced with proper materials, equal in substance and quality to the original construction.‡ The planksheers, waterways, flat of decks and their fastenings, are also to be examined and made good where necessary.

3. In all vessels the masts, spars, and general equipment must be in a good and efficient condition. All mast and bowsprit wedging at this and subsequent Special Surveys to be removed, unless the plating of iron or steel masts and bowsprits is doubled in way of the same, when it will only be necessary to remove the wedging at the Special Surveys, No. 3. Iron or steel masts, bowsprits, and yards to be carefully tested by hammering and if the plates are considered by the Surveyors to be materially wasted at any part, the thickness is to be ascertained by drilling.

NOTE.—*The masts and spars are to be subject to examination by the Surveyors when deemed necessary by them on other occasions besides Special Surveys.*

4. If the vessel has a double bottom, the ceiling must be removed therefrom and the efficiency of the tanks tested by a head of water to the height of the light water-line. Where deep water ballast tanks are fitted, their water-tightness to be tested by a head of water not less than 8 feet above the crown of the tank.

5. When a deck originally required to be 4 inches thick is worn to 3 inches,  $3\frac{1}{2}$  inches to  $2\frac{3}{4}$  inches, 3 inches to  $2\frac{1}{2}$  inches, it must be renewed, unless it be found on survey to be in good condition, when on application the case will receive the consideration of the Committee.

\* To facilitate the arrangements of Owners, a portion only of the requirements of the foregoing special surveys may be complied with at the expiration of the time specified, provided that the whole of the survey be completed within twelve months from the date when the survey became due. The Surveyors in such cases are to give the Owners, or their agents, written notice of the parts not surveyed, and are also to report the same to the Committee.

† In cases where the inner surface of the bottom plating is coated with cement, or asphalt, if the coating be carefully inspected and tested by beating or chipping and found sound, and adhering satisfactorily to the steel, its removal may be dispensed with.

‡ Where the deterioration in thickness is widespread, and it is not deemed advisable by the Owner to renew the material, on a detailed report being made by the resident Surveyor, the class of the vessel will be reconsidered.



6. The chain cables are to be ranged for inspection. When chain cables are worn from  $\frac{2}{16}$  to  $\frac{4}{16}$  of an inch, according to their size, they are to be renewed.
7. The steam steering engine and its connections to be examined.
8. In steam vessels the engines and boilers must be examined and favourably reported on by the Society's Engineer-Surveyors. *See* pages 106 and 107.

### Second Special Survey No. 3.

1. The vessel must be submitted to the same survey as before described for *Survey No. 3*, with the following additions:—
2. The condition of the scantlings must be ascertained, the shell plating to be drilled at such parts as the Surveyors may consider necessary to satisfy themselves as to its thickness, the number of holes on each side in no case being less than the number of strakes of plating not covered with cement in the vessel.
3. Care should be taken especially to ascertain the extent of deterioration of steamers in way of the side bunkers and boilers.
4. A sketch showing the thickness at the parts where drilled is to accompany the report on the vessel, for the consideration of the Committee.
5. The plating in way of cement in the bottom need not be drilled, provided the cement be found to be adhering satisfactorily to the plating, and the Surveyors consider drilling unnecessary.
6. In cases where the requirements of the Second Special Survey No. 3 may have been fully complied with, before the expiration of the period when the survey becomes due under the Rules, the fact will, if desired by the Owners, be noted in the Register Book. Such notation, however, will not exempt a vessel from the compliance with the requirements of the survey as regards drilling when she is 24 years old, or at the first Special Survey held after that time, unless the drilling has been done at the previous Special Survey.

### SURVEYS WHILE BUILDING.

1. The Surveyors are to examine during the progress of a vessel, the materials and workmanship, from the laying of the keel to her completion; and to point out as early as possible anything that is objectionable, or that is not in accordance with the Rules, or with the plans approved by the Committee for the particular vessel.
2. Vessels built under the Special Survey of the Society will be entitled to the distinctive mark  $\clubsuit$ .
3. In steam vessels built under Special Survey, the Machinery and Boilers must also be constructed under Special Survey. *See* pages 95 to 107.
4. In steam vessels the machinery and boilers are to be inspected throughout construction, the boilers tested by hydraulic pressure, and the machinery tested under steam. Machinery certificates will be granted, and notifications thereof made in the Register Book, thus: "LMC 9,95" in red (*i.e.* LLOYD'S MACHINERY CERTIFICATE, September, 1895).
5. In cases of machinery or new boilers being built under Special Survey, the distinguishing mark  $\clubsuit$  will be noted in red, thus: " $\clubsuit$ LMC," or " $\clubsuit$ NE&B," or " $\clubsuit$ NB."
6. In cases in which the machinery or boilers are of novel description, or in which experience has not sufficiently shown the safety of the principle or mode of application involved, the words "Machinery



Experimental," or "Boiler Experimental," will be inserted under the class of the vessel in the Register Book ; but if in the opinion of the Committee the machinery or boilers are so far inefficient as to imperil the vessel's safety, no class will be assigned.

7. If the hull of a steamer has been built in accordance with the Rules, a provisional certificate will be issued, if desired, stating the class to which the vessel will be entitled when the machinery and boilers have been fitted on board in accordance with the Rules, and the Committee's requirements otherwise complied with.

8. For requirements relating to the survey and construction of engines and boilers, *see* pages 95 to 107.

### RULES FOR THE BUILDING OF STEEL VESSELS.

**Section 1.** 1. In all cases where it is proposed to build ships of steel for classification in the Register Book, a sketch of midship section with longitudinal, deck, and other plans showing the details of the scantlings and arrangements, must in the first place be submitted for the approval of the Surveyors, and in all cases where deviations from the rules are proposed they must be submitted for the approval of the Committee, and the vessel must be built under special survey to the plans approved and otherwise in accordance with the following Rules, subject to such modifications as may be deemed necessary by the Committee.\*

2. The scantlings given in Tables S 1, S 2, and S 3, are intended for vessels the length of which does not exceed *eleven times* their depth from the top of keel. Where this proportion is exceeded *see* Sec. 46 and Table S 6.

3. For proportions of breadth to length *see* Table S 5.

4. The measurements for regulating the scantling numbers and proportions are to be taken as follows :—

#### LENGTH.

5. The length to be measured from the after part of the stem to the fore part of the stern-post on the range of the upper deck beams in one, two, and three decked and spar-decked vessels, but on the range of main deck beams in awning-decked vessels.

6. In vessels where the stem forms a cutwater the length is to be measured from the place where the upper deck beam line would intersect the after edge of stem if it were produced in the same direction as the part below the cutwater.

#### BREADTH.

7. The breadth is in all cases to be the greatest moulded breadth of the vessel.

#### DEPTH.

8. The depth in one and two-decked vessels is to be taken from the upper part of the keel to the top of the upper deck beam at the middle of the length, assuming a normal round up of beam of one quarter of an inch to a foot of breadth. In Spar-decked vessels and Awning-decked vessels the depth is to be taken from the upper part of the keel to the top of the main deck beam at the middle of the length, with the above normal round up of beam. For "Three-deck" steam vessels *see* Section 41.

\* The rivets, keel, stem, stern-frame, rudder and pillars may be of iron of the sizes given by the rules for steel vessels; also the floors, girders, and top plating of double bottoms, coal bunker, and other bulkheads, shaft tunnels, casings round engines, hatchway coamings, poops, forecastles, bulwarks and deck erections may be of iron of the size required by the rules for iron vessels. All liners may be of iron, but no other parts of such ships are to be of iron without the special sanction of the Committee.



## SCANTLINGS.

**Section 2.** 1. The scantlings and spacing of the frames, reversed frames, and floor-plates, the thickness of bulkheads and the diameter of pillars in Table S 1 are regulated by numbers, which are produced as follows :—

2. For one and two-decked vessels.—The number is the sum of the measurements in feet arising from the addition of the half-moulded breadth of the vessel at the middle of the length, the depth from the upper part of the keel to the top of the upper deck beams, with the normal round-up, and the girth of the half midship frame section of the vessel, measured from the centre line at the top of the keel to the upper deck stringer plate.

3. For “Three-deck” steam vessels.—The number is produced by the deduction of 7 feet from the sum of the measurements taken to the top of the upper deck beams. (*See* Section 41.)

4. For Spar-decked vessels and Awning-decked steam vessels.—The number is the sum of the measurements in feet taken to the top of the main deck beams, as described for vessels having one or two decks. (*See* Sections 42 and 43.)

5. The scantlings of the keel, stem, stern-frame, keelson and stringer plates, the thickness of the outside plating and deck ; also the scantlings of the angle bars on beam stringer plates, and keelson and stringer angles in hold, as in Tables S 2, S 3, S 5, and S 7, are governed by the number obtained by multiplying that which regulates the size of the frames, &c., by the length of the vessel.

6. In vessels of exceptional fineness of form, intended for passenger traffic, or to carry a limited amount of cargo with a fixed freeboard, a modification in the scantlings will be admitted, subject to all particulars being submitted by the Builders, and the deviations from the scantlings required by the rules being sanctioned by the Owner.

## QUALITY OF STEEL.

**Section 3.** 1. The steel will be required to withstand the whole of the following tests, to be applied at the Steel Works under the personal inspection of the Society's Surveyors, to samples selected by them from every charge or cast employed in the manufacture of the material, and these samples when marked by them for testing, should be followed by the Surveyors through the different stages of preparation until the tests are completed.

2. The Committee will require that every plate, beam, and angle supplied for these ships shall be clearly and distinctly stamped by the Manufacturer in two places where the brand cannot be conveniently sheared off, after they have been tested, the brand to be similar to the following, thus :—  
denoting that a shearing from the plate or angle so marked has successfully been bent cold after being tempered as described in the temper test which follows, and that the plate or angle in question is capable of withstanding the *whole* of the tests hereafter described ; and the Committee will require the Surveyors, when in constant attendance at the Steel Works, to satisfy themselves, so far as may be practicable, that these conditions are being complied with in a *bonâ fide* manner.

3. All plates, beams, and angles to be legibly stamped in two places with the manufacturer's name or trade mark, and the place where made, which is also to be stated in the report of survey.

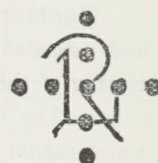


4. Should the samples selected by the Surveyor not fulfil the test requirements, the plates or angles from which they were cut are to be rejected, and further tests are to be made before any material from the same charge can be accepted.

5. When one of the Society's Surveyors is not in constant attendance at the Steel Works for the purpose of seeing the material tested, the Committee will require that tensile, and temper and cold bend tests shall be applied, either at the Steel Works or at the Ship-yard, to not less than one plate, angle bar, or bulb plate in every batch of 50, or a batch of less number; but the Surveyor is not to select samples for testing until the material has been tested, stamped, and appropriated by the manufacturer. The sample, when marked by the Surveyor for testing, is to be followed by him when practicable through the different stages of preparation until the tests are completed. Should the samples tested not fulfil the test requirements, the whole of the material from the charge which produced the samples which fail to withstand the tests prescribed is to be rejected, or further tests are to be applied to a sample from each of the other charges of which the batch is composed. In the event of any of these samples also failing, the whole of the material from the same charge or charges is to be rejected as in the first instance.

6. Before these sample tests have been applied to a batch of steel submitted for check testing, the Surveyor is to be furnished with a Certificate by the Manufacturer to the effect that the Society's requirements as to the testing of steel have been complied with in the case of the batch in question.

7. In the event of the material failing, in any case, to withstand the prescribed tests, the brands approved by the Committee and stamped on the plates, beams, and angles by the Manufacturer are to be defaced by punch marks extending beyond the brand in the form of a cross, thus :—  
denoting that the material is rejected.



8. The Society's Surveyor will require to have every facility placed in his way for tracing all plates, beams, and angles to their respective charges, and to be furnished with two copies of the advice notes of the material, one of which, when he shall have been satisfied with the results of the tests applied to the material, he is to sign, to be forwarded by the Manufacturers to the Shipbuilders, and the other of which is to be forwarded by him to the Society's Surveyors at the port where the vessel is to be built.

### STEEL SUPPLIED IN INGOTS.

9. Where steel is not produced in the steel works at which it is rolled, a Certificate is to be supplied to the Surveyor testing the material, setting forth the name of the Manufacturer who supplied it, the process of manufacture, and the numbers of the "charges," for reference to the books of the Manufacturer if considered necessary, and the number of the "charge" is to be marked on each plate or angle for the purpose of identification.

### TESTS.

10. Strips cut lengthwise or crosswise of the plate, angle, and bulb steel, to have an ultimate tensile strength of not less than 28, and not exceeding 32 tons per square inch of section, with an elongation equal to at least 20 per cent. on a length of 8 inches before fracture in samples  $\frac{8}{20}$  of an inch and above in thickness, and 16 per cent. in samples below this thickness. Steel plates intended for garboard strakes, if specially marked for identification, may be tested to within the minimum limit allowed for boiler plates, viz., 26 tons tensile strength per square inch.



11. Steel angles intended for the framing of vessels, and bulb steel for beams, may have a maximum tensile strength of 33 tons per square inch of section, provided they be capable of withstanding the bending tests, and of being efficiently welded.

12. Strips cut from the plate, angle, or bulb steel to be heated to a low cherry-red, and cooled in water of 82° Fahrenheit, must stand bending double round a curve of which the diameter is not more than three times the thickness of the plates tested.

13. In addition to the temper tests required for *every* plate and angle, cold bend tests are to be made from each plate or bar tested for tension; also from all garboard plates, and all plates where it is known they are to be flanged.

14. In addition to this, samples of plates and bars should be subjected to cold bending tests at the discretion of the Surveyors.

#### RIVETS.

15. The steel used for rivets to be of special quality, soft and ductile, and samples of the rivets should be tested by being bent both hot and cold, by flattening down the heads, and by occasional forge tests, in order to satisfy the Surveyors of their thorough efficiency.

(For List of Steel Manufacturers see pages 119 and 120.)

#### WORKMANSHIP.

**Section 4.** 1. The workmanship to be well executed, and submitted to the closest inspection, and amended where necessary before coating or painting: it is not, however, intended to prevent the coating of the plates inside in the way of the frames.

2. The black oxide or "millscale" *must* be removed from the surfaces before coating or painting, which should be delayed as long as possible.

3. Experience has also shown that, as regards durability, it is highly desirable to place steel vessels in dry dock within a reasonably short time after being launched, for the purpose of cleaning and re-coating the bottom.

4. Stringer plates, sheerstrakes, garboard strakes, and all buttstraps, when above  $\frac{10}{20}$  of an inch in thickness, are to be carefully annealed, or the holes sufficiently rimed after punching, to remove the injurious effect of the punching.

#### KEEL, STEM, STERN AND PROPELLER POSTS, AND TRANSOMS.

**Section 5.** 1. The keel, stem, stern, and propeller posts are to be either scarphed or welded together, and to be in size according to Table S 2; if scarphed, the length of scarphs to be nine times the thickness given in the Table; and the rivet-holes required in the *thin* ends of them are to be drilled after the scarphs are fitted.

2. Where the garboard strakes are thicker than required by the Rules, the thickness of the keel may be proportionately reduced.

3. Where the keel and keelsons are made of several thicknesses of plates, their combined thickness to be the same as is required for a solid keel, as per Table S 2; and the butts of the several plates of which the keel is formed to be carefully shifted from each other.

4. When **Hollow or Flat Plate Keels** are adopted, their breadth and thickness are to be as given in Table S 2; and the strake of plating on each side adjoining the flat plate keel to be of the thickness required for the garboard strakes in the Table.



5. Where flat plate keels are used, intercostal keelson plates, or vertical centre-plates, must be fitted close down on the keel, and connected to it by double angles of the dimensions given for keelson angles in Table S 3, riveted all fore and aft to the keel and keelson. (*See also* Section 9, paragraph 6.)

6. The butt-straps of flat plate keels are to be treble riveted, and as much thicker than the plates they connect as is required for bilge strakes.

7. The stem at its lower part is to be the same moulding as the keel, and attached to it by a scarp of the same length as the keel scarp; it may be gradually reduced from the height of the load-line to its head, where it may be three-fourths of the sectional area given in Table S 2.

8. The stern and propeller posts, and after end of keel, for single screw propelled vessels, to be of the size given in Table S 2, for stern frames, or of equal sectional area; the portion adjoining the keel to be tapered fair into it. In a sailing vessel, or paddle steamer, the sternpost may be reduced from the lower part of the rudder trunk to its head, where it may be three-fourths of the sectional area given in the Table; and in a steam vessel having a propeller frame, it may be reduced at the head to the size given for stems in Table S 2.

9. The portion of the forging of the stern frame forming part of the keel is to extend sufficiently forward for the after end of its scarp in sailing vessels and paddle steamers to be at least once and a half the frame space before the sternpost, and in screw-propelled vessels at least twice and a half the frame space before the propeller post.

10. The stern-post is to be extended sufficiently above the counter to be connected by two vertical angles of the frame size, to the whole depth of the transom-plate, which is to be fitted close against the stern-post. The transom-plate is to be not less than one and a half times the depth of, and the same thickness as, the midship floor-plates. In screw steamers whose plating number is 20,000 and above, the foremost or propeller post should extend sufficiently above the arch of the propeller-frame to be efficiently connected to plating on the beams, and to a deep transom-plate. (*See* Section 7, paragraph 7.)

11. The rudder braces are to be forged on the stern-post, and spaced from 4 ft. to 5 ft. 6 in.

12. When cast steel stern-frames, rudders, steering quadrants, and tillers are fitted they must be subjected to percussive, hammering, and mechanical tests, in the presence of one of the Society's Surveyors, so as to insure the material being of ductile quality. Sketches of the proposed castings are to be submitted for the approval of the Committee. Where stern-frames are in more than one piece, the length of the scarps should not be less than three times the width of the stern-posts, and the breadth one and a half times the width of the stern-posts, secured by not less than four rows of rivets.

13. The tests to be as follows:—A tensile test is to be made on a piece taken from each casting, and the extension on a length of 8 inches is not to be less than 8 per cent., and the tensile strength not less than 28 tons, nor more than about 35 tons per square inch. A cold bending test also to be made corresponding to each tensile test, and the sample to bend cold before fracture through an angle of at least 90°.

Large stern-frames cast in one piece to be let fall on a hard flat ground (excavations being made to take the boss part and other projections), after being raised through an angle of 45°. Stern-frames cast in more than one piece, and rudders, to be dropped from a height of from 7 to 10 feet, according to the design, shape, and weight of the casting. The casting in each case to be subsequently slung up and well



hammered with a sledge hammer, not less in weight than 7 lbs., to satisfy the Surveyors that the castings are sound and without flaws existing either originally or developed as the result of the application of the preceding percussive tests.

### FRAMES.

**Section 6.** 1. The frames to be of the dimensions set forth in Table S 1, and to extend from the keel to the gunwale. They are to fit closely to the upper edge of the keel; and the after frames should be sufficiently apart transversely to admit of sound riveting and workmanship. At the extreme ends of the vessel the lower parts of the frames opposite to each other are to be lapped and riveted together. Where either raised quarter-decks, bridge-houses, poops, or forecastles, are constructed, the frames are to extend to their deck stringers respectively, except when constructed of a rounded form at the gunwale; they may then terminate at the lower part of the curve.

2. When the frames are butted on the keel they are to have not less than 3 feet lengths of corresponding angle bars, fitted back to back, to cover and support the butts and receive the plating for at least three-fourths the vessel's length amidships. Similar pieces of angle bar are to be fitted if the frames are butted elsewhere.

3. The rivet holes to be punched through from the faying surfaces of the frames, and they are not to be punched at the turn of the bilge until the frames are bent to the required shape; the holes in the way of the lands of the plating are to be drilled after the plating is wrought.

4. The spacing of the frames from centre to centre to range from 20 to 27 inches, according to the size of the vessel, which spacing should not be exceeded around the stern of the vessel at the knuckle. (*See Table S 1.*)

### FLOOR-PLATES.

**Section 7.** 1. The floor-plates to be in size at the middle line according to Table S 1, excepting in the engine space in steam vessels, where they must be  $\frac{1}{20}$  of an inch thicker, and in the boiler space  $\frac{2}{20}$  of an inch thicker. Where floor plates are  $\frac{9}{20}$  of an inch in thickness and above they may be reduced  $\frac{1}{20}$  of an inch for one-tenth the vessel's length before and abaft the three-fifths length amidships, and the remaining floors may be  $\frac{2}{20}$  of an inch less in thickness than the midship floors. They are to be moulded not less than one-half their midship depth\* at a distance of three-quarters the half breadth of the vessel set out from the middle line on the run of the frame, and not less at their extreme ends than the moulding of the frames; and they are to extend in a fair curve well up the bilges, in no case terminating lower at the outside of the frame than a perpendicular height of twice the midship depth of the floor above the top of keel. The ends of the floors to maintain the height prescribed for one quarter of the vessel's length amidships, they may then be gradually lowered forward and aft until the upper edges of the floor-plates are level (this place to be determined by the form of the vessel), from which to the ends they are to be gradually increased in depth, so as to efficiently connect the sides; and in the after peak of steam vessels they are to extend above the stern tube. The upper parts of the floors forward and aft are to be high enough to give ample room between the reversed frames on each side of the vessel for fitting the keelson angle bars. (*See also Section 26, paragraph 2.*)

\* In vessels of unusually fine or full form the moulding should be modified to the approval of the Committee.



2. A floor-plate to be fitted and riveted to every frame, and to be extended across the middle line, except where a vertical centre-plate is adopted, in which case the floor-plates are to be efficiently connected to it on each side by double vertical angles of not less size than the reversed frames.

3. When floors are made in two lengths, the butts are to be well fitted, and to have double butt-straps treble riveted ; or, the floor-plates may be lapped and treble riveted.

4. Floor-plates to which the bulkheads are attached must be deeper than the adjacent floor-plates, to admit of the bulkheads being riveted to them above the reversed angle bars.

5. *In the cases of vessels intended to load or discharge while lying aground, it is recommended that the bottoms be additionally strengthened, in order to withstand the exceptional strains to which they may be subjected.*

6. WATERCOURSES are to be formed above the frames through all the floor-plates on each side of the middle line, also at the lower turn of the bilges in vessels of full form, as well as through the vertical centre-plate, and intercostal keelsons, when such keelsons are adopted, so as to allow water to reach the pumps freely.

7. TRANSOM-PLATES are to be fitted and connected to the frames, and to the stern-post, so as to efficiently support the counter. (*See* Section 5, paragraph 10.)

### REVERSED ANGLES ON FRAMES.

**Section 8.** 1. Reversed angles on frames to be in size as per Table S 1.

2. Vessels where the number for regulating the size of the frame is below 45, to have reversed angles riveted to every frame and floor-plate, extending across the middle line to the upper part of the bilges.

3. Vessels where the number as per Rule is 45 and below 57, to have reversed angles riveted to every frame and floor-plate, extending across the middle line to the upper part of the double angle stringer above bilges, and to the gunwale alternately ; or, if the vessel is of a depth to require hold beams, the reversed angles are to extend to the upper part of the hold beam stringer angle and gunwale alternately.

4. All vessels, except those having an awning-deck, where the number as per Rule is 57 and upwards, to have reversed angles on every frame, extending alternately to the upper deck stringer plate, and top of angle bar on stringer plate next below it. In awning-decked vessels they are all to extend to the upper part of the main deck stringer angle bar. (*See* also Section 26, paragraph 4, and Section 45, paragraph 2.)

5. In sailing vessels where the number as per Rule is 75 and upwards, the reversed frames are to extend to the gunwale on every frame.

6. Double reversed angles to be fitted on every floor, extending from bilge to bilge in the engine and boiler spaces of steam vessels ; and where the vessel is of 17 feet in depth or above from the hold beams, or where the number for plating is 15,000 or above, they are to extend sufficiently high to admit of the stringer at upper part of bilge being connected to them. Short double reversed angles are also to be fitted on all frames in way of the keelsons and stringers in hold, connected by not less than three rivets to the frame.

7. The butts of reversed angles, excepting those at middle line, to be secured with butt straps, having two rivets on each side of the butt.



8. The rivets for securing the reversed angles to the frames and floor-plates to be in diameter in proportion to the greatest thickness of angle, or plate, through which they pass, as specified in Table S 1, and to be spaced seven times their diameter, from centre to centre.

9. In vessels where the plating number is 20,000 and above, reversed angles should be fitted to every frame to the height of the upper, spar, or awning deck, abaft the after peak bulkhead; and in addition, where such vessels have broad flat counters, a double angle stringer should be fitted midway between the middle, and upper, spar, or awning deck beams for a reasonable length, connected by plate knees to the transom plate; or other additional strengthening applied, as the Surveyors may deem necessary.

10. In top-gallant forecastles of vessels whose plating number is 18,000 and above, the alternate reversed frames are to extend to the forecastle deck, or a double angle stringer of the size required for reversed frames is to be fitted inside the frames midway between the upper and forecastle decks, connected at the fore end by an efficient breasthook; or other equally efficient means of strengthening the forecastle may be adopted, if approved by the Committee.

### MIDDLE LINE KEELSONS.

#### MIDDLE LINE SINGLE PLATE KEELSON.

**Section 9.** 1. The middle line keelson, if of single plate and standing above the floor-plates, to be of the size prescribed in Table S 3, and to have angles of the dimensions given in the same Table fitted and riveted on its upper and lower edges. In addition there is to be a rider plate on the top of the keelson-plate, extending over three-fourths of the length of the vessel amidships, riveted to the angle bars, the breadth of which is to be equal to the sum of the two broad flanges of the keelson angles together with the thickness of the centre plate it covers; the thickness of the rider-plate not to be less than prescribed in Table S 3. The butts of the plates and angles forming this keelson to be properly shifted, and to be efficiently butt-strapped.

2. The butts of the vertical plate to be secured with double butt-straps, each not less than  $\frac{3}{20}$  of an inch thicker than half the thickness of the plates they connect, and to be treble riveted, or the plates may be lapped and treble riveted; the butt-straps of the rider-plate to be fitted on the upper side, and to be treble riveted; the butt-straps of the angle bars to be of sufficient length to have not less than three rivets in each flange properly arranged on each side of the butt.

3. Vessels in which the number for plating is 33,000 and above are to have a foundation-plate not less than 18 inches broad and  $\frac{10}{20}$  of an inch thick fitted on the top of the floors, under the middle line plate keelson.

#### MIDDLE LINE INTERCOSTAL KEELSON.

4. If a middle line intercostal keelson be adopted, the plates are to be of the thickness prescribed in Table S 3, and riveted to vertical angles of not less size than the reversed frames, to be fitted and attached to all floor-plates; the intercostal plates to extend from the keel to the top of the floors, and to be fitted close to them. A bulb-plate, at least two inches deeper than required for the main deck beams, is to be let down below the top of the floors, between the reversed angles, sufficiently for the intercostal plates to be riveted thereto, and the bulb to be fitted between, and riveted to, two longitudinal angle



bars on the floors, extending all fore and aft, of the size given for keelson angles in Table S 3; or the letting down of the bulb plate may be dispensed with if the intercostal plates are extended to the upper edge of the longitudinal angles.

5. When intercostal keelsons are adopted with hanging keels, in vessels where the number for plating is 13,000, and under 18,000, instead of a bulb plate there is to be a centre vertical plate let down and attached to the intercostal plates below the top of floors, having double continuous angles at top and bottom, and a rider plate on its upper edge, of the sizes given in Table S 3; the vertical plate and the rider plate are to be of the thickness required for stringer plates in upper line of Table S 5, and the depth above the floors to be sufficient to admit of the angles being properly fitted. When the number is 18,000 and above, the vertical plate and the rider plate are to be of the thickness given in Table S 3 for main keelsons, and the depth of the vertical plate above the floors to be not less than three-fourths of that given in the said Table.

6. Where **Flat plate keels** are adopted, intercostal keelson plates attached to the floor plates, or centre through-plates, must be fitted close down on the keel, and connected to it by double angles of the dimensions given for keelson angles in Table S 3, riveted all fore and aft to the keel and keelson, the spacing of the rivets not to exceed 5 diameters apart. In vessels where the number for plating is 13,000 and under 15,000, or where the length exceeds ten times the depth, instead of a bulb plate, there is to be a centre vertical plate let down and attached to the intercostal plates below the top of floors, or connected to the centre through-plate, having double continuous angles, at top and bottom, and a rider plate on its upper edge; the vertical plate and the rider plate are to be not less in thickness than that given in the upper line of Table S 5 for stringer plates, and the depth above the floors to be sufficient to admit of the angles being properly fitted. Where the number is 15,000 and above, the vertical plate and the rider plate are to be of the thickness given in Table S 3 for main keelsons, and the depth of the vertical plate above the floors to be not less than three-fourths of that given in the said Table. Where the number is 26,000 and above, the flat-plate keel to be doubled for one half the vessel's length amidships.

### CENTRE THROUGH-PLATE KEEL AND KEELSON. *with hanging Keel.*

7. If the middle line keelson be formed of a centre through-plate, extending from the lower edge of the keel to the top of the floors, it must be  $\frac{2}{20}$  of an inch thicker than that required in Table S 3 for intercostal keelsons. To strengthen the floor-plates transversely at their intersection at the middle line, in addition to the double vertical angles riveted to their ends and to the centre plate keelson, there is to be a flat keelson-plate, of the same thickness as, and not less than three-fourths the breadth of, the garboard strakes in Table S 2, riveted to double reversed angles on the upper edge of floors, and to two fore and aft angle bars on the upper edge of the centre through-plate keelson; and where the number for plating is 15,000 and under 18,000, there is to be a bulb plate of the size of the main deck beams, fitted between, and riveted to, two longitudinal angle bars of the size for keelson angles in Table S 3, connected to flat plate keelsons and double reverse bars on top of floors. But, should the centre through-plate keelson be extended above the upper edge of the floors, then it is to be connected by two fore and aft angles of the size given in Table S 3, to two flat plates, one on each side of the middle-line



to be  $\frac{2}{20}$  of an inch thicker than that given for intercostal plates, and one-third the breadth of the garboard strakes, to be well riveted to the double reversed angles on the upper edge of the floors. Where the number is 18,000 and above, the centre through-plate keelson is to extend sufficiently high above the floor-plates to take two pairs of double angles of the size given for keelson angles, and there is to be a rider plate fitted on the top, of the thickness of the keelson plate.

8. In all cases the middle line keelson is to be extended as far forward and aft as practicable.

### BILGE KEELSONS, AND STRINGERS IN HOLD.

**Section 10.** 1. All vessels to have bilge keelsons, extending all fore and aft, and placed at the lower turn of the bilges, formed of double angles fitted back to back, of the size given in Table S 3.

2. If the vessel has but a single tier of beams and her number in Table S 3 is under 7,200, a side stringer, formed of the same size angles, is to be fitted about midway between the bilges and upper deck extending all fore and aft.

3. Where the number is 7,200 and above, and the vessel is under  $15\frac{1}{2}$  feet depth to top of keel, two double angle stringers are to be fitted on each side between the bilge keelsons and the deck beams extending all fore and aft, to be riveted back to back and to double reversed angles on the frames; the size of them not to be less than those used for the middle line keelson.

4. For stringers in hold, see also Section 14.

5. *In the cases of vessels intended to load or discharge while lying aground, it is recommended that the bottoms be additionally strengthened, in order to withstand the exceptional strains to which they may be subjected.*

### SIDE KEELSONS.

**Section 11.** 1. In vessels where the number in Table S 3 is 13,000 and under 15,000, a double angle keelson is to be fitted on each side, as far forward and aft as practicable, and to be placed about midway between the middle line and bilge keelsons.

2. Where the number is 15,000, and upwards, intercostal plates are to be fitted on each side, as far forward and aft between the floors as practicable, and to be placed about midway between the middle line and bilge keelsons; these plates are to be fitted close to the floors, and to be attached to the outside plating with an angle of not less size than  $3 \times 3 \times \frac{7}{20}$ ; if the plating number is 21,700 and under 30,400, these angle bars to be  $3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{9}{20}$ ; and if of 30,400 and above, they are not to be less than  $3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{10}{20}$ , the intercostal plates are to extend to the top of the floors, and longitudinal plates, in long lengths of the same thickness as the intercostal plates, are to be let down and riveted to them. These plates are to be fitted between, and riveted to, two longitudinal angles of the size given for keelson angles; or the longitudinal plates may be dispensed with if the intercostal plates are extended to the upper edge of the longitudinal angles and riveted to them.

3. Side intercostal plates or side keelsons need not be fitted in the range of double bottoms; but where partial double bottoms are fitted, these keelsons are to extend into, or scarp the double bottom not less than three spaces of frames, and to be connected to the longitudinal girders where practicable.



4. Vessels not being of a size to require side intercostal keelson plates are to have washplates of the thickness given for bulkheads in Table S 1, fitted between the middle line and bilge keelsons for not less than half the vessel's length amidships.

### DETAILS RELATING TO KEELSONS AND STRINGERS.

**Section 12.** 1. Where bulb plate is used for keelsons or stringers, the joints are to be overlapped and riveted, or otherwise efficiently connected; if overlapped, the length of lap must not be less than twice the depth of the bulb plate; steel of other form than bulb may be used for them if of equal strength.

2. All angle bars for keelsons and stringers are to be in long lengths, properly shifted; and, wherever butted, to be connected with angle or plate, not less than two feet long, fitted in the throat of them, properly riveted to each flange. The thickness of the connecting plates not to be less than the thickness of the angle bars they connect.

3. In all cases the middle line, side, and bilge keelsons, and, where practicable, the stringers, are to be carried fore and aft continuously through the bulkheads, the latter being made watertight around them; and, where such parts of the ship are necessarily separated, the longitudinal strength is to be efficiently maintained, to the satisfaction of the Surveyors.

4. The spacing of the stringers at the ends of vessels, having either single or double bottoms should not exceed the spacing amidships.

5. All keelson and stringer angles may be reduced  $\frac{1}{20}$  of an inch in thickness, when above  $\frac{7}{20}$  of an inch amidships, for one-fifth the vessel's length at each end.

6. Where keelsons, or other longitudinal strengthening, are required for a certain portion of the length of a vessel care should be taken to lap or properly shift the same, so as to avoid any abrupt termination of strength.

### BEAMS.

**Section 13.** 1. Beams are to be of the form and size given in Table S 4; or they may be composed of any other approved form equal in strength.

2. The beams at the ends of spar and upper deck hatchways, of from six to ten frame spaces in length must be equal in size to those of the main or middle deck; and the beams at the ends of awning deck and long bridge hatchways of similar length are to be of the same size as required for spar deck beams.

3. Strong beams in the machinery space of steamers must, in all cases, have double angles on their upper and lower edges.

4. In **Sailing ships** where the length of the midship hold beam exceeds 39 feet, the hold beams for half length amidships to be one inch more in depth than prescribed in Table S 4, unless they be additionally supported by quarter pillars on alternate beams for the same length. But where the length of midship-hold beam is 43 feet and upwards, both the upper and lower deck beams are to be additionally supported by quarter pillars of the diameter given in Table S 1 for hold and deck pillars at alternate beams, for not less than one-half the vessel's length amidships. When the length of the midship upper deck beams in sailing vessels exceeds 36 feet, the bracket knees to each tier of beams are not to be less than 3 times the depth of the beam, and the depth at the throat to be not less than once and three-quarters the depth of the beam.



5. In steam vessels of 43 feet and under 55 feet in breadth, the beams are to be supported by quarter pillars at alternate beams for three-fourths the vessel's length amidships, in addition to the centre line pillars; and in vessels of 55 feet in breadth and above, the quarter pillars of the diameter given in Table S 1 for hold and deck pillars are to be fitted to every beam. In steamers where the middle deck is fitted exclusively for the accommodation of passengers, quarter pillars need not be fitted in the 'tween decks if the ship is less than 50 feet in breadth.

6. Beams to be well and efficiently riveted to the frames, with bracket ends or knee-plates; each arm of knee-plates not to be less in length than twice and a half, and the depth at the throat not less than once and a half, the depth of beams, and to be in thickness equal to the beams; and not more than 2 holes in each beam arm or frame to be punched before the beam is in place.

7. The round up of the beams of all weather decks should not be less than one quarter of an inch per foot of length of beam. This round up of beam will be assumed in taking the measurement for regulating the scantlings, and arrangement of beams and stringers in hold; and in all cases where a freeboard is assigned by the Committee, this amount of round-up will be assumed as the standard in determining the minimum freeboard which is required for insertion in the Register Book.

8. The beams of the various decks, or of tiers of beams, are to be placed over each other. For variations and reductions in sizes of beams at the ends of vessels see Table S 4, and footnotes.

9. The knees of beam 6 inches in depth to be secured to the frames by not less than four  $\frac{3}{4}$  inch rivets. Beams of 7 inches to  $8\frac{1}{2}$  inches in depth to have five  $\frac{3}{4}$  inch rivets; beams 9 inches to  $9\frac{1}{2}$  inches to have five  $\frac{7}{8}$  inch rivets; beams 10 inches to  $10\frac{1}{2}$  inches to have six  $\frac{7}{8}$  inch rivets; and beams 11 inches to 12 inches to have seven  $\frac{7}{8}$  inch rivets in the knees.

10. Where beam knees are required to be three times the depth of the beam an additional rivet is to be fitted. (See par 4, also Section 14a, par 5, and Section 14b, par 5.)

#### SPACING OF BEAMS AND STRINGERS IN HOLD.

**Section 14.** 1. The spacing of beams is to be regulated by the depth amidships, measured from the top of keel to the top of the upper, spar, or awning-deck beams as described in Section 1, paragraph 8, excepting in awning-decked vessels of less than  $17\frac{1}{2}$  feet depth to the main deck, in which case the arrangement of stringers in hold, &c., is to be regulated by the depth to the main deck. (See also Section 10, paragraphs 2 and 3.)

2. All upper deck beams and the middle deck beams of three-decked ships, and the main deck beams of spar and awning-decked ships, to be fastened to alternate frames, except where steel decks are fitted as provided for in Table S 4.

3. All Vessels under 13 feet in depth are to have a double angle stringer extending all fore and aft about midway between bilge keelson and deck beams, riveted back to back and to double reversed angles on the frames.

4. All Vessels of 13 and under 14 feet in depth to have, in addition to the foregoing, bulb plate of the size required for the deck beams, riveted between the continuous double angle stringer for three-fifths the vessel's length amidships; or the bulb may be dispensed with, provided that, in lieu thereof, intercostal plates in long lengths be fitted between the double angle stringer, and attached by single angle bars to the outside plating.



5. All Vessels of 14 and under  $15\frac{1}{2}$  feet in depth to have, instead of the bulb plate, as described above, a plate not less than 12 inches wide and  $\frac{7}{20}$  of an inch thick, connected to the outside plating, with double angles fitted on the inner edge of the size of the keelson angles, extending all fore and aft.

6. All Vessels of  $15\frac{1}{2}$  feet depth and above to have a double angle stringer of the size given in Table S 3, extending all fore and aft at the upper turn of the bilge on each side.

7. All Vessels of  $15\frac{1}{2}$  and under  $16\frac{1}{2}$  feet in depth to have hold beams of extra strength, as given in Table S 4, fastened to every tenth frame, with a stringer plate of the size given in Table S 5 for hold beam stringers, attached to the plating and supported by brackets at every alternate frame between the beams, and secured to the beams by efficient gusset plates.

8. All Vessels of  $16\frac{1}{2}$  and under  $17\frac{1}{2}$  feet in depth to have hold beams of extra strength, as given in Table S 4, fastened to every tenth frame, with a stringer plate on them attached to the side plating of the size given in Table S 5, and to have at each beam end an efficient gusset plate riveted to the beam and stringer plate. On the inner edge of the stringer plate, between the beams, an angle bar is to be fitted, of the size given for keelson angles in Table S 3, with its deep flange vertical, and covering the ends of the bracket plates.

9. All Vessels of  $17\frac{1}{2}$  and under  $18\frac{1}{2}$  feet in depth to have hold or lower deck beams fastened to every second and fourth frame alternately, or they may have hold beams of extra strength, as given in Table S 4, fastened to every tenth frame, with an angle bar on the inner edge of the stringer plate, and gusset plates at the beam ends, as in the preceding case.

10. All Vessels of  $18\frac{1}{2}$  and under  $19\frac{1}{2}$  feet in depth to have hold or lower deck beams fastened to every second and fourth frame alternately; or they may have hold beams as described in the foregoing paragraph, fastened to every tenth frame, provided double angle bars  $3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{20}$ , be fitted on the inner edge of the stringer plates with a face plate  $\frac{7}{20}$  of an inch in thickness, and gusset plates at the beam ends.

### SAILING VESSELS.

11. Sailing Vessels of  $19\frac{1}{2}$  and under 23 feet in depth to have hold or lower deck beams fitted to every alternate frame.

12. SAILING VESSELS of 23 and under 24 feet in depth from the upper part of the upper deck beams, or of 16 and under 17 feet from the upper part of the hold or lower deck beams to the top of the keel, to have the lower deck beams fitted to every alternate frame, and to have two double angle stringers extending fore and aft, between the bilge keelson and hold or lower deck beams, on each side.

13. SAILING VESSELS of 24 and under 26 feet in depth from the upper part of the upper deck beams, or 17 and under 18 feet from top of lower deck beams, to have the lower deck beams fitted to every alternate frame, and to have in addition to the above, bulb plates of the size of the hold beams fitted and riveted between each of the two side stringers in lower hold on both sides, to extend all fore and aft.

14. SAILING VESSELS of 26 and under 27 feet in depth, from the upper part of the upper deck beams, or 18 and under 19 feet in depth, from top of lower deck beams, to have, in addition to the foregoing, intercostal plates of the thickness given in Table S 3, attached to the outside plating, and fitted to the upper stringer, all fore and aft, and to the lower stringer from one-fourth of the vessel's length aft, until it is incorporated with the panting stringer.



15. SAILING VESSELS of 27 and under  $28\frac{1}{2}$  feet in depth from upper deck, or of 19 and under  $20\frac{1}{2}$  feet in depth from top of lower deck beams, are to have the lower deck beams fitted to every alternate frame, and to have orlop stringer plates of the dimensions required for hold beam stringer plates in Table S 5 fitted and attached to the outside plating and reversed frames by angle bars of the size given in Table S 3; these stringers to be supported by bracket-plates riveted to them, and to alternate frames; and upon the inner edge of the stringer-plate an angle bar of the size of keelson angles, as per Table S 3, is to be fitted and riveted, so that its vertical flange may cover the ends of the bracket plates. Or, if preferred, an additional side stringer to those required in the preceding paragraph may be fitted, formed of double angles, bulb, and intercostal plates attached to the outside plating and fitted all fore and aft.

16. SAILING VESSELS of  $28\frac{1}{2}$  and under  $29\frac{1}{2}$  feet in depth from the upper deck, or of  $20\frac{1}{2}$  and under  $21\frac{1}{2}$  feet from the top of lower deck beams, to have the lower deck beams fitted to every alternate frame, and to have orlop beams of the size given in Table S 4 for "hold beams of extra strength" fitted to every tenth frame, with an angle bar on the inner edge of the stringer plate, as in the preceding paragraph; or these beams may be twelve frame spaces apart, provided double angles  $4 \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{20}$ , be fitted on the inner edge of the stringer plate with their deep flange vertical, and with a face plate  $\frac{8}{20}$  of an inch in thickness. These beams are to be secured to the stringer plate by efficient gusset plates.

17. SAILING VESSELS, when the Plating Number is 24,000 and under 27,000, are to have a bulb plate of the size required by Table S 4 for the lower deck beams fitted to the side keelson for two-thirds the length of the vessel amidships, and intercostal plates are to be fitted to the bilge keelson for half the vessel's length amidships. When the Plating Number is 27,000 and under 30,000, a vertical plate is to be fitted to the side keelson for two-thirds the vessel's length amidships, the plate to be one-half the depth, and the same thickness as that required for the middle line keelson, with double angles and a rider plate on the upper edge. The double angles to be of the size required for upper deck stringer angles, and the rider plate to be of the same thickness as the vertical plate. In addition to this, intercostal plates are to be fitted to the bilge keelson for half-length amidships, with a bulb plate of the size required for lower deck beams for three-fifths the length of the vessel amidships. When the Plating Number is 30,000 and under 33,000, a vertical plate is to be fitted to the side keelson for two-thirds the vessel's length amidships, the plate to be three-fourths the depth of and the same thickness as that required for the middle line keelson, with double angles and a rider plate fitted on the upper edge. The double angles to be of the size required for upper deck stringer angles, and the rider plate to be of the same thickness as the vertical plate. In addition to this, intercostal plates are to be fitted to the bilge keelson for two-thirds the length amidships, with a bulb plate of the size required for lower deck beams for three-fifths the length.

#### STEAM VESSELS.

18. Steam Vessels of  $19\frac{1}{2}$  and under 22 feet in depth to have hold beams fastened to every alternate frame; or hold beams of extra strength, as given in Table S 4, may be fitted to every eighth frame, provided an angle bar, of the size given for keelson angles in Table S 3, be fitted on the inner edge of the stringer plate, and to have at each beam end an efficient gusset plate riveted to the beam and stringer plate; or these beams may be spaced wider, not exceeding ten frame spaces, provided double angle bars  $3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{20}$ , and a face plate,  $\frac{8}{20}$  of an inch in thickness, be fitted on the inner edge of the stringer plate, with gusset plates as above.



19. STEAM VESSELS of 22 and under 23 feet in depth to have, in addition to the foregoing, an extra side stringer, formed of double angles of the size of the keelson angles, fitted between the hold beams and bilge stringer, extending as far forward and aft as practicable.

20. STEAM VESSELS of 23 and under 24 feet in depth to have, in addition to the above, a bulb plate of the size required for hold beams, fitted between the double angles of each of the side stringers, all fore and aft.

21. STEAM VESSELS of 24 and under 26 feet in depth from the upper part of the upper deck beams, or of 17 and under 18 feet from the upper part of the lower deck beams to the top of the keel, to have the lower deck beams fitted to every alternate frame, and to have hold beams of extra strength, as given in Table S 4, fastened to every tenth frame, with a stringer plate on them attached to the side plating of the size given in Table S 5 for hold beam stringer plates; and to have at each beam end an efficient gusset plate riveted to the beam and stringer plate; and on the inner edge of the stringer plate, between the beams, an angle bar is to be fitted, of the size given for keelson angles in Table S 3, with its deep flange vertical, and covering the ends of the bracket plates.

22. STEAM VESSELS of 26 and under 27 feet in depth from the upper deck, or 18 and under 19 feet from top of the middle deck beams, to have hold beams fastened to every second and fourth frame alternately. Or they may have hold beams of extra strength, as given in Table S 4, fastened to every eighth frame, and to have an angle bar on the inner edge of the stringer plate, and gusset plates at the beam ends, as in the preceding case; or they may be spaced wider, not exceeding ten frame spaces, provided double angles  $3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{20}$  be fitted on the inner edge of the stringer plate, with a face plate on them  $\frac{8}{20}$  of an inch in thickness.

23. STEAM VESSELS of 27 and under 28 feet in depth from the upper deck, or 19 and under 20 feet from the top of the middle deck beams, to have hold or lower deck beams fastened to every second and fourth frame alternately. Or they may have hold beams of extra strength as given in Table S 4, fastened to every eighth frame, and to have an angle bar on the inner edge of the stringer plate, and gusset plates at the beam ends, as in the preceding case; or these beams may be ten frame spaces apart, provided double angles  $4 \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{20}$  be fitted on the inner edge of stringer plate with their deep flange vertical and with a face plate  $\frac{8}{20}$  of an inch in thickness.

24. STEAM VESSELS of 28 and under 30 feet in depth from the upper deck, or 20 feet and under 22 feet from the top of the middle deck beams, to have hold or lower deck beams fastened to every alternate frame. Or if hold beams of extra strength, as given in Table S 4, be fitted, they may be fastened to every eighth frame, provided an angle bar of the size given for keelson angles in Table S 3, be fitted on the inner edge of the stringer plate and gusset plates be fitted as in the previous case; or these beams may be spaced wider, not exceeding ten frame spaces, provided double angles,  $4 \times 4 \times \frac{8}{20}$ , and a face plate  $\frac{9}{20}$  of an inch in thickness be fitted on the inner edge of the stringer plate, with gusset plates at the beam ends.

25. STEAM VESSELS of 30 and under  $32\frac{1}{2}$  feet in depth from the upper deck, or 22 and under  $24\frac{1}{2}$  feet from the top of the middle deck beams, to have hold or lower deck beams fastened to every alternate frame. Or if hold beams of extra strength, as given in Table S 4, be fitted, they may be fastened to every eighth frame, provided an angle bar of the size given for keelson angles in Table S 3, be fitted on



the inner edge of the stringer plate, and gusset plates be fitted as in the previous case; or these beams may be spaced wider, not exceeding ten frame spaces, provided double angles  $4 \times 4 \times \frac{8}{20}$ , and a face plate  $\frac{9}{20}$  of an inch in thickness, be fitted on the inner edge of the stringer plate, with gusset plates at the beam ends. In either case, in addition, a double angle stringer, of the size given for keelson angles in Table S 3, with bulb plate between, is to be fitted midway between the bilge stringer and the hold beams.

26. STEAM VESSELS of  $32\frac{1}{2}$  and under 36 feet in depth from the top of the upper deck beams to the top of keel, or in which the depth from the top of the lower deck beams is  $17\frac{1}{2}$  and under 21 feet, to have the lower deck or hold beams fitted to every alternate frame, and to have below them an orlop stringer plate attached to the outside plating and reverse frames, of the thickness, and three-fourths of the breadth, of the lower deck stringer plates, supported by bracket plates riveted to them and to alternate frames; and upon the inner edge of the stringer plate an angle bar, of the size of keelson angles, as per Table S 3, is to be fitted and riveted, so that its vertical flange may cover the ends of the bracket plates; or a stringer of other form may be fitted, if approved by the Committee.

27. STEAM VESSELS of 36 and under 39 feet in depth from the top of the upper deck beams to the top of keel, or in which the depth from the top of the lower deck or hold beams is 21 feet or above, are to have the lower deck beams fitted to every alternate frame, and to have orlop beams, of the size given in Table S 4 for "hold beams of extra strength," fitted to every tenth frame, with stringer plates on them, and gusset plates at their ends. The stringer plates to have angle bars on their inner edge, as in preceding paragraph.

28. Gusset plates to be fitted to hold beam stringer plates at all bulkheads where strong hold beams are fitted.

29. Plans of all vessels above 39 feet in depth must be submitted for the consideration of the Committee, with a view to additional strength being provided. And in all vessels where the height between deck stringers at the sides is 8 feet or above, at any part, additional transverse strength at such part must be submitted for approval.

30. When the beams exceed two spaces of frames apart, a knee or bracket plate is to be riveted to alternate frames and to the stringer plate of the thickness required for the frames amidships.

31. Notwithstanding the foregoing arrangements for the spacing of beams, whenever a deck is laid, the beams are not to be further apart than two frame spaces.

32. Where it is necessary, in consequence of long hatchways, engine-rooms, boiler spaces, &c., to dispense with some of the hold or lower deck beams, compensation must be made by fitting hold beams of extra strength, as given in Table S 4, with gusset plates, and angle bars, &c., on the stringer plates, or extra web frames to the satisfaction of the Committee.

33. If an arrangement differing from the foregoing in the spacing of the hold beams, to suit convenience of stowage, be required, a sketch showing beams and stringers of extra strength, web frames, or deep framing, with all particulars, must be submitted through the resident Surveyors, who are to state their opinion thereon, for the Committee's consideration.

34. In way of raised quarter decks, where the depth from the top of the keel to the top of the raised quarter deck beam is 24 feet, or above, and the lower deck hatchways are not framed, a web frame is to be fitted abreast of the hatchway, extending from the floors to the upper deck. Where web frames are fitted in lieu of strong hold beams and the lower deck hatchways are not framed, the web frames in way of the hatchways are to be spaced as required by Section 14a, and extended to the upper deck.



**WEB FRAMES IN LIEU OF HOLD BEAMS.** (See also Sketches, pages 123 to 126.)

**Section 14a.** 1. Web frames in conjunction with side stringers in hold will be admitted in lieu of wide spaced hold beams and stringers, if arranged in accordance with the conditions specified below :—

The depth of the vessel for regulating the spacing and depth of web frames, and the number of side stringers required to be fitted, is to be taken from the top of the keel to the top of the first complete tier of beams (other than wide spaced beams), assuming the beams to have the normal round up of one quarter of an inch to the foot of length of beams.

2. When web frames and side stringers are fitted in lieu of hold beams, the web frames and stringers to be of the thickness required for the frames.

3. Double angles are to be riveted on the inner edge of the web frames and stringers; these angles and those connecting the stringers to the web frames and outside plating, also the angles connecting the stringers to the reversed frames, between the web frames, are to be of the same size as the reversed frames. Single angles of equivalent strength may be substituted for the double angles described above provided double angles be fitted in way of the diamond plates described in next paragraph. The web frames to be attached to the margin plate of double bottom by double angles, or to the inner bottom by efficient gusset plates.

4. An efficient diamond plate of the thickness of the web frames is to be fitted at the junction of the web frames and stringers, and to be not less than 24 inches  $\times$  18 inches for web frames 14 inches deep; 30 inches  $\times$  21 inches for web frames 15 inches deep; and 30 inches  $\times$  24 inches when the depth of the web frames exceeds 15 inches.

5. The through beams attached to the head of web frames are to be in all cases of the depth required for "beams of extra strength," excepting where an iron or steel deck is fitted on these beams in which case they may be of the ordinary rule size of beams to alternate frames, provided the knees be three times the depth of the beam. Where web frames are extended to the upper or raised quarter-deck in vessels of 23 feet depth to the top of keel and above, the depth of beam knees to be three times the depth of the beam.

6. When web frames are fitted in way of half beams they are to be connected at the head by large bracket knee plates.

7. The side stringers are to be supported by a bracket knee plate of the thickness required for frames midway between the web frames, when 18 inches in width, except when the web frames are spaced 8 feet apart, when the bracket plates will not be required.

8. On those frames where web frames are not fitted the reversed frames are to extend to the upper deck and the stringer plate next below alternately, except in three-deck and spar-decked vessels where web frames are fitted below the middle deck, in which case the reversed frames are to extend as specified in Section 41, paragraph 5, and Section 42, paragraph 6 respectively.

9. **Vessels of under 16 feet in depth from top of keel**, requiring hold beams, to have web frames 14 inches in depth, eight frame spaces apart, with one side stringer plate above the bilge stringer, fitted intercostally between the web frames, and connected to them by angles and diamond plates as previously described.



10. Vessels of 16 feet and under 17 feet in depth, to have web frames 15 inches deep, not more than eight frame spaces apart, with one side stringer plate above the bilge stringer as described in preceding paragraph.

11. Vessels of 17 feet and under 18 feet in depth, to have web frames 15 inches deep not more than eight frame spaces apart with two side stringers, in which case the double angle bilge stringer may be omitted (except in vessels other than Awning deck requiring three tiers of beams, and under 18 feet to the middle or lower deck, when the web frames should be not more than six frame spaces apart).

12. Vessels of 18 feet and under  $21\frac{1}{2}$  feet in depth, to have web frames 15 inches deep, not more than six frame spaces apart with two side stringers. When of this depth to the middle deck, the web frames are to be 18 inches deep, except in the case of Awning deck vessels where the web frames may be 16 inches deep.

13. Vessels of  $21\frac{1}{2}$  feet and under  $22\frac{1}{2}$  feet in depth, to have web frames 15 inches deep, not more than six frame spaces apart with three side stringers, or web frames with two side stringers 18 inches deep may be substituted, in vessels fitted with a double bottom, provided the brackets outside the margin plate be extended up the bilges to a height of three times the depth of the ordinary rule floor at the middle line. When of this depth to the middle deck, the web frames to be 18 inches deep, with three side stringers, except in the case of Awning deck vessels where the web frames may be 16 inches deep.

14. Vessels of  $22\frac{1}{2}$  feet and under  $23\frac{1}{2}$  feet in depth, to have web frames 16 inches deep, not more than six frame spaces apart with three side stringers. When of this depth to the middle deck, the web frames to be 18 inches deep, except in the case of Awning deck vessels where the web frames may be 16 inches deep.

15. Vessels of  $23\frac{1}{2}$  feet and under 24 feet in depth, to have web frames 18 inches deep, spaced not more than six frame spaces apart, with three side stringers, as in the preceding paragraph.

Web frames in way of **RAISED QUARTER-DECKS**, in lieu of lower deck beams and beams of extra strength wide spaced in lower hold.

16. Vessels of 24 feet and under 25 feet to the quarter-deck, to have web frames 16 inches deep, five frame spaces apart with three side stringers; and not less than four beams of extra strength, formed of plate and four angles as prescribed in Table S 4 are to be fitted and efficiently connected to one of the side stringers, and to the web frames by large gusset plates and vertical bracket plates, of the thickness of the side stringers. In addition, a water-tight transverse bulkhead to be fitted about midway between the after engine-room bulkhead and the after end of the vessel.

17. Vessels of 25 feet and under 26 feet, to have web frames 16 inches deep, from four to five frame spaces apart, with three side stringers, and not less than four beams of extra strength, and an additional water-tight bulkhead as in preceding paragraph.

18. Vessels of 26 feet and under 27 feet, to have web frames 18 inches deep, four frames spaces apart, with three side stringers and not less than four strong beams, and an additional bulkhead as above.

19. Vessels of 27 feet and under 28 feet, to have web frames 18 inches deep, four frame spaces apart, with four side stringers, and not less than four strong beams, and an additional bulkhead as previously described.

20. In all cases where web frames are fitted in lieu of lower deck and hold beams, as set forth in the foregoing paragraphs, the bulkheads are to be additionally stiffened by a centre vertical web and semi-box



beam so as to compensate in an efficient manner for the omission of the support which would be afforded by these decks in case such were fitted.

### DEEP FRAMING IN LIEU OF HOLD BEAMS OR WEB FRAMES.

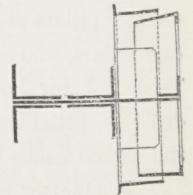
(See also Sketches, pages 127 and 128.)

**Section 14b.** 1. Where deep framing is adopted in steam vessels, in lieu of a tier of wide spaced hold beams, the depth of the framing should be as required by Table S 1, in vessels having double bottoms, in which the bracket knee plates outside the margin plate are extended up the bilge to a height of not less than two and a half times the depth of the midship ordinary floor. In vessels without double bottoms, the depth of the framing should be increased by one half inch.

2. The angles forming the deep framing to be connected by a single riveted lap, not less than 3 inches in width, and the thickness of the angles and width of the fore and aft flanges should not be less than given in the table for main frames.

3. The inner angles forming reverse frames should extend to the upper deck in two deck vessels, and in other vessels as required by Section 8, provided the height between decks does not exceed 8 feet.

4. The number of side stringers to be regulated by the depth at the middle line to the top of the lowest laid deck; where this depth is under 17 feet, one side stringer and the usual double angle bilge stringer are to be fitted; where the depth is under  $21\frac{1}{2}$  feet, two side stringers are to be fitted; and where the depth is  $21\frac{1}{2}$  feet and under 24 feet, three side stringers are to be fitted. The width of the side stringers to be as given in Table S 1, and the thickness to be not less than that of the main frames. The stringers are to extend to, and be connected to the outside plating, and to have double angles of the size given in the table on their inner edges and double angles inside the reverse frames. (*See sketch*). Other forms of stringers of equivalent strength may be adopted, provided they are first submitted to the Committee for approval. The continuity of the side stringers is to be maintained at the watertight bulkheads, either by making the plates and angles continuous and fitting bracket plates, or by stopping them and fitting large bracket plates one-twentieth of an inch thicker than the stringer plates, and twice their depth inside the face angles. These brackets should be attached to the bulkheads by double angle collars, and be attached to the side stringers by a double row of rivets on each side of the bulkheads.



5. Where this system of framing is adopted, the beam knees of the lower tier should be three times the depth of the beams. Where the deep framing is extended through the engine and boiler space, the web frames required may be spaced about ten frame spaces apart.

6. In the case of **Three deck** and **Spar deck vessels**, these Rules are framed for vessels in which the height between decks is from 7 to 8 feet; where these limits are departed from, the cases will be specially considered by the Committee.

7. When deep framing is adopted under **Raised Quarter decks**, the depth of the framing, width of stringers, and size of angles is to be regulated by the frame number obtained by adding the height of the raised quarter deck to the frame number of the vessel to main deck, and the number of stringers to be regulated by the depth at middle line from top of keel to top of raised quarter deck. Strong beams and additional watertight bulkheads to be fitted, as required by Section 14a, when web frames are adopted.

8. When deep framing is adopted in vessels over  $32\frac{1}{2}$  feet from top of keel to top of upper deck beams, plans are to be specially submitted for the consideration of the Committee."



## PILLARS.

**Section 15.** 1. All beams the length of which exceeds one half that of the midship upper deck beams to be pillared where practicable. Where pillars are required to the upper deck beams the pillaring must be completed down to the keelson. The pillars to the coamings of hatchways should not exceed 4 frame spaces apart on each side, and all hatchways 26 feet in length and above are to be pillared at the corners; in addition, the beams under deck houses, bowsprit, pall bitt, windlass, steam winches, and capstan are to be pillared, and wherever else the Surveyors may deem necessary; the pillars to have not less than two rivets in each of their ends, so as to form a continuous tie from the keelson to the upper, spar, or awning deck, and to be of the sizes given in Table S 1. Where a vessel has three decks or tiers of beams, the size of the pillars to the middle tier is to be a mean between the sizes given in Table S 1.

2. In **Sailing Ships** where the length of the midship hold beam exceeds 39 feet, the hold beams for half length amidships to be one inch more in depth than prescribed in Table S 4, unless they be additionally pillared by quarter pillars on alternate beams for the same length. But where the length of midship hold beam is 43 feet and upwards, both the upper and lower deck beams are to be additionally supported by quarter pillars at alternate beams, of the diameter given in Table S 1 for hold and deck pillars, for not less than one-half of the vessel's length amidships.

3. In **Steam Vessels** of 43 feet and under 55 feet in breadth, the beams are to be supported by quarter pillars at alternate beams for three-fourths the vessel's length amidships, in addition to the centre line pillars, and in vessels of 55 feet in breadth and above the quarter pillars of the diameter given in Table S 1 for hold and deck pillars are to be fitted to every beam. In steamers where the middle deck is fitted exclusively for the accommodation of passengers, quarter pillars need not be fitted in the 'tween decks if the vessel is less than 50 feet in breadth.

4. Quarter pillars to be of the diameter given in Table S 1 for hold and deck pillars.

5. All pillars to have solid welded heads and heels.

6. Pillars which extend from the keelson to the upper deck beams in vessels with two decks, or tiers of beams, or with one deck and web frames; or to the middle deck beams in vessels with three decks, or tiers of beams, or with two decks and web frames; and the hold pillars in sailing ships of 22 feet depth of hold and above, are to have their diameter increased by  $\frac{3}{8}$  of an inch beyond that given in Table S 1. When pillars extend in one length from the floors to the upper deck in vessels requiring three tiers of beams, their diameter is to be increased  $\frac{3}{4}$  of an inch beyond that given in Table S 1 for hold pillars.

7. Where double pillars are fitted for the purpose of securing shifting boards, they are not to be less than three-fourths the diameter for single pillars.

8. Where hollow pillars are to be used, they are to be of malleable steel or iron, of the diameter and thickness given in Table S 1, with solid welded heads and heels.

9. If pillars be fitted on a shaft tunnel, the tunnel should be strengthened in way of them, by doubling plates, angle bars, and a transverse vertical plate, or by other efficient means to the satisfaction of the Surveyors, but it is considered preferable that the pillars be fitted clear of the tunnel.

10. The beams in the engine room to be pillared wherever practicable.

11. Where a middle line bulkhead is fitted in lieu of pillars, the thickness is not to be less than



$\frac{5}{16}$  of an inch, connected at the bottom and to plating on the beams by double angles not less than  $3 \times 3 \times \frac{7}{16}$ , and stiffened vertically by double angles or tee bars of equivalent strength to the pillars required by Table S 1, and paragraph 6 of this section, spaced two frame spaces apart; the stiffeners on one side of the bulkhead to be attached to the beams.

### STRINGERS ON BEAMS.

**Section 16.** 1. All vessels to have stringer plates upon the ends of each tier of beams. Those upon the ends of the upper deck beams of one and two deck vessels, the upper and middle deck beams of three deck vessels, and upon the main deck beams of spar and awning-decked vessels, to be of the breadth and thickness given for main stringer plates in Table S 5, for half the vessel's length amidships; from thence to the ends of the vessels they may be gradually reduced to the dimensions given for the ends of main stringer plates in Table S 5.

2. The stringer plates on ends of the beams next below the upper deck in two deck vessels, and below the middle deck in three deck vessels, and below the main deck in spar or awning-decked vessels to be of the breadth and thickness given for hold beam and lower deck stringers in Table S 5.

3. The stringer plates on the ends of spar-deck beams are to be the breadth of, and may be  $\frac{1}{20}$  of an inch less in thickness than, the stringer plates given on the upper line of Table S 5 for vessels of the same plating number, and may be reduced at their ends  $\frac{1}{20}$  of an inch in thickness, and to the breadth given for the ends of main deck stringer plates in Table S 5.

4. The stringer plates on the ends of awning-deck beams to be as per Section 43, par. 9.

5. The stringer plates on all tiers of beams are to be fitted home and riveted to the outside plating, all fore and aft, with angle bars of the dimensions required by Table S 3; the middle, lower, and orlop deck stringer plates to have an additional angle bar of the same dimensions extending all fore and aft riveted to the reversed frames and to the stringer plates. (For riveting of butts see Section 20.)

6. In cases where no deck is laid, and the width of the stringer plate on the ends of the hold beams is objected to, it may be reduced, provided such reduction be fully compensated for and receive the sanction of the Committee.

7. When the frames are extended through the upper deck stringer plate to form frames for bridge-houses, or poops and forecastles, there must be a continuous angle bar, of the size given for lower deck stringer angles, wrought on the upper deck stringer plate inside the frames.

8. The main and hold beam stringer plates may be reduced at the ends of the vessel to the sizes given for the same in Table S 5.

9. The upper deck stringer angle bar is in all cases to be fitted on the upper side of the stringer plate.

10. When gutter waterways are fitted to upper decks in vessels having poops or forecastles, the angle bars forming the ends of the gutters are to be welded, and the gutters to be carefully caulked.

### TIE-PLATES ON BEAMS.

**Section 17.** 1. All vessels to have tie-plates ranging all fore and aft upon each side of the hatchways on each tier of beams, these plates to be lapped or butted, and at least double riveted. Upon hold beams, or lower deck beams spaced two to four frame spaces apart, on which no deck is to be laid, or where tie-plates would interfere with stowage of cargo, double angle bars of the dimensions given in Table S 3 for angle bars on lower deck beam stringer plates, placed at middle line or at each side of the hatchways,



extending fore and aft wherever practicable, and well riveted to all beams and stringers, will be admitted in lieu thereof.

2. Diagonal tie plates are to be fitted on the beams of all sailing vessels in way of the masts at the deck on which they are wedged; and in addition, where the plating number is 15,000 and above diagonal tie-plates are to be fitted all fore and aft on the upper deck.

3. Where diagonal tie-plates cross each other, or the fore and aft tie-plates, between the beams, and a deck is to be laid thereon, one set of tie-plates must be set down in way of the crossing, so as to leave one thickness only projecting above the beams.

4. The tie-plates to be of the width and thickness given in Table S 5, for half the vessel's length amidships, tapered at the ends to the same thickness as the ends of the stringer plates. They are to be well riveted to each other and to the beams and stringers; and all butts to be properly shifted.

### HOOKS AND CRUTCHES AND PANTING ARRANGEMENTS.

**Section 18.** 1. All stringers, where practicable, to extend fore and aft, and to be efficiently connected at their ends with plates forming hooks and crutches of the same thickness as the floor-plates amidships, and those below the hold beams should be spaced about 4 feet apart. In vessels whose plating number is 24,000, or above, an additional hook or crutch should be fitted at the ends of the vessel, between each tier of beams, to the satisfaction of the Surveyors.

2. The depth for regulating the number of tiers of beams to alternate frames in the fore peak to be taken at the collision bulkhead, and the beams fitted in accordance with Section 14 for this depth. All vessels to have, in addition, provision made to prevent panting by extra beams, bracket knees and stringer plates being fitted before and abaft the collision bulkhead. Panting beams and stringers to be fitted at the after end where considered necessary by the Surveyors.

3. Sailing vessels under 20 feet in depth at the collision bulkhead, to have lower deck or panting beams fitted to alternate frames in the peak, with a stringer plate two-thirds the breadth of the lower deck stringer plate amidships. Vessels 20 feet and under  $30\frac{1}{2}$  feet in depth to have in addition to the lower deck beams, a tier of panting beams with a stringer plate two-thirds the breadth of the lower deck stringer plate amidships. Vessels  $30\frac{1}{2}$  feet and under 33 feet in depth to have two tiers of panting beams below the lower deck with stringer plates on their ends.

4. The stringer plates on the panting beams to be attached to the outside plating when fitted in continuation of intercostal stringers. These plates are to extend abaft the collision bulkhead for a length of not less than one-fourth the midship breadth of the vessel, and be efficiently supported by brackets at alternate frames. Panting beams and stringers to be fitted at the after end where considered necessary by the Surveyors.

5. Plans of proposed panting arrangements in vessels of 33 feet in depth and above to be submitted for the consideration of the Committee.

### PLATING.\*

**Section 19.** 1. The thickness of the outside plating as given in Table S 2, for half the vessel's

\* When plates have to be doubled, the butts of these plates and of the doubling plates are to have the butt-straps double or treble riveted, as may be required by Section 20, and, in addition, these doubling plates are to be well riveted at the edges and middle of the plates between the frames in addition to the rivets which pass through the frames, and the middle of the plates to be riveted up before the edges.



length amidships, is to be maintained for that length, but it may thence be gradually reduced to the thickness given for the extreme ends, by gradations of  $\frac{1}{20}$  of an inch over equal parts before and abaft the half-length amidships. In all screw steamers the garboard plates connected to the stern frame, and where the plating number is 16,600 or above, also the after lengths of plating so connected, must be of the thickness required for the same strakes amidships. In sailing vessels, the outside or overlapping strakes of plating for one-quarter of the vessel's length at her fore end should only be reduced  $\frac{1}{20}$  of an inch from the midship thickness; and where the plating number is 16,000 or above, three strakes of plating at the bilges are to be increased  $\frac{1}{20}$  of an inch in thickness throughout, and when the plating number is 22,000 and above, the strake of plating in way of the hold beams is to be increased  $\frac{1}{20}$  of an inch in thickness for one-half the vessel's length amidships.

2. In the columns for plating in Table S 2, where two thicknesses are given they are to be worked in alternate strakes, and the greater thickness is to apply to the outer strakes, and the lesser thickness to the inner strakes; and the size of the rivets and double riveting are to be regulated by the thickness of the thicker plating.

3. No plates to be less in length than six spaces of frames, except the fore and after lengths.

4. No butts of outside plating in adjoining strakes to be nearer each other than two spaces of frames; and the butts of the alternate strakes not to be under each other, but shifted not less than one frame space.

5. The butts of the upper or main deck, and of spar deck stringer plates, in all cases to be shifted not less than two spaces of frames clear of the butts of the sheerstrakes.

6. The butts of the garboard strakes to be shifted clear of the keel scarpings, and not to be nearer each other on opposite sides of the vessel than two spaces of frames.

7. All butts of plating, where practicable, to be planed and fitted close; the edges of the plating to be sheared from their faying surfaces, or the burr caused by shearing to be carefully chipped off, and all outside edges of plating are to be either planed or chipped fair. The butts and edges to be carefully caulked.

8. The breadth and thickness of the sheerstrakes and garboard strakes to be as given in Table S 2.

9. The sheerstrakes in one, two, and three decked, and spar-decked vessels to be fitted sufficiently high above the upper deck beam ends, so as to take at least two rows of rivets vertically in the butts above the upper flange of the gunwale angle bar.

10. The boss-plates covering the screw shaft are to be the same thickness as the strakes amidships of which they form part where the number for plating is under 13,900; if that number and under 18,700 the plates are to be  $\frac{1}{20}$  of an inch thicker; and if the number is 18,700 and under 26,500, the plates are to be  $\frac{1}{20}$  of an inch thicker than the midship plating, and the butts treble riveted; and where the number is 26,500 and above, the boss-plates and the plates above and below the same to be  $\frac{2}{20}$  of an inch thicker than the midship plating, and their butts double strapped, or lapped and treble riveted; or the boss plates are to be doubled.

11. When plates forming the outside strakes of plating are above 40 inches but not exceeding 46 inches, or those forming the inside strakes are 48 inches in breadth and not exceeding 54 inches, their butts are to be treble riveted with straps  $\frac{1}{20}$  of an inch thicker than the plates they connect. Where the butt-straps of such strakes are required by Section 20 to be treble riveted, the straps required by that



section should be of this increased thickness excepting where the straps are therein required to be  $\frac{4}{20}$  of an inch thicker than the plates.

12. Where gutter waterways are adopted at the upper deck, the butt-straps of the bulwark plating are to be sufficiently broad to receive the spur in the middle of the bulwark stay; and when the plates do not exceed 12 feet in length they are to have stays fitted against the butt-straps, and an intermediate stay is to be fitted between the butts on straps or doubling plates. In no case are the stanchions which support the bulwarks to be more than 6 feet apart, and in sailing vessels of 1,800 tons and above, the spacing is not to exceed 4 to 5 feet apart; the heel of each stanchion to be attached by not less than four  $\frac{7}{8}$  inch bolts, tapped through the stringer plate, and secured with a nut and grummet. Their size may be from  $1\frac{3}{8}$  in. to 2 in. in diameter, regulated by the length of the stanchion and the size of the vessel. Other forms of stanchions may be adopted, provided they be submitted for approval.

#### BUTT-STRAPS AND LINING PIECES.

**Section 20.** 1. In vessels whose plating number does not exceed 8,000, the butt-straps of the sheerstrake, deck stringer plate, and one strake at the bilges for half the vessel's length amidships are to be  $\frac{1}{20}$  of an inch thicker than the plates they connect, and to be double riveted.

2. When the plating number is above 8,000 and not exceeding 13,000, the butt-straps of the sheerstrake, deck stringer plate, and two strakes round the bilges are to be  $\frac{2}{20}$  of an inch thicker than the plates they connect, for half the vessel's length amidships, and treble riveted.

3. When the plating number is over 13,000 and not exceeding 16,000, an additional strake of bilge plating is to be treble riveted at the butts for half the length amidships with straps  $\frac{2}{20}$  of an inch thicker than the plates they connect.

4. When the plating number is over 16,000 and not exceeding 20,000, the butts of the sheerstrake, deck stringer plate, three strakes of bilge plating, and the remaining outside strakes of plating are to be treble riveted with straps  $\frac{2}{20}$  of an inch thicker than the plates they connect, for half the vessel's length amidships.

5. When the plating number is above 20,000 and not exceeding 24,000, all the butts, including those of the upper and middle deck stringer plates, are to be treble riveted for half the vessel's length amidships with straps  $\frac{3}{2}$  of an inch thicker than the plates they connect, with the rivets in the back row spaced 5 to  $5\frac{1}{4}$  diameters apart; and the remaining butt-straps to be  $\frac{2}{20}$  of an inch thicker than the plates.

6. In addition, in vessels where the plating number is 20,000 and under 28,000, the butts of the upper deck stringer plate are to have double straps for half the vessel's length amidships; the thickness of the straps to be as given in paragraph 14 of this section, or, the butts may be lapped and treble riveted; but where the plating number is 28,000 and above, double butt straps are to be fitted to the stringer plates for half the vessel's length.

7. When the plating number is above 24,000 and not exceeding 28,000, all the butt straps, including those of the upper and middle deck stringer plates, are to be treble riveted for three-fourths the length amidships with the back row of rivets spaced 5 to  $5\frac{1}{4}$  diameters apart. The butt-straps for half the length amidships to be  $\frac{4}{20}$  of an inch thicker than the plates; and the remaining butt-straps  $\frac{2}{20}$  of an inch thicker than the plates.



8. When the plating number is above 28,000, the whole of the butt straps all fore and aft, including those of the upper and middle deck stringer plates, are to be treble riveted with the back row of rivets spaced 5 to  $5\frac{1}{4}$  diameters apart, and to be  $\frac{4}{20}$  of an inch thicker than the plates they connect for three-fourths the length amidships, and  $\frac{2}{20}$  of an inch at the ends. In vessels of this size and exceeding 12 depths in length, double butt-straps to be fitted to the sheerstrake and strake below, or other equivalent strength supplied to the satisfaction of the Committee.

9. The butt-straps of flat keel plates are to be treble riveted, and as much thicker than the plates they connect as is required for bilge strakes.

10. The rivets in the butt straps of outside plating and the upper and middle deck stringer plates to be spaced not more than  $3\frac{1}{2}$  diameters apart from centre to centre, except in the back rows in treble riveted butt-straps, which are to be spaced 5 to  $5\frac{1}{4}$  diameters.

11. When plates forming the outside strakes of plating are above 40 inches, but not exceeding 46 inches, or those forming the inside strakes are 48 inches in breadth and not exceeding 54 inches, their butts are to be treble riveted with straps  $\frac{1}{20}$  of an inch thicker than the plates they connect. Where the butt-straps of such strakes are required by the preceding paragraphs to be treble riveted, they should be of this increased thickness, excepting where the straps are therein required to be  $\frac{4}{20}$  of an inch thicker than the plates.

12. All butt-straps to be of the breadth given in Table S 8, and in no case, where single, to be less in thickness than the plates they connect.

13. Where the butts of plating are overlapped, the width of the laps and the riveting of the same are to be as given in Table S 8. In vessels where the plating number is under 16,000, the lap butts of the outside plating for one-half of the vessel's length amidships are to be treble riveted, and the remaining butts double riveted, and where the plating number is 16,000 and above, the lap butts are to be treble riveted throughout. The treble riveted butts to have three complete rows of rivets.

14. Where double butt straps are fitted to stringer plates, sheerstrakes, and outside plating, the thickness of straps to be as given in the following table.

Thickness of Plating.	Strap which is counter- sunk for rivets.	Strap on opposite side of Plate.
Inches.	Inches.	Inches.
$\frac{9}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	$\frac{6}{20}$
$\frac{10}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$	$\frac{6}{20}$
$\frac{11}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$
$\frac{12}{20}$	$\frac{9}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$
$\frac{13}{20}$	$\frac{10}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$
$\frac{14}{20}$	$\frac{10}{20}$	$\frac{9}{20}$
$\frac{15}{20}$	$\frac{11}{20}$	$\frac{9}{20}$
$\frac{16}{20}$	$\frac{12}{20}$	$\frac{10}{20}$



## LINING PIECES.

15. The space between the plating and the frames to have solid filling or lining pieces in one length, closely fitted; to be of the same breadth as the frames, excepting in way of bulkheads, where they are to be fitted as stated in Section 22, paragraph 6.

## RIVETING AND RIVETS.\* (See also Table S 8.)

**Section 21.** 1. The landing edges of outside plating when  $\frac{7}{20}$  of an inch in thickness and above from the keel to the upper turn of bilge, and of the sheerstrake in all cases; and when  $\frac{9}{20}$  of an inch and above from the upper turn of bilge to the gunwale, must be double riveted; below these thicknesses the edges may be single riveted. In all cases the thicker of the two plates or angles is to regulate the size of the rivets and the requirements as to double riveting. When the plating is of a thickness amidships to require the edges to be double riveted, the same is to be continued all fore and aft. The stem, stern-post, keel, butts of outside plating, breasthooks, transoms, stringer and tie-plates on beams, also butts of keelsons, stringers, and all longitudinal ties, to be at least double riveted in all vessels.

2. The butts of outside plating to be chain riveted; also all double and treble riveting, except in the keel, stem, and stern post.

3. In the butts of outside plating, a space equal to twice the diameter of the rivet to be between each row; where treble riveting is adopted, a space equal to twice the diameter of the rivet to be between each row, with half the number of rivets in the back row in vessels whose plating number is 20,000 or under; and when above this number, the rivets in the back row are to be not more than 5 to  $5\frac{1}{4}$  diameters from centre to centre.

4. The overlaps of the edges and butts of plating to be of the breadth given in Table S 8.

5. The rivets are not to be nearer to the butts or edges of the plating, butt-straps, or of any angle bars than a space equal to their own diameter; and in edge riveting the space between any two consecutive rows of rivets must not be less than once and a half their diameter.

6. The rivet holes to be regularly and equally spaced and carefully punched from the faying surfaces opposite each other in the adjoining parts, laps, lining pieces, butt-straps, and frames; and countersinking to extend through the whole thickness of the plate or angle bar (*see sketches on Table*). They are to be spaced not more than  $3\frac{1}{2}$  diameters of the rivet apart from centre to centre in the butts of the outside plating, upper, spar, and middle deck stringer plates, and not more than from 4 to  $4\frac{1}{2}$  diameters apart in the edges of the plating and at other parts, excepting in the keel, stem, and sternpost, where they may be 5 diameters, and through the keelsons, floors, frames, and reversed frames, frames and outside plating and the beam angles, where they may be 7 diameters apart from centre to centre. The rivets in the flanges of the gunwale angle bars to be spaced not more than  $4\frac{1}{2}$  diameters apart from centre to centre, and those connecting steel decks and stringer plates to the beams to be spaced from 7 to 8 diameters apart in each flange of the beam, in the butts of deck plating 4 diameters, and in the edges from 4 to  $4\frac{1}{2}$  diameters apart.

7. The spacing of the rivets in the double angles of the flat plate keels is not to exceed 5 diameters.

\* When plates have to be doubled, the butts of these plates and of the doubling plates are to have the butt-straps double or treble riveted, as may be required by Section 20, and, in addition, these doubling plates are to be well riveted at the edges and middle of the plates between the frames in addition to the rivets which pass through the frames, and the middle of the plates to be riveted up before the edges.



8. For arrangements of rivets showing minimum number in each frame space in the edges of plating amidships, *see* Table S 8.

9. There are not to be less than four rivets in each flange of the angle bars between the frames which connect the stringer plates and intercostal plates to the outside plating where the spacing of the frames from centre to centre is 23 inches and above ; but where the frames are closer spaced, there are not to be less than three rivets.

10. The rivets are to be of the best quality, and to be in diameter as per Table S 8, and to be increased in size under their heads to fill the rivet holes. When riveted up, the rivets are completely to fill the holes, their heads are to be "laid up," and their points or outer ends are not to be below the surface of the plating. Rudder rivets should be of not less size than required for the upper edge of the garboard-strake amidships, and spaced not more than five diameters from centre to centre. The plates to be countersunk, and the rivets to have full heads and points.

## BULKHEADS.

**Section 22.** 1. Screw Steamers, in addition to the engine-room bulkheads, to have a watertight bulkhead built at a reasonable distance from each end of the vessel. In steamers 280 feet long and above, an additional bulkhead is to be fitted in the main hold about midway between the collision and engine room bulkheads, and extending to the upper deck in vessels with one, two, or three decks, and to the spar deck in spar-decked vessels, and to the main deck in awning-decked vessels ; and in steamers of 330 feet long and above, an additional bulkhead is to be fitted in the after hold extending to the same height.

2. The foremost or collision bulkhead to be fitted at not less than half the midship breadth of vessel abaft the stem at the lower deck, and in all cases to extend from the floor-plates to the upper, spar, or awning deck, and its water-tightness is to be tested by filling the peak with water to the height of the load line.

3. When a bulkhead is not completed at one pair of frames from the floor-plate up to its prescribed height per rule, but is recessed, stepped, or stopped at an intermediate part, the water-tightness is to be completed with collars or chocks forming a "metal to metal" connection, to the exclusion of cement, wood, &c. The bulkheads to be connected to the decks and to double bottom plating by double angles of the size of the reversed frame, and to be extended to the outside plating by a watertight sub-division at or near each bulkhead required by Rule.

4. The engine-room bulkheads to extend from the floor-plates to the upper deck, in vessels with one, two, or three decks ; and to the spar deck in spar-decked vessels, and main deck in awning-decked vessels. The aftermost bulkhead will be required to extend to the height of the upper or spar deck, unless a different arrangement of bulkheads be approved by the Committee. This bulkhead is to be made watertight by a stuffing box where the screw shaft passes through, and its water-tightness is to be tested by the after compartment being filled with water to the height of the load line.

5. In sailing vessels the foremost or collision bulkhead only will be required.



6. All plating of bulkheads to be of the thickness prescribed in Table S 1, fitted between two frames at each side of the vessel and to be strongly riveted to them, and to be connected to the floor plates by a double row of rivets. Doubling plates between frames and outside plating in way of bulkheads, are to extend in one piece from the foreside of the frame afore to the aftside of the frame abaft the bulkhead frames, or they may be of an approved diamond shape, fitted and riveted as shown in sketch. (*See* page 134.)

7. The bulkheads to be supported vertically on one side and horizontally on the other, with angle bars of not less size than required for the main frames. The vertical angles to be not more than 2 feet 6 inches apart, and their lower ends to extend well down over the floor plates; or, where a double bottom is fitted, they are to be connected to the inner bottom plating by plate brackets. The horizontal stiffeners are not to exceed 4 feet apart, below where the bulkhead is supported by a laid deck, and, when of bulb angle, they are to be attached with brackets to the vessel's sides. In all collision bulkheads, and other bulkheads of 40 feet and above in breadth, the horizontal stiffeners are to be of bulb angles, of the size required by Table S 4, for bulb angle beams under a steel or iron deck. All bulkheads of 36 feet and under 45 feet in breadth, to be additionally stiffened by a vertical web at the middle line, extending from the keelson to the hold or lower deck beams, Bulkheads of 45 feet and under 55 feet in breadth, to have two vertical webs, and bulkheads of 55 feet and under 60 feet in breadth to be fitted with three vertical webs.

8. In vessels of a depth to require lower deck, hold, or orlop beams, when the bulkheads are not supported on both sides by a lower or orlop deck, they are to be additionally supported by a semi-box beam of the scantlings required by Table S 4 for such beams; the same to be fitted in way of the hold or orlop stringer plate, or the side stringer midway between the floor plates and the lowest laid deck.

9. All such bulkheads to be caulked and made thoroughly watertight.

10. When a recess extending above the hold beams is formed in the engine room bulkheads the bulkhead is to be efficiently connected from side to side by tie or bridle beams, strongly riveted to the plating and fitted with efficient gusset plates.

## DECKS.

### WOOD DECKS.

**Section 23.** 1. The flat of decks, if of wood, to be of good quality, properly seasoned, free from sap and objectionable knots; the thickness and fastenings as per Table S 3.

2. Pine planks for weather decks should not be laid within a period of from four to six months (according to their thickness) after being cut; and where pitch pine is used for weather decks, the breadth of the planks should not exceed 5 inches, and the period of seasoning should not be less than six months.

3. Oregon pine of good quality will be admitted for decks of vessels, provided it be laid with the grain vertical, and the width of planks and period of seasoning be as required for pitch pine.

4. The above required periods of seasoning will not be necessary in cases where satisfactory artificial means of seasoning are adopted.



5. The Surveyors must ascertain that the requirement as to the seasoning has been complied with, and special attention should also be directed to the laying of the decks and to the caulking of the seams and rents.

6. When gutter waterways are adopted at the upper deck, the angle bar forming the inner edge of waterways is not to be less in thickness than

$\frac{1}{2}$	0	where the thickness of the deck is 4	inches
$\frac{9}{2}$	0	" " " "	$3\frac{1}{2}$ inches
$\frac{8}{2}$	0	" " " "	3 inches

7. In all cases the margin or boundary planks of weather decks to be either Teak or Greenheart.

8. If the deck is of teak, the thickness to be as prescribed in Table S 3.

9. When the deck planks are 6 inches in width or under, single fastening will be sufficient; but when they are above 6 inches and not exceeding 8 inches in width, there must be two bolts in each plank in every beam, one of which may be a short screw bolt; and planks exceeding 8 inches in width must be double fastened with nut and screw bolts.

10. The upper deck to be fastened by galvanised screw bolts with nuts at the under side of the angle bar of the beams and tie-plates. The bolts must be properly sunk, with oakum and white lead, under their heads, and be carefully covered over with turned dowels bedded in white lead, marine glue or some suitable composition.

11. Where diagonal plates are fitted on the beams, the deck planks to be scored over the diagonal plates, so as to fit close on the beams, thereby avoiding the use of wood pads.

12. When a deck originally required to be 4 inches thick is worn to 3 inches,  $3\frac{1}{2}$  inches to  $2\frac{3}{4}$  inches, 3 inches to  $2\frac{1}{2}$  inches, it must be renewed, unless it be found on survey to be in good condition, when on application the case will receive the consideration of the Committee.

### STEEL DECKS. (See also Table S 5.)

13. Where steel decks are fitted  $\frac{7}{20}$  of an inch in thickness and under, and no wood deck is laid on the same, beams of angle bar, or angle bulbs, of the sizes given in Table S 4, are to be fitted to every frame, except at the ends of the hatchways, where they are to be of bulb plate of the size required by the Rules for vessels of the same breadth having no steel deck. Where these angle bars or angle bulbs are fitted to every frame, a stringer is to be fitted at the middle line of the vessel to the under side of the beams formed of double angles of the reverse frame size or tee bars of equivalent section connected by short angle lugs to the under side of the beams, to admit of the pillars being riveted to the same. This stringer is to be connected by angle lugs to all deep beams and bulkheads which it abuts against. Or any other approved web may be fitted.

14. Where steel decks exceed  $\frac{7}{20}$  of an inch in thickness bulb beams may be fitted to alternate frames in the usual manner, but steel angle or angle bulb beams to every frame, except at the ends of hatchways, are considered preferable. Where no wooden deck is to be laid on a steel deck, steel angle or angle bulb half-beams, of the size given in Table S 4, are to be fitted to every frame in the way of all hatchways, including those of engine and boiler openings.



15. When the deck plating is  $\frac{7}{20}$  to  $\frac{9}{20}$  of an inch in thickness amidships it may be reduced  $\frac{1}{20}$  of an inch before and abaft the midship half length. When  $\frac{10}{20}$  of an inch thick amidships it may be reduced  $\frac{1}{20}$  of an inch for one-eighth the length before and abaft the half length amidships, and the remaining plates  $\frac{2}{20}$  of an inch from the midship thickness.

16. Where a steel deck is required to be fitted by the rules, and is severed at the break, its continuity of strength is to be maintained by efficient brackets securely attached to the break bulkhead and to the deck plating before and abaft the same, or otherwise arranged to the satisfaction of the Surveyors.

17. If a wood flat be laid over an iron or steel upper deck, the thickness should not be less than 3 inches if of pine and  $2\frac{1}{2}$  inches if of teak, and it should be efficiently secured between the beams to the deck plating. Steel or iron decks are not to be reduced in thickness from that given by Table S 5, when sheathed with wood.

18. All upper or weather decks of steel or iron are required to be caulked.

19. The butts of the steel deck to be double riveted for half the length amidships; and where large openings are cut in deck plating compensation is to be given for the same.

20. Where steel or iron decks are fitted, as required by the Rules, additional strength is to be applied in way of all hatchways, either by increasing the thickness of, or doubling the plating, or by fitting plates of the breadth and thickness required for tie-plates in Table S 5.

21. If a wood flat be laid over a steel or iron middle deck it may be  $2\frac{1}{2}$  inches in thickness.

22. Where a vessel has a steel deck for half her length amidships, or beyond, but not a complete steel deck, or where there are one, two, or three steel decks; or one, two, or three steel decks, and in addition a partial steel deck, as before described, the same will be inserted in the Register Book thus—pt steel dk; 1 steel dk; 1 steel & pt steel dk; 2 steel dks; &c., &c., as the case may be.

23. Iron decks will be admitted in lieu of steel decks provided the thickness of the plating be in as many sixteenths of an inch as Table S 5 requires in twentieths for steel decks, when a notification of the same will be made in the Register Book, such as 1 iron deck, &c., as the case may be.

24. All upper and weather decks of new vessels, of whatever material they are constructed, are when complete to have their watertightness tested by a hose in the presence of the Surveyors, who are to state in their First Entry Report the results of such tests.

25. All gutterways of new vessels are to be tested by being flooded with water where possible to ensure watertightness, and the Surveyors are to state in their First Entry Report the results of such tests.

### DOUBLE BOTTOMS.

**Section 24.** 1. Vessels fitted with a double bottom, for the purpose of water ballast, extending throughout the whole or part of the length of the vessel, will have the same denoted in the Register Book, together with its length and capacity. (*See Key to Register Book.*)

2. Side intercostal plates or side keelsons need not be fitted in the range of double bottoms; but where partial double bottoms are fitted, these keelsons are to extend into or scarp the double bottom not less than three spaces of frames, and be connected to the longitudinal girders where practicable.



3. Manholes, with wrought iron or steel covers, must be constructed, or provision made for the removal of a portion of the plates so as to enable the inner surface of outside plating, the frames, floors, keelsons, and rivets to be thoroughly examined and coated when required, and in way of the manholes in the inner bottom plating, doubling plates or rims should be fitted to receive the fastening of the covers. The double bottom to be made water-tight, and all water-tight joints to be tested on completion with a head of water at least equal to the extreme draught of water of the vessel.

4. Where deep water ballast tanks are fitted their water-tightness is to be tested by a head of water not less than 8 feet above the crown of the tank.

5. A wash plate to be fitted in the peaks when used for water ballast, and the tank to be subjected to the test of a head of water of 8 feet above the crown, but not less in any case than the height of the load water line.

6. All water-tight joints to have the surfaces of steel fitted close to each other and caulked, without, as far as practicable, the use of felt, canvas, &c.

7. The upper side of the plating must be protected with wood ceiling  $2\frac{1}{2}$  inches thick, and laid on battens  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inches thick, to admit of drainage water passing to the wells, unless the ceiling be laid on the top of the inner bottom, embedded in a substantial covering such as Stockholm tar and cement.

8. Where a double bottom extends through the engine and boiler space, a well should be formed between the engine-room after bulkhead and the floor immediately before the same, for the drainage of water, or open gutter ways of sufficient size should be made in the wings, so as to be always accessible.

9. The ceiling on double bottoms to be removed when the tanks are required by the rules to be tested.

10. It is of importance that ample provision should be made for the free passage of air from one division to another, so that it may readily find its way to the air pipes. This should be done by fitting the liners short, setting down the angle bar from the inner bottom or top of deep tank wherever necessary, and leaving, otherwise, a sufficient number of holes as near to the inner bottom as practicable. The air pipes should also be sufficient in number and size; and, wherever necessary, one should be fitted at each end of each tank on both sides of the vessel.

11. No class will be assigned to vessels having a double bottom, or part double bottom, unless such double bottom, or part double bottom, be constructed in accordance with the requirements of the Rules, or of strength equal to that prescribed thereby.

12. For record of double bottoms, &c., in the Register Book, see the Key to the Register in the Appendix to the Rules.

#### DOUBLE BOTTOMS FORMED WITH GIRDERS ON TOP OF ORDINARY FLOORS.

13. Where double bottoms are fitted with longitudinal girders extending on top of ordinary floors, the inner bottom must be efficiently constructed and made water-tight; the plating of it not to be less in thickness than given in Table S 7, and the girders spaced not more than 3 feet. The double bottom to be efficiently connected to the outside plating and frames of the main body of the vessel; and when reversed frames are cut, they must be compensated for by doubling the frames with short angle bars of their own size. The butts of the flange-plate to be double riveted; the butts and edges of the



remaining plates may be single riveted. The brackets outside the margin plate to be fitted to every frame and extend up the bilges to at least the same height as required for ordinary floors.

14. Where double bottoms are fitted in the fore and after holds and not extended through the engine-room, great care should be taken to provide against an abrupt termination in the longitudinal girders; they are either to be carried through the engine-room, or fully compensated for by connection with the longitudinal engine and boiler bearers, or otherwise, to the satisfaction of the Surveyor. The longitudinal girders to have a continuous angle on the upper and lower edges, and, in addition, to be connected by angle lugs on the floors and girders.

15. Where double bottoms, or part double bottoms, are fitted with longitudinal girders on the floors, all the outside plating (except the garboard strakes) which is entirely within the boundary of them may be  $\frac{1}{20}$  of an inch less in thickness than that prescribed in Table S 2, provided that thickness be  $\frac{11}{20}$  of an inch, or above.

16. The height of the tank top above the floors to be sufficient for easy access and examination of the inside of tank.

#### CELLULAR DOUBLE BOTTOMS.

17. The scantlings, &c., of the various parts of the double bottom are to be as given in Table S 7.

18. In vessels whose plating number is 11,000 and under, triangular bracket plates of the thickness given in Table S 7 may be fitted at alternate frames; but under the engines, solid floor plates of the same thickness, lightened by manholes, and with double angle bars on the upper edge, are to be fitted at every frame and at alternate frames under the boilers. Where the plating number exceeds 11,000 instead of bracket plates, solid floor plates, lightened by manholes, are to be fitted throughout the whole length of the double bottom. In all vessels where flat plate keels are adopted, and in vessels having hanging keels whose plating number is 18,000 and above, bracket plates are to be fitted to the centre girder at the intermediate frames, and where the plating number is 38,000 and under 51,000 the brackets at the centre girder and margin plate are to be of sufficient breadth at the top, to take three rivets in the vertical flange of the intermediate reversed angles, for  $\frac{3}{5}$  the vessel's length amidships. Bracket plates inside and outside the double bottom are to be fitted and riveted to the margin plate to every frame all fore and aft, the outside brackets to extend up the bilges to the height required for ordinary floors. The floor plates are to be connected to the centre keelson by double vertical angles, of the size given in Table S 7, in the engine and boiler space in all vessels, and for half length amidships where the plating number is 24,000 and above. Where the plating number is 30,000 and above, the bracket plates outside the margin plate are to be connected to it by double angles, for one-half the vessel's length amidships.

19. The vertical flange of the frame angles which are attached to the solid floors may be of the same size as the horizontal flange.

20. Intermediate angle bars are to be fitted for stiffening the inner bottom plating, unless the longitudinal girders are more closely spaced than given in Table S 7, and solid floors are fitted to alternate frames, when they may be dispensed with.

21. The keel should be formed by the vertical centre plate being extended down and riveted between two side bars, the three thicknesses to equal the thickness required for bar keels, or as otherwise approved.



22. The inner bottom plating to be continuous and wrought longitudinally. The butts to be shifted well clear of each other and of the butts of the longitudinal girders, and the edges to be shifted well clear of the latter.

23. The butts and edges of the middle line strake all fore and aft, and also the butts of the inner bottom plating in the engine and boiler space, are in all cases to be double riveted. Where the plating number is 20,000 and under 30,000 the butts of the inner bottom plating are to be double riveted for half the vessel's length amidships. Where the plating number is 30,000 and under 38,000 the butts of the inner bottom plating, and the edges of an additional strake on each side of the middle line, are to be double riveted throughout. Where the plating number is 38,000 and under 51,000 the remaining edges of the inner bottom plating are to be double riveted for one-half the vessel's length amidships.

24. The butts of the side girders and margin plates are to be double riveted; and in vessels whose plating number is under 21,000 the butts of the centre girder are to be connected by double butt-straps double riveted. When the plating number exceeds 21,000 the butts are to be treble riveted, with the alternate rivets in the back row omitted. The double butt-straps in all cases to be each not less than  $\frac{3}{20}$  of an inch thicker than half the thickness of the plates they connect.

25. The rivets in the butts and edges of the inner bottom plating and in the butts of the girders are to be spaced not more than 4 diameters apart.

26. Manholes are not to be cut in the centre girder. The manholes in the floor plates, side girders, and inner bottom plating, are to be no larger and not more numerous than necessary to render all parts of the double bottom readily accessible. The edges of the manholes should be smooth to enable them to be entered with facility.

27. The bulkheads are to be connected to the inner bottom plating by double angle bars of the size required for the reversed frames, and to be caulked and made water-tight.

28. In this system of construction no reduction of thickness in the plating from the requirements of Table S 2 will be allowed where the floors are not spaced to every frame.

#### CELLULAR DOUBLE BOTTOMS HAVING CONTINUOUS FLOORS FROM CENTRE GIRDER TO MARGIN PLATES.

29. When double bottoms are constructed with solid floor plates, lightened with manholes, fitted to every frame, and continuous in one length from the middle line to the margin plate, the floor plates are to be connected to the centre keelson by double vertical angles of the size given in Table S 7 for half the length amidships where the plating number is 24,000 and above. Double vertical angles to be fitted in the engine and boiler space in all vessels. The scantlings are to be as given in Table S 7, and intercostal plates are to be fitted about midway between the centre girder and margin plate, and well connected to the floors and to the inner and outer bottom plating. In way of the engines additional intercostal girders are to be fitted, the number of girders to be as required by Table S 7.

30. In vessels where the breadth from margin plate to margin plate at inner bottom is 34 feet and does not exceed 44 feet, two intercostal side girders will be required.

31. In this system of construction the outside plating (except the garboard strakes and flat keel plates), which is entirely within the boundary of the double bottom, may be reduced as hitherto admitted in double bottoms with ordinary floors.



32. Any other plan of fitting double bottoms may be adopted, provided in the first instance it receives the approval of the Committee.

### CEILING.

**Section 25.** 1. All vessels to be closely ceiled from the main keelson to the upper part of the bilges, the ceiling to be secured in such a manner as to be easily removed. From the upper part of the bilges upwards, either batten and space or close ceiling may be adopted, but the former is considered preferable.

2. The ceiling on the floors should be made in hatches where practicable, of convenient sizes, and when not so arranged, to be fastened to the reversed angle bars or frames in such a manner as to be removed when required for the purpose of survey, or for cleaning and painting.

3. For thickness of ceiling, *see* Table S 3.

4. Vessels engaged *exclusively* in the coal trade will not be required to have cargo battens fitted.

### ENGINE SPACE.

**Section 26.** 1. In steam vessels care must be taken that the engine and boiler bearers are properly constructed, having efficient longitudinal ties; and where the bearers may interfere with the longitudinal strength of the vessel, they must extend a sufficient distance beyond the bulkheads of the engine and boiler space to compensate for such interruption.

2. Where it is intended to fit engines of greater power than in ordinary cargo carrying steamers, the engine seating should be of proportionately greater strength, and be specially adapted with this object in view by being connected to the sides of the vessel; and other means adopted to ensure greater rigidity and strength to withstand the extra vibration produced in this part of the vessel. The after floor-plates should also be extended well above the screw-shaft, and the after lengths of outside plating attached to the stern-frame should be of not less thickness than the plates in the same range amidships. Great care should be bestowed in ensuring sound riveting and workmanship at this part; the after frames should be sufficiently apart transversely to admit of this being affected.

3. As many *upper*, *middle*, and hold or lower-deck beams of extra strength, having double angles at upper and lower edges of the sizes as per Table S 4, are to be introduced in the engine and boiler space as may be practicable. (*See* Section 14, paragraph 32.)

4. In the engine and boiler space, double reversed angles must be fitted to every floor, from bilge to bilge, and from margin plate to margin plate in vessels having double bottoms; and in vessels where the number for plating is 15,000 and above (excepting in way of double bottoms), or the depth from the top of keel to top of hold beams is 17 feet or above, they are to extend sufficiently high to admit of the bilge stringer angles being riveted to them, unless the bilges are otherwise additionally strengthened by web-frames, beyond the requirements of the rules. Where the number is 16,000 and under 18,000, not less than three web-frames are to be fitted on each side, formed of plates of not less than the thickness of the frames, and of the breadth specified in Section 14a, and to scarp the ends of the floors, and extend to the upper or spar deck. Where the number is 18,000 and under 30,000 these web-frames are not to be more than from 8 to 10 feet apart, and where the number is 30,000 and above they are not to exceed 8



feet apart. The web-frames are to be fitted in way of the deck beams when practicable, and if fitted between the beams they are to be connected to the stringer plate by bracket knees above and below the same.

5. Where continuous bilge or side stringer bars pass through the web frames efficient compensation to be introduced in way of the same.

6. When hold beams are omitted in the engine and boiler space the web-frames are to be closer spaced than above described.

7. Where it is desired to adopt other plans than the foregoing for maintaining the necessary rigidity in the engine and boiler space, sketches of the same must be submitted for the approval of the Committee.

### SHAFT TUNNEL.

8. The plating of shaft tunnels to be of the thickness required in Table S 1 for the lower half of bulkhead plating: the top plating in way of the hatchways to be not less than  $\frac{2}{20}$  of an inch thicker than the remaining plates, or to be covered with wood not less than two inches thick. The tunnel to be additionally strengthened with transverse angle bars not more than 4 feet apart, and 3 feet in way of the hatchways, of the size of the reversed frames, and the plating to be caulked, and the tunnel to be tested with water to ensure its being water-tight. The recess bulkhead and the top plating to be strengthened and supported by similar angles, but spaced the same as the vessel's frames: the top plating where attached to the sides of the vessel to be made water-tight with steel or iron collars or chocks, to the exclusion of wood or cement. The tunnel to be fitted with a water-tight sluice door on the engine-room bulkhead, capable of being closed from the upper deck.

### COCKS, VALVES, AND SOIL PIPES. (See also Section 38.)

**Section 27.** 1. No sluice valve or cock is to be fitted to the collision bulkhead.

2. No sluice valves or cocks are to be fitted to the engine room, or other watertight bulkheads, unless they are arranged so as to be at all times accessible.

3. If the after peak is used as a ballast tank, no sluice valve or cock is to be fitted to the after bulkhead; but if it is not so used, and if no pump is fitted in it, a sluice valve or cock is to be fitted to the after bulkhead, to allow water to reach the pumps when required.

4. When sluice valves are fitted, they are to be so arranged as to be controlled above the Load Water Line, and the rods are to be boxed in to prevent injury.

5. All head and stern pumps to be efficiently provided with stop-cocks to the satisfaction of the Surveyors.

6. Where soil pipes are attached to the outside plating below the load water-line, the lower length must be of steel or iron of substantial thickness, and be secured to the plating with a proper faced joint, and extended for some distance above the load water-line.

7. If the remainder of the pipe be of lead, care must be taken that it be of substantial thickness, and that it be properly protected externally with either zinc or iron, to the satisfaction of the Society's Surveyors.



## HATCHWAYS AND MAST PARTNERS.

**Section 28.** 1. All hatchways are to be properly framed to receive half-beams where required, and the mast-holes to have partners at the upper deck and at the tier of beams where the masts are wedged, the plating of which is not to be less in thickness in any case than is required for stringer plates amidships, excepting in steamers where steel or iron decks are fitted, and the united breadths of the plates are not to be less than twice the diameter of the masts. At the decks where the masts are to be wedged, an angle bar, having the vertical flange not less than one inch deeper than required for the main frame of the ship, is to be fitted and riveted round the plate to the mast-holes.

2. A large angle bar is to be fitted on the beams where coamings are to be fitted, of sufficient size to compensate for double angles, the angle bar to be on the side of the beam that will be clear of the hatchway space. Plates are to be fitted and riveted to these beams, where necessary, in order that the ends of the deck may be properly fastened; and the coaming plates at sides of hatchways are to be connected to plates of the thickness required for tie-plates.

3. Where upper deck hatchways are 12 feet and not exceeding 16 feet in length, strong shifting beams are to be fitted, with proper means for firmly securing the same. Where the length is above 16 feet and not exceeding 20 feet, a deep web-plate is to be fitted between double angles, at the middle of the length, extending the depth of the coamings and carlings; and the fore and aft tie-plates in way of the same, and extending two spaces of beams beyond each end of the hatchway or opening, are to be double the width of that given in Table S 5, or such other arrangement as may be considered equal thereto may be adopted if approved by the Committee. When the length exceeds 20 feet a deck plan is to be submitted for the approval of the Committee, showing the necessary additional transverse strength proposed to be applied, by increasing the number of web-plates, and either increasing the width of the stringer and tie-plates or by plating the beams in way of the same, as the case may require. Where steel or iron decks are fitted as required by the Rules, additional strength is to be applied in way of all hatchways either by increasing the thickness of, or doubling the plating, or by fitting plates of the breadth and thickness required for tie-plates in Table S 5.

4. All hatchway coamings on weather decks and the companions at the fore-end of steamers to be of steel or iron.

5. In all cases where half-beams are fitted, fore and aft carlings of the same size and description as the hatchway beams, are to be fitted in the hatchway spaces; the plates forming the coamings and head ledges are to be of sufficient strength in proportion to their size, and are to extend to the lower edge of the beams and carlings, and must be riveted to them, excepting that when the beams are of bulb plate they may then terminate on the bulb; where coaming plates are of extra thickness the carlings may be dispensed with. (*See sketches on page 130.*)

6. Half beams are to be fitted to alternate frames where a wood deck is fitted, and to every frame under a steel or iron deck, between the hatchway beams, and their ends to be efficiently secured to the fore and aft carlings or coamings. In addition, fore and aft tie-plates are to be fitted close to the coamings and riveted to the beams and half-beams. An angle bar with its flange of sufficient depth to extend half an inch above the deck is to be fitted and riveted to the coamings and head ledge plates, and to the beams



and tie-plates; its upper edge to be properly caulked, and the rivets used in its vertical flange to be countersunk and flush-headed.

7. In vessels having long hatchways for the purpose of "self trimming," wing boards are to be fitted to the approval of the Committee, to prevent the shifting of cargo.

8. The hatches of sailing vessels of 500 tons and above, and of all steamers, to be solid, not less than  $2\frac{1}{2}$  to 3 inches in thickness.

### ENGINE AND BOILER OPENINGS.

**Section 29.** 1. The engine and boiler openings of the weather deck of steam vessels are to be properly framed for a height of not less than 18 inches above the deck, the coaming plates to extend to the lower edge of the beams, and iron or steel trunk bulkheads connected to the coamings should be fitted to a height of about 7 feet above the deck; except in Awning and Partial Awning deck vessels where the height of the casing need not exceed 4 feet 6 inches above the deck, provided suitable iron covers be fitted, and the openings have coamings on the top of the casings not less than 9 inches in height; the thickness of the same, where exposed, to be not less than that required for the side plating of poops, and to be efficiently stiffened by vertical angles of the size of the reversed frames 30 inches apart, connected to the coaming plates. The thickness of the coamings to be  $\frac{1}{16}$  of an inch more than required for the trunk bulkheads. Where the trunk bulkheads are enclosed by a complete bridge-house extending to the sides of the vessel, and efficiently protected from the force of the sea, a reduction from the above thickness might be admitted, provided in such cases a plan showing the proposed arrangement be furnished for approval. (*See sketches on page 131.*)

2. The engine and boiler openings in the 'tween decks of all vessels are also to be enclosed by trunk bulkheads efficiently stiffened by angle bars 30 inches apart, and extending to the weather deck beams, to which they are to be secured.

3. Strong iron doors will be allowed in these trunk bulkheads, provided their lower parts are at least 18 inches above the deck, and efficient arrangements made for their security.

4. When a poop, or bridge-house, covers the engine and boiler space, the coamings of the engine and boiler openings should not be less than 2 feet above such deck, unless these openings are constructed as provided for in the first paragraph of this section.

5. It is considered that in all cases the engine and boiler openings should be made as small as practicable, and be subdivided by athwartship iron divisional casings to secure the maximum safety of the vessel. The two sides of the casing should in all instances be efficiently connected by angle beams within them at the upper part.

6. The engine-room skylights are to be in all cases substantially constructed and to be securely bolted or riveted to the coamings, and where the skylight top is not solid with bull's eyes fitted in the same, efficient deadlights of metal or wood must be provided. The grating openings over the stokehold must also be protected by plates, fitted with hinges, or otherwise in a manner satisfactory to the Surveyors.

7. Where either of the openings exceeds 15 feet, or the combined length exceeds 30 feet, the beams in way of the same are to be plated over from the stringer to the tie-plates, the plating extending



two beam spaces beyond the openings, and tapered from thence towards the stringer plate for a distance not less than the breadth of the plating required to be fitted; the thickness of this plating to be the same as given in Table S 5 for steel decks.

8. Where large openings are adjacent to each other, the intervening space between the hatchways to be plated over.

### COAL BUNKER PIPES AND LIDS.

**Section 30.** Coal bunker pipes, where practicable, are to be formed so as to be at least twelve inches above the upper deck, fitted with lids having studs to fit in openings made in the pipes, for their security; the pipes to be so formed that tarpaulin may be securely lashed over them. Where there are coal bunker hatches in the weather deck they must be properly framed with coaming plates of suitable height having solid hatches secured by an iron bar or other approved fastening.

### PORTS AND SCUPPERS.

**Section 31.** 1. All vessels must be fitted with a sufficient number of ports and scuppers, to readily discharge any large quantity of water from the upper deck. The ports and flaps, where such are adopted, are to be hung by strong hinges with yellow metal pins, and the scuppers formed in the vertical flange of the upper deck stringer angle bar, which is to be increased in depth so as to enclose the scuppers; or any other equally efficient plan may be adopted.

2. Where the bulwark plating and main rail are cut through to form a cargo port, the bulwark stays at each end of the port should be of increased strength, to the satisfaction of the Surveyors.

3. A sufficient number of scuppers, with proper pipes attached to them, are to be fitted in all 'tween decks to convey water or leakage to the bilges.

4. In Well deck vessels, the freeing port area in the "Well" should be in accordance with the following Table:—

Length of Bulwarks in "Well," in feet.				Freeing Port Area on each side, in square feet.
30	...	...	...	9·5
35	...	...	...	10·0
40	...	...	...	10·5
45	...	...	...	11·0
50	...	...	...	11·5
55	...	...	...	12·0
60	...	...	...	12·5
65 and above, one square foot to each 5-ft. length of bulwarks.				

### VENTILATORS.

**Section 32.** It is recommended that ventilators, sufficient in number and size, be efficiently fitted to the upper deck of all vessels.

2. When scuttles are fitted for ventilation in the topsides of vessels, strong covers for them are to be provided; these covers to be efficiently fitted, to the approval of the Surveyors.



3. Where scuttles are fitted in the sheerstrake within three-fifths of the vessel's length amidships, compensation is to be given either by an extra thickness in the sheerstrake, doubling plate in way of the scuttles, or else by the introduction of strong angle bars over them.

### CHAIN PLATES.

**Section 33.** The chain plates to be in proportion to the size of the vessel, and riveted efficiently to the outside plating (not bulwark plating), the sheerstrake being preferable.

### BITTS.

**Section 34.** All bitts, when not of steel or iron, and which do not go down to the deck below, to be fitted into proper sockets fastened through the deck to plates riveted to the beams.

### CEMENT.

**Section 35.** 1. The frames and plating of the bottom of all vessels to the upper parts of the bilges to be thickly and efficiently covered with Portland or other approved cement, which may be mixed with sand or other suitable substance. Care to be taken to have a proper substance of cement at its termination, and to keep the watercourses clear all fore and aft. The whole to be to the satisfaction of the Surveyors.

2. Where asphalte, enamel cement, or similar compositions are to be used, the same must be sanctioned by the Owners, and samples are to be submitted for the approval of the Committee.

3. The condition of such compositions is to be ascertained by the Society's Surveyors biennially, and vessels coated with compositions as above described will be distinguished with a record of "Asp." in the Register Book.

### RUDDER.

**Section 36.** 1. The rudder to be made to ship and unship while the vessel is afloat. The size of mainpiece, given in Table S 3, to be regulated by the number which regulates the thickness of the vessel's plating; it is to be of the best hammered iron or steel. It is also recommended that the stops on the steam steering engines should be fitted at a smaller angle than the stops on the rudder, in order to prevent excessive strain through the rudder being forced against the stops. The frame of the rudder and main piece to be one forging; the rudder to be stayed at intervals corresponding with the pintles. (*See also Section 42 for Spar deck vessels, paragraph 16*). The plating to be of the thickness given in Table S 1 for the lower half of bulkheads, and where practicable these plates should be in one length. The plates to be countersunk, and the rivets to have full heads and points. It is recommended that the pintles be made independent of the frame. They should be spaced not more than from 4 feet to 5 feet 6 inches, and the upper one should be placed as near as practicable to the rudder trunk, and the rudder plates should be secured to the frame with rivets of not less size than required for the upper edge of the garboard strake amidships, and spaced not more than five diameters from centre to centre. All vessels to have a spare tiller and gear ready for use if required.



2. Solid cast steel rudders of approved manufacture, and satisfactorily tested, will be admitted, if the particulars be, in the first instance, submitted to, and approved by the Committee. Where single plate rudders are adopted, the plate to be of the thickness given in Table S 3, and an arm to be fitted in way of each pintle, with an intermediate arm between; the arms being fitted alternately on opposite sides of the plate.

3. The tests of cast steel rudders to be as follows:—A tensile test is to be made on a piece taken from each casting, and the extension on a length of 8 inches is not to be less than 8 per cent., and the tensile strength not less than 28 tons, nor more than about 35 tons per square inch. A cold bending test also to be made corresponding to each tensile test, and the sample to bend cold before fracture through an angle of at least  $90^{\circ}$ .

The rudders to be dropped from a height of from 7 to 10 feet, according to the design, shape, and weight of the casting. The casting in each case to be subsequently slung up and well hammered with a sledge hammer, not less in weight than 7 lbs., to satisfy the Surveyors that the castings are sound and without flaws existing either originally or developed as the result of the application of the preceding percussive tests.

#### WINDLASS AND HAWSE-PIPES.

**Section 37.** 1. The windlass, for all grades, if of wood, may be composed of any of the following timbers; namely, English, African, or Live Oak; Adriatic, Italian, Spanish, Portuguese or French Oak; East India Teak, Morung Saul, Greenheart, Morra, or Iron Bark. The iron or steel spindle in all cases to pass through the body of the windlass.

2. The hawse-pipes must be of sufficient size and thickness, and the outside flange of proper form to admit of an easy lead for the cable to the windlass or capstan.

#### PUMPS.

**Section 38.** 1. In Steam Vessels the pumping arrangements according to the division of holds &c., to be as follows:—

2. **Holds with double bottoms.**—In the double bottom of each compartment of the hold and of engine and boiler space, a steam pump suction is to be fitted at the middle line, and one on each side to clear the tanks of water when the vessel has a heavy list. Where there is considerable rise of floor towards the ends of vessels, the middle line suction only will be required. A steam pump suction and a hand pump are also to be fitted to each bilge in each hold where there is no well. When there is a well, one or three steam pump suction are to be fitted in the same according as there is considerable or little rise of floor, and hand pumps fitted at the bilges.

3. **Holds without double bottoms.**—Where there is considerable rise of floor, one steam pump suction and one hand pump are to be fitted in each hold. In vessels with little rise of floor, two or three steam pump suction and at least one hand pump to be fitted to each hold.



4. **Engine and boiler space.**—Where a double bottom extends the whole length of engine and boiler space, two steam pump suction are to be fitted to the bilge on each side. Where there is a well one steam pump suction should be fitted in each bilge and one in the well. Where there is no double bottom in the machinery space, centre and wing steam pump suction should be fitted. The rose box of the bilge injection is to be fitted where easily accessible, and is to be used for bilge water only. The main and donkey pumps to draw from all compartments, and the donkey to have also a separate bilge suction in the engine room.

5. **Fore and After Peaks.**—If the Peaks are fitted as water ballast tanks, a separate steam pump suction is to be led to each. If not used for water ballast, an efficient pump is to be fitted in the fore peak. If the after peak is used as a ballast tank, no sluice valve or cock is to be fitted to the after bulkhead; but if it is not so used, and if no pump is fitted in it, a sluice valve or cock is to be fitted to the after bulkhead, to allow water to reach the pumps when required.

6. **Tunnel.**—The tunnel well is to be cleared by a steam pump suction.

7. **All Hand Pumps** to be capable of being worked from the upper or main decks above the deep load water line.

8. **No Sluice Valve or Cock** is to be fitted to the collision bulkhead.

9. **No Sluice Valves or Cocks** are to be fitted to the engine room, or other watertight bulkheads, unless they are arranged so as to be at all times accessible.

10. **When Sluice Valves** are fitted, they are to be so arranged as to be controlled above the Load Water Line, and the rods are to be boxed in to prevent injury.

11. **Sounding Pipes** to be fitted on each side of holds and ballast tanks, and a doubling plate is to be fitted under each.

12. **Air Pipes** to be fitted to each ballast tank as required.

13. In addition to the engine pumps in steam vessels, an efficient pump is to be fitted in the bilges, on each side of the vessel, to each cargo compartment, for clearing the bilges of water when the vessel has a list, and to be capable of being worked from the upper or main deck; or such other arrangement may be adopted as may, when submitted to the Committee for their approval, be deemed satisfactory by them. An efficient pump is to be fitted in the forepeak. A doubling plate should be fitted under all sounding pipes.

14. **All Cocks and Valves** in connection with bilge and ballast suction pipes are to be fitted in places where they are at all times accessible.

15. **The Pipes** for bilge or ballast suction are to be fitted with flanged joints in convenient lengths, so that they may be easily disconnected for clearing. In the case of cast iron suction pipes, which are not also used as tank filling pipes, or which cannot be subjected to sea pressure, spigot and faucet joints made with india-rubber rings fitted over the spigots might be adopted, except in the case of bilge suction pipes passing through ballast tanks, which should be fitted with flanged joints.

16. **The Suction Pipes** to fore and aft peaks, and to the tunnel well, should not be less than  $2\frac{1}{4}$  inches inside diameter, except in vessels under 500 tons under deck, in which case they may be made 2 inches.

17. **The Bilge Injection** should not be less than two-thirds of the diameter of the sea inlet to the circulating pump.



The inside diameter of other bilge suction pipes should not be less than given in the following Table :—

TONNAGE UNDER UPPER DECK.	Engine Room Centre Suction, Separate Donkey Suction, and Hold Centre Suctions.	Wing Suctions in Holds where no Centre Suctions are fitted, and Wing Suctions in Engine Room.	Wing Suctions in Holds where Centre Suctions are also fitted.
	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.
In vessels under 500 tons ... ..	2	2	2
„ 500 tons but under 1000 tons ...	2 $\frac{1}{4}$	2	2
„ 1000 „ „ 1500 „ ...	2 $\frac{1}{2}$	2 $\frac{1}{4}$	2
„ 1500 „ „ 2000 „ ...	3	2 $\frac{3}{4}$	2 $\frac{1}{4}$
„ 2000 „ „ 3000 „ ...	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	3	2 $\frac{1}{2}$
„ 3000 tons and above ... ..	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	3 $\frac{1}{2}$	2 $\frac{3}{4}$

In cases where more than one suction to any one compartment are connected to the pumps by a single pipe, this pipe should be not less than the size required for the centre suction.

### EQUIPMENT.

**Section 39.** 1. All vessels are required to have their masts, spars, and rigging in good order, and sails in sufficient number and in good condition.

2. Every ship is to be provided with anchors, cables, &c., of approved quality, tested at a *public machine* recognised by the Committee, in number and length as set forth in Table No. 22. (*See after page 133*).

3. To entitle vessels classed **A** “For Channel Purposes” to the Figure 1, the equipment of Anchors and Chain Cables, &c., should be as required by Table 22, with the exception that not more than two bower anchors and one stream anchor need be supplied. The first bower anchor should be of the full weight required by the Table, and the second bower may be 15 per cent. lighter. This rule, however, applies only to vessels intended for short passages.

4. In vessels classed “For Channel Purposes” which are intended for longer voyages, such as the Queenboro’-Flushing, the Channel Islands, or the Irish Sea service, the equipment must be in accordance with the requirements of Table 22.

5. In the cases of *foreign owned vessels* classed with the Figure 1, in which the chains and anchors, or part of the same, have been tested under the inspection of the Society’s Surveyors at Proving Establishments out of the United Kingdom recognised by the Committee, and test certificates of the same are furnished, duly signed, by the Society’s Surveyors and the Secretary, the vessel will have recorded in the Register Book the notation A.&C.P., A.P. or C.P. as the case may be. Where, however, the anchors or cable for *foreign owned vessels* are manufactured abroad, and test certificates are furnished setting forth that they have been tested at a Government machine, or at a machine under the control of a municipal body, or a similar responsible body, but not under the inspection of a Surveyor to the Society, the record



of A.&C.P., &c. will not be made in the Register Book, though such certificates will be accepted, as complying with the requirements of the Rules, for assigning the Figure 1, provided the remaining requirements of Table 22 be complied with.

6. A certificate of all chains and anchors having been tested, and of the strain applied to them, must be produced before the ship is classed with the Figure 1.

7. The equipment as regards anchors, chains, warps, &c., is to be regulated by the number produced by the sum of the measurements in feet arising from the addition of the half moulded breadth of the vessel at the middle of the length, the depth from the upper part of the keel to the top of the upper deck beams, with the normal round up, and the girth of the half-midship frame section of the vessel, measured from the centre line at the top of the keel to the upper deck stringer plate, multiplied by the length of the vessel for a one, two, and three-decked vessel, and for a spar-decked vessel. For a vessel having a complete awning-deck, or a continuous shade deck, the equipment number is to be increased one-eighth beyond that given by the measurements defined above to the main deck.

8. For a steam vessel with a partial awning-deck, poop, top-gallant fore-castle, bridge-house or a raised quarter-deck, the equipment number is to be increased beyond that for a flush or spar-decked vessel by that proportion of the addition made for a complete awning-deck which the combined length of the erections bears to the length of the vessel.

9. All vessels under 150 tons to be provided with one good boat ; and every vessel of 150 tons, and above, to have a suitable number. The Surveyors are to be particular in examining and reporting the condition of the boats of all vessels.

10. **Anchor Cranes and Boats' Davits** to be in accordance with Table 12.

11. The efficient state and condition of the whole of a vessel's equipment will be designated by the Figure 1 placed after the character assigned to the vessel ; and in cases in which the equipment is found insufficient in quantity or defective in quality, a dash thus —, will be inserted in place of the Figure 1. In cases where the Figure 1 is expunged on account of deficiencies in the anchors or chains, the record of L.A.&C.P. or A.&C.P. will also be expunged.

## REPORTS ON VESSELS.

**Section 40.** 1. The Surveyors, in submitting their Reports of vessels not already classed, are in all cases, where practicable, to forward a sketch of the midship section, and other drawings where necessary, to be furnished by the builders, with figured dimensions of the component parts marked thereon.

2. Builders wishing to adopt plans other than those described herein, are to submit them through the Resident Surveyors (who are to state their opinions thereon) for the Committee's consideration and approval.

## "THREE-DECK" STEAM VESSELS.

**Section 41.** Steam vessels not less than 17 feet depth from top of keel to the middle deck, having two or more complete decks laid and caulked, and a tier of hold beams, or extra strong beams, or web-frames and stringers in lieu thereof, will have their scantlings determined as follows:—Such vessels to be denoted in the Register Book, "3Dks," or "2Dks&trB.," "2Dks&web frames," or "2Dks&deep framing," as the case may be.



2. The scantlings and spacing of the frames, reversed frames and floor-plates, the thickness of bulkheads, and diameter of pillars, are determined by the number produced by the deduction of *seven feet* from the sum of the measurements in feet arising from the addition of the half-moulded breadth of the vessel amidships, the depth from the upper part of the keel to the top of the *upper deck beams*, with the normal round-up, at the middle of the vessel's length, and the girth of the half-midship frame section of the vessel, measured from the centre line at the top of the keel to the upper deck stringer plate.

3. The scantlings of the keel, stem, sternpost; the thickness of the outside plating, keelson and stringer plates, and deck; also the scantlings of the angle bars on beam stringer plates, and keelson and stringer angles in hold, as in Tables S 2, S 3, and S 5, are governed by the number obtained by multiplying that which regulates the size of the frames, &c., by the length of the vessel.

4. All the frames are to extend to the upper deck stringer plate.

5. The reversed frames are to extend to the upper part of the middle deck beam stringer angle, and to the upper part of the frames alternately.

6. The plating to be of the thickness given in Table S 2, from the keel to the gunwale; the sheerstrake to be placed at the gunwale, and the strake of plating in way of the middle deck to be an outside strake.

7. The upper and middle deck stringer plates to be of the breadth and thickness prescribed in Table S 5. The middle deck stringer plate to be fitted and connected to the outside plating by angles between the frames of the size given for beam stringer angles; and in addition, an inner stringer angle bar of the same size, passing continuously fore and aft, must be riveted to reversed angles on each frame, and to the stringer plate, the space between this angle bar and the outside plating, all fore and aft, to be filled in and made water-tight. Similar angle bars are to be riveted to the stringer plate, reversed frames, and outside plating at the lower deck stringer.

8. The butt-straps of the sheerstrake and upper and middle deck stringer plates, and of not less than three strakes of plating at the bilge to be treble riveted, for not less than half the vessel's length amidships, and otherwise as per Section 20.

9. In these vessels a side intercostal keelson is to be fitted and attached to the outside plating by angle bars of not less size than  $3 \times 3 \times \frac{8}{20}$ ; but if the plating number is 21,700 and under 30,400, these angle bars to be  $3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{9}{20}$ ; if of this number and above, they are to be not less than  $3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{10}{20}$ . When a double bottom is fitted, this keelson may be dispensed with in the range thereof.

10. The thickness of the flat of upper deck is to be as given in Table S 3. In all cases a middle deck is to be properly laid and caulked, the thickness of which may be one half inch less than that prescribed for the upper deck.

11. Engine-room hatchways on the middle deck are to be enclosed by steel or iron trunk bulkheads, efficiently strengthened, and extended from the middle deck to the upper deck, as prescribed in Sec. 29.

12. If in such vessels the length exceeds *eleven* times the depth taken from the *upper part of the keel* to the top of the *middle deck beams*, additional strength will be required at the bilge and bottom, as per Table S 6; but no additional strength at the sheerstrake and stringer plate will be needed until the length exceeds *eleven* times the depth taken from the *upper part of the keel* to the top of the



*upper deck beams*; when this is the case, additional strength will be required in the *upper deck* sheerstrakes and stringers, as per Table S 6 relating to vessels' proportions.

13. In steam vessels requiring by Table S 5 to have not more than *one steel deck*, and in which the scantlings, &c., are not less than those required by the foregoing Rules for 3 deck vessels, the *wood middle deck* may be dispensed with, subject to an addition (to be approved by the Committee), being made to the freeboards required by the Load Line Act for ordinary 3 deck vessels, which have the middle deck laid: the freeboards thus assigned by the Committee to be marked on the vessels' sides, inserted in the certificate of classification, and recorded in the Register Book. Such vessels will be classed in the Register Book '*with freeboard*,' and the record of decks, &c., will be 1 Dk. (Stl.) 2 trs. B. & web frames or deep framing, 3 deck rule.

If it is desired to compensate for the omission of the wood middle deck, and to retain the normal freeboard, the frames and reverse frames only are to be regulated by the measurements taken to the upper deck without the deduction of 7 feet, and all the reverse frames are to be extended to the upper deck, or increased width or thickness of stringers, or other suitable compensation in lieu thereof, may be submitted for the Committee's approval.

#### SPAR-DECKED STEAM VESSELS.

**Section 42.** 1. Vessels noted in the Register Book as "Spar-deck" are those which are of lighter construction\* than vessels built under the "Three deck" rule having the same dimensions, taken with reference to the total depth of the spar or upper deck in either case.

2. They must have three tiers of beams and be not less than 17 feet depth from top of keel to the main deck. The Committee, however, will approve of the construction of Spar-deck vessels having a somewhat less depth of hold provided the plans be in the first instance submitted for approval. For such vessels having less than 17 feet depth from top of keel to the main deck, a minimum freeboard must also be submitted to the Committee for approval, and the freeboard sanctioned is to be inserted in the Certificate and in the Register Book, and marked on the ship's sides.

3. In cases where erections are required on the spar deck, plans must be submitted showing the additional strengthening proposed, which must be to the satisfaction of the Committee.

4. In such vessels the scantlings and arrangements are to be regulated by the dimensions under the main deck, as in those having one or two decks.†

5. *All* the frames must extend to the spar-deck stringer plate.

6. The reversed angle bars on the frames are to extend to the upper part of the main deck beam stringer angle, and to the upper part of the frames, alternately.

7. The main and spar deck sheerstrakes, and the plating between them, to be in thickness as prescribed in Table S 2. The riveting of the butts of the plating between these sheerstrakes to be regulated by Section 19, paragraph 11, and Section 20.

8. A reduction of  $\frac{1}{20}$  of an inch from the thickness required by the upper line of Table S 5 for stringer and tie-plates will be allowed for those of the spar deck.

\* This does not necessarily imply that the vessel is of less strength in relation to the amount of dead-weight carried at a suitable load-line.

† Where the height between the main and spar-deck stringers at the sides is 8 feet or above at any part, additional transverse strength will be required to the satisfaction of the Committee.



9. The butt-straps of the spar and main deck sheerstrakes and stringer plates, and of not less than three strakes of plating at the bilges, to be treble riveted for at least half the vessel's length amidships, and otherwise as per Section 20.

10. In these vessels a side intercostal keelson is to be fitted and attached to the outside plating by angle bars of not less than  $3 \times 3 \times \frac{8}{20}$ ; but if the plating number is 21,700 and under 30,400 these angle bars to be  $3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{9}{20}$ ; if of this number and above, they are to be not less than  $3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{10}{20}$ . When a double bottom is fitted, this keelson may be dispensed with in the range thereof.

11. The lower edge of the main sheerstrake must not be more than one-half its depth below the main-deck stringer plate.

12. The main-deck stringer plate is to be fitted and connected to the sheerstrake by angle bars between the frames, of the size given for beam stringer angle bars, and in addition, an inner stringer angle bar of the same size, passing continuously fore and aft, must be riveted to reversed angle bars on each frame, and to the stringer plate; the space between this angle bar and the sheerstrake, all fore and aft, to be filled in and made water-tight. Similar angle bars are to be riveted to the stringer plate, reversed frames, and outside plating at the lower deck.

13. These vessels are to have a complete main deck  $3\frac{1}{2}$  inches in thickness, laid and caulked.

14. The flat of spar deck to be not less than  $3\frac{1}{2}$  inches in thickness.

15. Engine-room hatchways on the main deck are to be enclosed by steel or iron trunk bulkheads, efficiently strengthened and extended from the main deck to the spar deck. (*See* Section 29.)

16. The diameters of rudder head and pintles to be regulated by the number which regulates the plating of a three deck vessel of the same dimensions. (*See also* Section 36.)

17. The measurement of depth, for regulating the additional strength required for vessels of extreme proportions, is to be taken from the upper part of keel to the top of the *main deck beams*.

18. When Table S 6 applies to these vessels, the increased strength defined for sheerstrakes is to be added to those of either the spar or main deck.

19. They are to have extra strength at the bilge and bottom in the proportion of their length to depth from main deck as prescribed in Table S 6; they may, however, be 13 and under 14 depths in length before they are required to have the remaining extra strength prescribed for vessels of 11 to 12 depths in length, and such vessels exceeding the above proportions to have extra strength in the same relation to that prescribed for one and two-decked vessels. In no case will the material at the upper part and the number and thickness of steel or iron decks be required to be greater than that of the three-deck vessel of the same dimensions.

20. Vessels to which this rule applies will be noted in the Register Book thus :—"Spar dk."

#### AWNING DECKED STEAM VESSELS.

**Section 43.** 1. An awning-decked vessel is one having a comparatively light superstructure fore and aft on the main deck proper of the vessel, intended to shelter passengers or cattle, or for the conveyance of cargo either light in its nature or limited in quantity. In such vessels the scantlings and arrangements of the frames, reversed frames, the thickness of bulkheads, and diameter of pillars in Table S 1, are to be regulated by the dimensions under the main deck, as in a one or two-deck vessel, exclusive of the awning-deck.



*It is a condition on which an awning or partial awning-decked vessel is classed in the Society's Register Book that the freeboard assigned shall be marked on the vessel's sides as hereafter described.\* If the vessel proceed to sea with a less freeboard than that approved by the Committee, or if the freeboard mark be placed higher than the position assigned by the Committee, the vessel will be liable to have her class expunged from the Register Book.*

2. The plans of such vessels and a minimum freeboard must be submitted to the Committee for approval, and the freeboard thus sanctioned is to be inserted in the Certificate and in the Register Book, and marked on the ship's sides.\*

3. In all such cases, if the vessel has for any reason forfeited her character, the freeboard assigned as a condition of classification will be omitted in reprinting the Register Book, unless the character be previously reinstated.

4. Vessels to which this rule applies, as regards an entire awning deck, will be noted in the Register Book thus, "*Awng dk.*"

5. Such erections only as are necessary for navigating these vessels will be allowed on the awning deck, unless plans are submitted to, and approved by, the Committee.

6. All the main frames must extend to the awning-deck stringer plate, or to the lower part of the curve when of a rounded form at the gunwale. To be of the size given in Table S 1, but in no case to be less than  $3\frac{1}{2} \times 3 \times \frac{6}{20}$ .

7. The whole of the reversed frames are to be extended to the top of the main-deck stringer angle bar.

8. All the side plating above the main sheerstrake to be not less than as given in Table S 2.

9. The awning-deck stringer plate to be of the breadth given in Table S 5 for hold beam stringers, and of the following thicknesses, namely:—

In vessels whose plating number is under 13,000, not less than  $\frac{6}{20}$  of an inch.

„	13,000 and under 18,000,	„	$\frac{7}{20}$	„
„	18,000 „ 24,000,	„	$\frac{8}{20}$	„
„	24,000 „ 31,000,	„	$\frac{9}{20}$	„

When the number for plating exceeds 31,000, or the vessel exceeds thirteen depths in length to the main deck, special arrangements must be made for affording the requisite longitudinal strength at the gunwale to the satisfaction of the Committee.

10. The tie-plates to be of the same thickness as given above for the stringer plates, and to be in breadth as in Table S 5 for main deck tie-plates.

11. The butts of the awning-deck side plating above the main deck, and of the awning-deck stringer and tie plates, are to be double riveted.

12. A reduction of one-fourth from the thickness prescribed for the main deck will be allowed for the flat of awning-deck.

13. The beams to be of the sizes given in Table S 4. They are to be placed at every alternate frame, and, if the vessel is of a rounded form at the gunwale, to scarp the main frames not less than eighteen inches, and to be properly riveted to them. For diameters of pillars *see* Table S 1.

\* See Notice of Freeboard requirements printed at end of Rules.



14. These vessels are to have a complete main deck laid and caulked, and coamings and hatches fitted as to a weather deck.

15. Engine-room hatchways on the main deck are to be enclosed by steel or iron trunk bulkheads, efficiently strengthened and extended from the main deck to the awning-deck. (*See* Section 29.)

16. Rounded gunwale plating to be not less in thickness than required for the awning-deck stringer plate, and to have a gunwale angle bar of the size required by Table S 3.

17. The gunwale must be properly constructed to the satisfaction of the Surveyors.

18. The main-deck stringer plate is to be fitted and connected to the sheerstrake by angle bars between the frames, of the size given for beam stringer angles; and, in addition, an inner stringer angle bar of the same size, passing continuously fore and aft, must be riveted to reversed angles on each frame, and to the stringer plate; the space between this angle bar and the sheerstrake, all fore and aft, to be filled in and made water-tight.

### POOPS, FORECASTLES, AND BRIDGE-HOUSES.

**Section 44.** 1. In full poops, forecastles, and bridge-houses, a reduction of one-fourth from the dimensions which would be required in the same range if the vessel were flush-decked (exclusive of additions for extreme proportions) will be allowed in the outside plating, stringer and tie-plates upon beams, angle bars or stringer plates, and flat of deck. The side plating need not exceed the thickness required for awning-decked vessels. The butts to be double riveted.

2. All frames to extend to the poop or forecastle stringer plate, or to the lower part of the curve when of a rounded form at the gunwale, and a continuous angle bar of the size given for the lower deck stringer angle is to be wrought on the upper deck stringer plate inside the frames, as prescribed in Section 16, paragraph 7. The beams to be of the size given in Table S 4, and they are to be efficiently pillared. A beam to be placed at every alternate frame to scarph the main frames not less than eighteen inches, and to be properly riveted to them.

3. The rounded gunwale plating may be of the thickness required for the poop or forecastle stringer plates. The gunwale must be properly constructed to the satisfaction of the Surveyors.

4. Bulkheads at the fore end of long poops and long bridge houses to be of the thickness of their side plating, with coaming plates  $\frac{1}{20}$  of an inch thicker than their bulkheads, and to be stiffened with bulb plates of not less size than those required for forecastle beams, and angles of the size required for the vessel's reverse frames, spaced 30 inches apart, and connected both to the coaming plates and to the deck plating, or to an athwartship plate on the beams both below and above, with a bracket-plate to each end of the bulb stiffener; or other equivalent strength introduced.

5. Bulkheads at the fore end of short poops and bridge houses to be of the thickness of their side plating, with coaming plates  $\frac{1}{20}$  of an inch thicker, and to be stiffened with angle bars the size of the frames spaced 30 inches apart.

6. The bulwark plating at the fore and after ends of the bridge to be increased in thickness and supported by bracket knees, and the freeing ports at this part should, in order to preserve a continuity of strength, have rounded corners and a substantial rim.

7. Where the poop exceeds one-fourth of the vessel's length, the sheerstrake is to be doubled, and



the upper deck stringer plate increased in thickness in way of the break, for a length of from 20 to 30 feet, at this part, to the satisfaction of the Surveyors.

8. In top-gallant forecastles of vessels whose plating number is 18,000 and above, the alternate reversed frames are to extend to the forecastle deck, or a double angle stringer of the size required for reversed frames is to be fitted inside the frames midway between the upper and forecastle decks, connected at the fore-end by an efficient breasthook ; or other equally efficient means of strengthening the forecastle may be adopted if approved by the Committee.

9. Where it is proposed to fit a poop or top-gallant forecastle to a vessel under 14 feet depth of hold, the plans are to be submitted for the consideration of the Committee.

10. Where bridge-houses are fitted, the whole of the frames are to be extended to the height of the bridge-deck, or be connected to the stringer plates by knees and bracket-plates, and the gunwale angle bar made continuous. Where efficient partial bulkheads are fitted, the alternate frames only need extend to the height of the bridge-deck. When the frames are extended through the upper deck stringer plate there must be a continuous angle bar of the size given for lower deck stringer angles, wrought on the upper deck stringer plate, inside the frames.

11. Where the combined length of the poop, or raised quarter deck, and bridge-house exceeds two-fifths the vessel's length, and the plating number is 15,000 and above, the sheerstrake should be doubled for one-half the vessel's length amidships, or other equivalent strength should be added to the satisfaction of the Committee.

12. This additional strengthening to be given also to vessels of over 11 depths in length and whose plating number is 15,000 and above, where a bridge-house is fitted of a length equal to or exceeding one-fifth the length of the vessel.

13. The doubling to the sheerstrake required by paragraph 11 may be dispensed with in vessels having bridge-houses not less than two-fifths the length of the vessel, provided the bridge side plating be increased in thickness, and the upper strake treble riveted with buttstraps  $\frac{1}{20}$  of an inch thicker than the plates, the bridge stringer plates be increased in breadth and thickness, a  $\frac{5}{16}$  iron or  $\frac{6}{20}$  steel bridge-deck be fitted, the landing edges of bridge side plating be double riveted and the main sheerstrake be doubled at the ends of the bridge house with plates 18 to 20 feet long. The thickness of bridge side plating and stringer plates to be as follows, and the bridge stringer angles of the size required for lower deck stringer angles :—

Plating numbers.	Bridge Sheerstrake.	Bridge Side plating.	Bridge Stringer plates.
Under 15,000 .....	$36 \times \frac{8}{20}$ .....	$\frac{8}{20}$ .....	$36 \times \frac{8}{20}$
15,000 to 18,000.....	$36 \times \frac{9}{20}$ .....	$\frac{8}{20}$ .....	$36 \times \frac{8}{20}$
18,000 to 21,000.....	$36 \times \frac{10}{20}$ .....	$\frac{9}{20}$ .....	$38 \times \frac{9}{20}$
21,000 to 24,000.....	$36 \times \frac{10}{20}$ .....	$\frac{9}{20}$ .....	$40 \times \frac{10}{20}$
24,000 to 27,000.....	$36 \times \frac{11}{20}$ .....	$\frac{9}{20}$ .....	$40 \times \frac{10}{20}$

# RAISED QUARTER-DECKS AND SUNK FORECASTLES. (See Sketches on page 129.)

Section 45. 1. Side plating of raised quarter-decks and sunk forecastles may be  $\frac{1}{20}$  of an inch less in thickness than topside plating below it if the topside plating be  $\frac{7}{20}$  of an inch in thickness or more.



2. The frames in all cases, and the reversed angles on alternate frames, are to extend to the raised quarter-deck and forecastle stringer plate.

3. The upper deck sheerstrake is to extend to the stern. The front or break bulkhead of the raised quarter-deck is to be stiffened by an athwartship plate, of not less size than the upper deck beam tie-plates, and efficiently connected to it by angle bars; this athwartship plate is to receive the deck ends, and is to be supported by bracket plates when not riveted to a beam.

4. The number and arrangement of hold beams, beam stringers, and stringers in hold, in way of raised quarter-decks, must be in accordance with the Rules for the increased depth of the vessel, and the height of the reversed angles on the frames is to be regulated by the number of scantlings which the increased depth would give. The main sheerstrake to be doubled for a reasonable distance before and abaft the break. Where, however, the raised quarter-deck is connected to a bridge-house, it is preferred that in lieu of this, the raised quarter-deck side plating should be doubled at the break for the same length. Should the raised quarter-deck side plating not be doubled, it must be increased in thickness at the break, in addition to the sheerstrake being doubled. The bulwark plate of the raised quarter-deck adjoining the bridge side plating to be increased in thickness, and the sheerstrake doubled at front of bridge. The butts of the side plating and stringers at these parts to be carefully arranged, and the butts of the raised quarter-deck side plating, main sheerstrake, and the strake of plating next below, are to be treble riveted in the neighbourhood of the break, and the butt-straps increased in thickness. The main deck stringer plate is to extend abaft the break about seven frame spaces and the raised quarter-deck stringer plate about four frame spaces before the break and the stringer plates below the main deck are to have a shift of about 16 feet overlap; the bridge stringer also is to extend abaft the break. *The size of beams of raised quarter-decks to be regulated as prescribed in Table S 4.*

5. In such vessels, of extreme proportions requiring by Table S 5 a steel deck, or part steel deck, where the raised quarter-deck is of considerable length, the main deck plating is to scarp the raised quarter-deck for a length of two to three frame spaces according to the size and proportions of the vessel. There are to be from four to five diaphragm plates of the thickness of the main deck plating, connecting the two decks, and attached to the bulkhead and decks by double angles and stiffened by an angle on the after edges. The raised quarter-deck side plating is to be doubled at this part for a length of 18 to 20 feet.

6. Web plates not less than 15 inches deep to be fitted on the fore side of the bulkhead in way of the diaphragm plates, efficiently bracketed to the main and bridge deck plating.

7. Where the plating number is 24,000 and under 26,000, the main and raised quarter decks are to be scarphed four frame spaces, and where the plating number is 26,000 and above, five frame spaces. The webs on the fore side of the break bulkhead are to be not less than 18 inches deep. In such vessels the raised quarter-deck side plating is to be doubled, commencing at one-fourth the length of the vessel from the stern and extending to 8 feet beyond the break of the raised quarter-deck.

8. The break bulkhead to be of the thickness of the bridge side plating, and stiffened with angles of the size of the frames spaced 30 inches apart.

9. Where the plating number exceeds 20,000, or the vessel is over 13 depths to length, the break bulkhead is to be not less than four frame spaces abaft the after end of the engine room opening.



10. Vessels which from their size and proportions do not require the decks to be scarphed, are to have from four to five bracket knees fitted on each side of the break bulkhead, the thickness of which is not to be less than that of the main deck plating.

11. The raised quarter-deck plating should be attached to the break bulkhead by double angles of not less size than that given in Table S 3 for middle deck stringer angles.

12. Where the combined length of the poop or raised quarter-deck and bridge-house exceeds two-fifths the vessel's length, and the plating number is 15,000 and above, the sheerstrake to be doubled for one half the vessel's length amidships, or other equivalent strength added, to the satisfaction of the Committee.

### VESSELS OF EXTREME PROPORTIONS.

**Section 46.** 1. Additional longitudinal strength, beyond that stated in the foregoing rules, and in Tables S 2, S 3, and S 5, will be required for vessels of extreme proportions, as shown in Table S 6.

2. *The length, breadth, and depth to be taken as per Section 1.*

3. For all vessels exceeding in length sixteen depths to the middle deck\*, plans must be submitted for the approval of the Committee for giving the vessels sufficient additional strength longitudinally; and all vessels having a length of thirteen depths and above to the upper deck, are to have a substantial erection extending over the midship half length of the vessel.

4. In all cases where keelsons, or other additions, are required for a certain portion of the length of a vessel, care should be taken to avoid any abrupt termination of this additional strength by tapering the keelsons, &c., beyond these limits, and properly shifting their terminations.

### VESSELS NOT BUILT UNDER SURVEY.

**Section 47.** 1. In cases of vessels not surveyed while building, for which a character may be required, application must be made to the Committee in writing, and such drawings, with scantlings of the vessel marked thereon, as may be obtainable, should be furnished, also particulars of the testing of the steel used in the construction of the vessel. The Committee will then direct a special examination to be made by two Surveyors of the Society (one of whom shall be an exclusive officer), for which purpose the vessel is to be placed on high blocks in a dry dock or on ways; the hold to be cleared and proper stages made; the rivets and plating of keel, and flat of bottom, thoroughly examined; the close ceiling in the hold to be removed where deemed necessary, but in no case less than required for Special Survey No. 2. The coal bunkers of steam vessels to be cleared; the whole of the frames, stringers, hooks, floor-plates, keelsons, engine and boiler bearers, ends of beams, water-tight bulkheads, rivets, and inner surface of the plating exposed to view;† all oxidation to be removed by being cut or beaten off the several parts above named, also from the outside plating, rivets, keel, stem, stern-post, and rudder.

\*All vessels, excepting those with an awning deck, whose plating number exceeds 35,000 and exceeding 16 depths in length, taken from the main deck, are to have the whole of the reversed frames extended to the gunwale for half the vessel's length amidships, or a sufficient number of partial bulkheads fitted in the 'tween decks to the approval of the Committee. In the case of awning-decked vessels, they are all to extend to the main deck.

† In cases where the inner surface of the bottom plating is coated with cement or asphalt, if the coating be carefully inspected, and tested by beating or chipping and found sound and adhering satisfactorily to the steel, its removal may be dispensed with, provided that upon the removal of a portion, the plating, frames, and rivets under it be found in satisfactory condition.



2. When the vessel is so prepared, the Surveyors are to ascertain the scantlings of the various parts, and verify the particulars given on the drawings furnished, drilling the shell plating where deemed necessary for this purpose. A few rivets are to be removed from various parts to ascertain their quality and the character of the countersinking and workmanship. A full report is to be made on a first entry report form for the information of the Committee, who will then assign the vessel such character as the facts may appear to them to warrant.

3. In addition to the above, if the age of the vessel be ten years or upwards, the requirements of the Special Survey No. 3 are to be complied with. The periodical surveys are subsequently to be held as in the case of vessels built under survey.

4. In steam vessels the Engines and Boilers are to be opened out for Survey, at least to the extent required for the Special Surveys Nos. 1, 2, and 3. The Screw Shaft is to be drawn and examined. The arrangements of sea cocks, bilge suction, valves, etc., are to be made to conform to the requirements of the Rules, and the working pressure of the boilers is to be determined from their actual scantlings in accordance with the Rules for the construction of boilers, and particulars should be furnished respecting the testing of the steel.

By order of the Committee,

A. G. DRYHURST,

*Secretary.*

*No. 2, White Lion Court, Cornhill, London, E.C.*

*16th April, 1896.*



# R U L E S

## FOR THE

### SURVEY AND CONSTRUCTION OF ENGINES AND BOILERS OF STEAM VESSELS.

1. In steam vessels, the machinery and boilers are to be inspected throughout construction, the boilers tested by hydraulic pressure, and the machinery tested under steam by the Society's Engineer-Surveyors, who will furnish a report to the Committee describing them in the manner shown in form No. 8. If found satisfactory, the Committee will thereupon grant a certificate, and insert in the Register Book the notification, "LMC" *in red* (i.e. "LLOYD'S MACHINERY CERTIFICATE"), indicating that the machinery and boilers are certified to be in good order and safe working condition.

#### SPECIAL SURVEY OF NEW ENGINES OR BOILERS.

2. In steam vessels built under Special Survey, the Machinery and Boilers must also be constructed under Special Survey.

3. In cases of machinery or new boilers being built under Special Survey, the distinguishing mark ✠ will be noted in red, thus: "✠LMC," or "✠NE & B," or "✠NB."

4. In order to facilitate this inspection, the plans of the machinery and boilers are to be examined and from them the working pressure fixed.

5. The Surveyors are to examine the materials and workmanship from the commencement of the work until the final test of the machinery under steam; any defects, &c., to be pointed out as early as possible.

6. The Surveyors may also, if desired, compare the work as it progresses with the requirements of the specification agreed upon by the parties concerned, and certify to the conditions thereof, as far as can be seen, being satisfactorily complied with.

#### BOILERS.

7. The Surveyors will be guided in fixing the working pressure by the tables and formulæ annexed. (*See* paragraph 40.)

8. Any novelty in the construction of the machinery or boilers to be reported to the Committee.

9. The boilers, together with the machinery, to be inspected at different stages of construction.

10. The boilers to be tested by hydraulic pressure, in the presence of the Engineer-Surveyor, to twice the working pressure, and carefully gauged while under test.



11. Two safety valves to be fitted to each boiler, and loaded to the working pressure in the presence of the Surveyor. In the case of boilers of greater working pressure than 60 lbs. per square inch, the safety valves may be loaded to 5 lbs. above the working pressure. If common valves are used their combined areas to be at least half a square inch to each square foot of grate surface. If improved valves are used, they are to be tested under steam in the presence of the Surveyor; the accumulation in no case to exceed 10 per cent. of the working pressure.

12. An approved safety valve also to be fitted to the super-heater.

13. In winch boilers one safety valve will be allowed, provided its area be not less than half a square inch per square foot of grate surface.

14. Each valve to be arranged so that no extra load can be added when steam is up, and to be fitted with easing gear which must lift the valve itself. All safety-valve spindles to extend through the covers and be fitted with sockets and cross handles, allowing them to be lifted and turned round in their seats, and their efficiency tested at any time.

15. Stop-valves to be fitted so that each boiler can be worked separately.

16. Each boiler to be fitted with a separate steam gauge, to accurately indicate the pressure.

17. Each boiler to be fitted with a blow-off cock independent of that on the vessel's outside plating.

18. The machinery and boilers are to be securely fixed to the vessel to the satisfaction of the Surveyor.

### STEEL BOILERS.

19. In cases where it is proposed to construct boilers of steel for classed vessels, or vessels intended for classification, the material is required to fulfil the following conditions (*See Circular, No. 438\**, page 107) :—

1. The material of stays and of plates is to have an ultimate tensile strength of not less than 26 and not more than 30 tons per square inch of section.

In all cases the ultimate elongation must not be less than 20 per cent. in a length of 8 inches.\*

It is to be capable of being bent to a curve of which the inner radius is not greater than one and a half times the thickness of the plates or bars, after having been heated uniformly to a low cherry-red, and quenched in water of 82° Fahrenheit.

2. Steel rivets are to be considered as part of the material, and in addition to being subjected to a shearing test they must be capable of withstanding the same tests as the plates are required to undergo.
3. Samples for testing are to be selected from each batch of plates submitted for approval, care being taken in the selection that, as far as possible, each cast or furnace charge from which the material has been produced is represented. In addition to these tests, the temper test is to be applied to samples taken from *every* plate intended to be used in the construction of boilers.

\*Steel of a less tensile strength than 26 tons per square inch, if satisfactory in other respects, may be allowed in any case where the scantlings are equal to those prescribed in the Rules for iron boilers. In such cases the Surveyors should represent the facts for the Committee's consideration.



4. All the holes in steel boilers should be drilled, but if they be punched the plates are to be afterwards annealed.
5. All plates that are dished or flanged, or in any way heated in the fire for working, except those that are subjected to a compressive stress only, are to be annealed after the operations are completed.
6. No steel stays are to be welded.
7. Unless otherwise specified, the Rules for the construction of iron boilers will apply equally to boilers made of steel.

### ENGINES.

20. The engines are to be fitted with two feed-pumps, each capable of supplying the boilers; the pumps, &c., to be so arranged that either can be overhauled whilst the other is at work.

21. The engines are to be fitted with two bilge pumps, which are to be so arranged that either can be overhauled whilst the other is at work.

22. In engines of 70 H.P. and under, one feed-pump and one bilge-pump will be deemed sufficient, provided they are of adequate capacity.

The main feed pumps may be worked by independent engines provided they are fitted with automatic regulators for controlling their speed. If only one such pump is fitted for the main feed, the auxiliary feed pump required by paragraph 25 should also be fitted with an automatic speed regulator.

23. A bilge injection, or a bilge suction to the circulating pump, is to be fitted.

24. The engine bilge-pumps are to be fitted capable of pumping from each compartment of the vessel. The mud boxes and roses in engine room are to be placed where they are easily accessible, and to the satisfaction of the Surveyor.

25. A steam pump is to be provided capable of supplying the boilers with water; this pump to be provided with suctions to the hotwell and also to the sea. A steam pump is to be so fitted as to pump from each compartment, to deliver water on deck, and if no hand pump is fitted in engine room it must be fitted to be worked by hand. In small vessels in which only one steam pump is fitted, it must comply with all the requirements.

26. In all steam pipes provision is to be made for expansion and contraction to take place without unduly straining the pipes, and all main steam pipes are to be tested by hydraulic pressure to twice the working pressure, in the presence of the Engineer Surveyor.

27. All discharge-pipes to be, if possible, carried above the deep load-line, and to have discharge valves fitted on the plating of the vessel in an accessible position.

28. No pipes are to be carried through the bunkers without being properly protected.

29. Bilge suction-pipes to be arranged to pump direct from each compartment, the roses to be fixed in places where they can be easily accessible.

### SHAFTS.

30. All shafts are to be examined when rough turned and finished.

31. Gauges of an approved description for testing the truth of the crank shafts are to be supplied with all new engines, and adjusted in the presence of the Surveyor.

For dimensions of shafts, see the formula in paragraph 41.



**STEEL CASTINGS.**

32. **Steel Castings** may be used for engine purposes provided they fulfil the Committee's requirements, which are as follow :—

1. For purposes for which **Cast Iron** is ordinarily employed, such as propeller bosses and blades, bed plates, engine framing and columns, brackets, weigh-shaft levers, pistons, cylinder covers, eccentric straps, bearing bushes, &c., the castings must be sound, and are to be subjected to such drop and hammering tests as are practicable.
2. For shafts or parts of shafts, and for purposes for which **forgings** are ordinarily employed, the material must also be subjected to the following tests :—
3. A tensile test is to be made from a piece taken from each casting. The tensile strength is not to exceed 30 tons per square inch, and the elongation is not to be less than 10 per cent. in a length of 8 inches, and a cold bending test, turned to  $1\frac{1}{4}$  inches diameter or planed to  $1\frac{1}{4}$  inches square, is to be capable of being bent without fracture through an angle of  $90^\circ$  over a radius not greater than  $1\frac{3}{4}$  inches.
4. All steel castings are to be thoroughly annealed.

**COCKS, PIPES, AND SEA CONNECTIONS.**

33. With a view to insuring better control over cocks, valves, and pipes connecting the engines and boilers with the sea, they are to be fixed as follows, in all new vessels and vessels having *new engines or boilers* :—

34. All sea-cocks to be fitted on the plating of the vessel above the level of the stoke-hold and engine-room platforms, or attached to Kingston valves of a height sufficient to lift them up to the level of these platforms.

35. The bolts securing all cocks or sea connections to the plating of the vessel are to be tapped into the plating of the vessel or fitted with countersunk heads.

36. The blow-off cocks on the plating of the vessel are to be fitted with spigots passing through the plating, and a brass or gun-metal ring on the outside. The cocks are to be so constructed that the key or spanner can only be taken off when the cock is shut.

37. Cocks and valves connecting all suction pipes to be fixed above the stoke-hold and engine-room platforms.

38. The arrangements of pumps, bilge injections, suction and delivery pipes, to be such as will not permit of water being run from the sea into the vessel by an act of carelessness or neglect. Any defective arrangement to be reported to the Committee.

**SPARE GEAR.**

39. The articles of spare gear mentioned in the following list will be required to be carried in all steam vessels classed in the Society's Register Book, viz. :—

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 2 connecting rod or piston rod top-end bolts and nuts. | 1 set of feed and bilge pump valves.                     |
| 2 connecting rod bottom-end bolts and nuts.            | 1 set of piston springs (where common springs are used). |
| 2 main bearing bolts.                                  | A quantity of assorted bolts and nuts                    |
| 1 set of coupling bolts.                               | Iron of various sizes.                                   |



In addition to the foregoing the following articles are recommended to be carried with a view to expedite repairs and lessen delay in distant ports, viz. :—

Crank shaft.	H. P. valve spindle.
Propeller shaft.	L. P. valve spindle.
Propeller, or a full set of blades.	1 set of check valves.
Stern bush, or lignum vitæ lining for bush.	6 cylinder cover bolts.
1 pair of connecting rod brasses.	6 junk ring bolts.
1 pair of cross head brasses.	4 valve chest cover bolts.
1 set of link brasses.	2 dozen boiler tubes.
1 eccentric strap complete.	3 dozen condenser tubes.
Air pump rod.	1 cylinder escape valve and spring.
Circulating pump rod.	1 set of safety valve springs.

## RULES FOR DETERMINING THE WORKING PRESSURE TO BE ALLOWED IN NEW BOILERS.

### CYLINDRICAL SHELLS OF IRON BOILERS.

40. The strength of circular shells of iron boilers to be calculated from the strength of the longitudinal joints by the following formula :—

$$\frac{C \times T \times B}{D} = \text{working pressure.}$$

where **C** = co-efficient as per following table,

**T** = thickness of plate in inches,

**D** = mean diameter of shell in inches,

**B** = percentage of strength of joint found as follows—the least percentage to be taken.

For plate at joint  $B = \frac{p - d}{p} \times 100.$

For rivets at joint  $B = \frac{n \times a}{p \times T} \times 100$  with iron rivets in iron plates with punched holes.

$$B = \frac{n \times a}{p \times T} \times 90 \text{ with iron rivets in iron plates with drilled holes.}$$

(In case of rivets being in double shear, 1.75*a* is to be used instead of *a*.)

where *p* = pitch of rivets,

*d* = diameter of rivets,

*a* = sectional area of rivets,

*n* = number of rows of rivets.

MEM.—In any case where the strength of the longitudinal joint is satisfactorily shown by experiment to be greater than given by this formula the actual strength may be taken in the calculation.



## TABLE OF CO-EFFICIENTS.

## IRON BOILERS.

Description of Longitudinal Joint.	For Plates $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch thick and under.	For Plates $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch thick and above $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch.	For Plates above $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch thick.	
Lap Joint, Punched Holes .....	155	165	170	
Lap Joint, Drilled Holes .....	170	180	190	
Double Butt Strap Joint, Punched Holes .....	170	180	190	
Double Butt Strap Joint, Drilled Holes .....	180	190	200	

Note.—The inside butt strap to be at least  $\frac{2}{3}$  of the strength of the longitudinal joint.

## CYLINDRICAL SHELLS OF STEEL BOILERS.

The strength of cylindrical shells of steel boilers is to be calculated from the following formula :—

$$\frac{C \times (T - 2) \times B}{D} = \text{working pressure in lbs. per square inch.}$$

where **D** = mean diameter of shell in inches.

**T** = thickness of plate in sixteenths of an inch.

**C** = 20 when the longitudinal seams are fitted with double butt straps of equal width.

**C** = 19.25 when they are fitted with double butt straps of unequal width, only covering one side the reduced section of plate at the outer lines of rivets.

**C** = 18.5 when the longitudinal seams are lap joints.

**B** = the least percentage of strength of longitudinal joint found as follows :—

$$\text{For plate at joint } B = \frac{p - d}{p} \times 100$$

$$\text{For rivets at joint } B = \frac{n \times a}{p \times t} \times 85 \text{ where steel rivets are used.}$$

$$B = \frac{n \times a}{p \times t} \times 70 \text{ where iron rivets are used.}$$

where **p** = pitch of rivets in inches.

**t** = thickness of plate in inches.

**d** = diameter of rivet holes in inches.

**n** = number of rivets used per pitch in the longitudinal joint.

**a** = sectional area of rivet in square inches.

In case of rivets in double shear  $1.75a$  is to be used instead of  $a$ .

NOTE.—The inside butt strap to be at least  $\frac{2}{3}$  of the strength of the longitudinal joint.

NOTE.—For the shell plates of superheaters or steam chests enclosed in the uptakes or exposed to the direct action of the flame, the co-efficients should be  $\frac{2}{3}$  of those given in the preceding tables.



Proper deductions are to be made for openings in shell.

All manholes in circular shells to be stiffened with compensating rings.

The shell plates under domes in boilers so fitted to be stayed from the top of the dome or otherwise stiffened.

### STAYS.

The strength of stays supporting flat surfaces is to be calculated from the smallest part of the stay or fastening, and the strain upon them is not to exceed the following limits, namely :—

**Iron Stays.**—For stays not exceeding  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inches smallest diameter, and for all stays which are welded 6,000 lbs. per square inch ; for unwelded stays above  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inches smallest diameter, 7,500 lbs. per square inch.

**Steel Stays.**—For stays not exceeding  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inches smallest diameter, 8,000 lbs. per square inch ; for stays above  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inches smallest diameter, 9,000 lbs. per square inch. No steel stays are to be welded.

**Stay Tubes.**—The stress is not to exceed 7,500 lbs. per square inch.

### FLAT PLATES.

The strength of flat plates supported by stays is to be taken from the following formula :—

$$\frac{C \times T^2}{P^2} = \text{working pressure in lbs. per square inch ;}$$

where **T** = thickness of plate in sixteenths of an inch,

**P** = greatest pitch in inches,

**C** = 90 for iron or steel plates  $\frac{7}{16}$  thick and under, fitted with screw stays with riveted heads,

**C** = 100 for iron or steel plates above  $\frac{7}{16}$  thick fitted with screw stays with riveted heads,

**C** = 110 for iron or steel plates  $\frac{7}{16}$  thick and under, fitted with stays and nuts,

**C** = 120 for iron plates above  $\frac{7}{16}$  thick, and for steel plates above  $\frac{7}{16}$  and under  $\frac{9}{16}$  thick, fitted with screw stays and nuts,

**C** = 135 for steel plates  $\frac{9}{16}$  thick and above, fitted with screw stays and nuts,

**C** = 140 for iron plates fitted with stays with double nuts,

**C** = 150 for iron plates fitted with stays with double nuts and washers outside the plates, of at least  $\frac{1}{3}$  of the pitch in diameter and  $\frac{1}{2}$  the thickness of the plates,

**C** = 160 for iron plates fitted with stays with double nuts and washers riveted to the outside of the plates, of at least  $\frac{2}{3}$  of the pitch in diameter and  $\frac{1}{2}$  the thickness of the plates,

**C** = 175 for iron plates fitted with stays with double nuts and washers riveted to the outside of the plates, when the washers are at least  $\frac{2}{3}$  of the pitch in diameter and of the same thickness as the plates.

For iron plates fitted with stays with double nuts and doubling strips riveted to the outside of the plates, of the same thickness as the plates, and of a width equal to  $\frac{2}{3}$  the distance between the rows of



stays, **C** may be taken as 175, if **P** is taken to be the distance between the rows, and 190 when **P** is taken to be the pitch between the stays in the rows.

For steel plates, other than those for combustion chambers, the values of **C** may be increased as follows :—

<b>C</b> = 140	increased to	175,
150	„	185,
160	„	200,
175	„	220,
190	„	240.

If flat plates are strengthened with doubling plates securely riveted to them, having a thickness of not less than  $\frac{2}{3}$  of that of the plates, the strength to be taken from

$$\frac{\mathbf{C} \times (\mathbf{T} + \frac{t}{2})^2}{\mathbf{P}^2} = \text{working pressure in lbs. per square inch ;}$$

where **t** = thickness of doubling plates in sixteenths, and **C**, **T** and **P** are as above.

NOTE.—In the case of front plates of boilers in the steam space, these numbers should be reduced 20 per cent., unless the plates are guarded from the direct action of the heat.

For steel tube plates in the nest of tubes the strength to be taken from

$$\frac{140 \times \mathbf{T}^2}{\mathbf{P}^2} = \text{working pressure in lbs. per square inch ;}$$

where **T** = the thickness of the plates in sixteenths of an inch,

**P** = the *mean* pitch of stay tubes from centre to centre.

For the wide water spaces between the nests of tubes the strength to be taken from

$$\frac{\mathbf{C} \times \mathbf{T}^2}{\mathbf{P}^2} = \text{working pressure in lbs. per square inch ;}$$

where **P** = the horizontal distance from centre to centre of the bounding rows of tubes, and

**C** = 120 where the stay tubes are pitched with two plain tubes between them and are not fitted with nuts outside the plates,

**C** = 130 if they are fitted with nuts outside the plates,

**C** = 140 if each alternate tube is a stay tube not fitted with nuts,

**C** = 150 if they are fitted with nuts outside the plates,

**C** = 160 if every tube in these rows is a stay tube and not fitted with nuts,

**C** = 170 if every tube in these rows is a stay tube and each alternate stay tube is fitted with nuts outside the plates.

The thickness of tube plates of Combustion Chambers in cases where the pressure on the top of the chambers is borne by these plates is not to be less than that given by the following rule :—

$$\mathbf{T} = \frac{\mathbf{P} \times \mathbf{W} \times \mathbf{D}}{1600 \times (\mathbf{D} - d)}$$

where **P** = working pressure in lbs. per square inch.

**W** = width of Combustion Chamber over plates in inches.

**D** = horizontal pitch of tubes in inches.

**d** = inside diameter of plain tubes in inches.

**T** = thickness of tube plates in sixteenths of an inch.



### GIRDERS.

The strength of girders supporting the tops of combustion chambers and other flat surfaces to be taken from the following formula :—

$$\frac{C \times d^2 \times T}{(L-P) \times D \times L} = \text{working pressure in lbs. per square inch ;}$$

where **L** = width between tube plates, or tube plate and back plate of chamber,

**P** = pitch of stays in girders,

**D** = distance from centre to centre of girders,

**d** = depth of girder at centre,

**T** = thickness of girder at centre. All these dimensions to be taken in inches.

### Wrought Iron.

$$C = \begin{cases} 6,000, & \text{if there is one stay to each girder.} \\ 9,000, & \text{if there are two or three stays to each girder.} \\ 10,000, & \text{if there are four or five stays to each girder.} \\ 10,500, & \text{if there are six or seven stays to each girder.} \\ 10,800, & \text{if there are eight stays or above to each girder.} \end{cases}$$

### Wrought Steel.

$$C = \begin{cases} 6,600, & \text{if there is one stay to each girder.} \\ 9,900, & \text{if there are two or three stays to each girder.} \\ 11,000, & \text{if there are four or five stays to each girder.} \\ 11,550, & \text{if there are six or seven stays to each girder.} \\ 11,880, & \text{if there are eight stays or above to each girder.} \end{cases}$$

### CIRCULAR FURNACES.

The strength of plain furnaces to resist collapsing to be calculated from the following formula :—

$$\frac{89,600 \times T^2}{L \times D} = \text{working pressure in lbs. per square inch ;}$$

where **T** = thickness of plates in inches,

**D** = outside diameter of furnace in inches,

**L** = length of furnace in feet. If strengthening rings are fitted, the length between the rings is to be taken.

If the plates do not exceed  $\frac{9}{16}$  inch in thickness, the pressure, however, is not to exceed

$$\frac{8,000 \times T}{D} = \text{lbs. per square inch.}$$



If the plates are of steel and exceed  $\frac{9}{16}$  inch in thickness, the pressure is not to exceed

$$\frac{8,800}{D} \times T = \text{lbs. per square inch.}$$

In the furnaces referred to below the formulæ given are applicable if the steel used has a tensile strength of not less than 26 nor more than 30 tons per square inch. If the material of furnaces has a less tensile strength than 26 tons per square inch, then for each ton per square inch which the minimum tensile strength falls below 26, the co-efficient is to be correspondingly decreased by  $\frac{1}{26}$ th part.

If the furnaces are fitted with a single Adamson ring at about the middle of their length, the pressure may be calculated from

$$\frac{10,400}{D} \times T = \text{working pressure in lbs. per square inch.}$$

If the furnaces are fitted with two Adamson rings, then the pressure may be calculated from

$$\frac{11,400}{D} \times T = \text{working pressure in lbs. per square inch.}$$

If the furnaces are fitted with a series of Adamson rings at intervals not exceeding 23 inches, the pressure may be calculated from

$$\frac{1,000}{D} \times (T - 2) = \text{working pressure in lbs. per square inch ;}$$

where  $T$  = thickness of plates in sixteenths of an inch,

$D$  = outside diameter of furnaces in inches.

The strength of corrugated furnaces made of steel, on Fox's or Morison's plan, to be calculated from

$$\frac{1,259}{D} \times (T - 2) = \text{working pressure in lbs. per square inch.}$$

The strength of ribbed furnaces (with ribs 9 inches apart), to be calculated from the following formula :—

$$\frac{1,160}{D} \times (T - 2) = \text{working pressure in lbs. per square inch.}$$

The strength of spirally corrugated furnaces is to be calculated from the following formula :—

$$\frac{912}{D} \times (T - 2) = \text{working pressure in lbs. per square inch ;}$$

where  $T$  = thickness of plate in sixteenths of an inch,

and  $D$  = outside diameter of corrugated furnaces or outside diameter of the plain part of ribbed furnaces in inches.

The strength of Holmes' patent furnaces, in which the corrugations are not more than 16 inches apart from centre to centre, and not less than 2 inches high, to be calculated from the following formula :—

$$\text{Working pressure in lbs. per square inch} = \frac{945}{D} \times (T - 2)$$

where  $T$  = thickness of plain portions of furnace in sixteenths of an inch,

$D$  = outside diameter of plain parts of the furnace in inches.



### DONKEY BOILERS.

The iron used in the construction of the fire boxes, uptakes, and water tubes of donkey boilers shall be of good quality, and to the satisfaction of the Surveyors, who may in any cases where they deem it advisable apply the following tests :—

Thickness of Plates.	To Bend cold through an angle of	
	With the Grain.	Across the Grain.
$\frac{5}{16}$	80°	45°
$\frac{6}{16}$	70°	35°
$\frac{7}{16}$	55°	25°
$\frac{8}{16}$	40°	20°

The material to stand bending *hot* to an angle of 90 degrees, over a radius not greater than  $1\frac{1}{2}$  times the thickness of the plates.

### RULES FOR DETERMINING SIZES OF SHAFTS.

41. The diameters of crank and straight shafts are to be not less than those given by the following formula :—

For Compound Engines with two cranks at right angles—

$$\text{Diameter of crank shaft in inches} = (.04 \text{ A} + .006 \text{ D} + .02 \text{ S}) \times \sqrt[3]{\text{P}}$$

For Triple expansion engines with three cranks at equal angles—

$$\text{Diameter of crank shaft in inches} = (.038 \text{ A} + .009 \text{ B} + .002 \text{ D} + .0165 \text{ S}) \times \sqrt[3]{\text{P}}$$

For Quadruple expansion engines with two cranks at right angles—

$$\text{Diameter of crank shaft in inches} = (.034 \text{ A} + .011 \text{ B} + .004 \text{ C} + .0014 \text{ D} + .016 \text{ S}) \times \sqrt[3]{\text{P}}$$

For Quadruple expansion engines with three cranks—

$$\text{Diameter of crank shaft in inches} = (.028 \text{ A} + .014 \text{ B} + .006 \text{ C} + .0017 \text{ D} + .015 \text{ S}) \times \sqrt[3]{\text{P}}$$

For Quadruple expansion engines with four cranks—

$$\text{Diameter of crank shaft in inches} = (.033 \text{ A} + .01 \text{ B} + .004 \text{ C} + .0013 \text{ D} + .0155 \text{ S}) \times \sqrt[3]{\text{P}}$$

where **A** = diameter of High Pressure Cylinder in inches,

**B** = diameter of first Intermediate Cylinder in inches,

**C** = diameter of second Intermediate Cylinder in inches,

**D** = diameter of Low Pressure Cylinder in inches,



**S** = Stroke of Pistons in inches,

**P** = Boiler pressure above atmosphere in lbs. per square inch.

The screw shaft to be the same diameter as is required for the crank shaft.

Intermediate shafting should be at least  $\frac{1}{8}$ ths of the diameter required for the crank shaft.

NOTE.—The Rules are intended to apply to Two Cylinder Compound Engines, in which the ratio of areas of Low and High Pressure Cylinders does not exceed 4.5 to 1; to Triple Expansion Engines in which it does not exceed 9 to 1; to Quadruple Expansion Engines in which it does not exceed 12 to 1; and in all cases, as regards the stroke, in which the length of stroke is not less than one half the diameter or greater than the diameter of the Low Pressure Cylinder. Engines of extreme proportions beyond these limits being specially submitted to be dealt with on their merits.

### PERIODICAL SURVEYS. (See N.B.)

42. The machinery and boilers of all steam ships are to be surveyed annually if practicable, and in addition are to be submitted to a Special Survey upon the occasions of the vessels undergoing the Special periodical Surveys Nos. 1, 2, and 3, prescribed in the Rules, unless the machinery and boilers have been specially surveyed within a period of twelve months.

43. At these Special Surveys, and on other occasions if deemed necessary by the Surveyors, the propeller, stern-bush, and fastenings of the sea connections, are to be examined while the vessel is in dry dock.

44. The stern shaft is to be drawn and examined, unless it has been surveyed within a period of twelve months. After the propeller shaft is four years old it is to be subject to re-survey at intervals of not more than two years.\*

45. The cylinders, pistons, slide valves, crank shaft, and pumps are to be examined, and if necessary the condenser is to be examined and tested.

46. The sea connections and arrangements of cocks, pipes, bilge-suctions, roses, &c., are to be examined.

47. The boilers and superheaters are to be examined internally and externally, and if deemed necessary by the Surveyors, both boilers and superheaters are to be drilled or tested by hydraulic pressure; the safe working pressure is to be determined by their actual condition.

48. The safety valves are to be examined and set to the safe working pressure.

49. If satisfactory, these Surveys will be recorded in the Register Book thus:—"LMC9,95" in red or "B&MS9,95" in red.

50. "LMC" (LLOYD'S MACHINERY CERTIFICATE) denotes that the machinery and boilers are fitted in accordance with the Rules; and when followed by a date, indicates that they were found at that time to be in good condition. MS. with a date denotes that the engines at that time were found upon inspection to be in good condition. BS. with a date denotes that the boilers were found upon inspection at that time to be in good condition.

51. "B&MS" (BOILERS AND MACHINERY SURVEYED), with a date, denotes that the boilers and machinery, though not fitted strictly in accordance with the Rules, were found upon inspection at that time to be in good condition.

\* On the application of owners, the Committee will be prepared to give consideration to the circumstances of any special case.



52. In the event of either the machinery or boilers appearing to be impaired to such an extent as to render it desirable that either or both be specially surveyed within the periods prescribed above, a Certificate for either machinery or boilers for a limited period will be granted according to the nature of the case.

### BOILERS.

53. The boilers of all steam ships are to be specially surveyed when six years old, and subsequently they are to be specially surveyed annually.

54. At these surveys the boilers and superheaters are to be examined internally and externally, and if deemed necessary by the Surveyors, both boilers and superheaters are to be drilled or tested by hydraulic pressure; the safe working pressure is to be determined by their actual condition.

55. The safety valves are to be examined and set to the safe working pressure.

56. If satisfactory, these surveys will be recorded in the Register Book thus: "BS9,95" in red.

57. "BS" (Boilers Surveyed), with a date, denotes that the boilers were found upon inspection at that time to be in good condition.

58. In the event of the boilers appearing to be impaired to such an extent as to render it desirable that they be specially surveyed within the periods prescribed above, a Certificate for a limited period will be granted according to the nature of the case.

*N.B.—In reference to the Rules above quoted, and in order to prevent the disappointment arising from Ships losing their Characters from want of survey, it is hereby intimated that the duty of giving NOTICE OF PERIODICAL SURVEYS required by the Rules, or when repairs are necessary in consequence of damage, or from other causes, rests with the Owners, Masters, or Agents.*

By order of the Committee,

A. G. DRYHURST,

*Secretary.*

2, White Lion Court, Cornhill, London, E.C.

12th December, 1895.

## LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING.

NOTICE No. 438.\*

### BOILERS MADE OF STEEL.

NOTICE is hereby given, that the Committee of this Society have this day passed the following resolutions amending Notice No. 397 in regard to boilers made of steel:—

1. The use of steel will be sanctioned in the construction of boilers intended for vessels classed or proposed for classification in the Society's Register Book, provided the boilers be constructed in accordance with the requirements of the Rules, and the following conditions be fulfilled.



2. The material is to have an ultimate tensile strength of not less than 26 and not more than 30 tons per square inch of section,\* with an ultimate elongation of not less than 20 per cent. in a length of eight inches. It is to be capable of being bent to a curve of which the inner radius is not greater than one and half times the thickness of the plates or bars, after having been heated uniformly to a low cherry-red and quenched in water of 82° Fahrenheit.

Steel rivets are to be considered as part of the material, and in addition to be subjected to a shearing test, they must be capable of withstanding the same tests as the plates are required to undergo.

3. Samples for testing are to be selected from each batch of plates submitted for approval, care being taken in the selection that, as far as possible, each cast or furnace charge from which the material has been produced is represented.† In addition to these tests, the temper test is to be applied to samples taken from every plate intended to be used in the furnaces and combustion chambers of the boilers.

4. The Society's Surveyor will attend at the steel works when necessary, and select the samples for testing before the plates are sheared to size, and these samples when marked by him for testing should, as far as practicable, be followed by the Surveyor through the different stages of preparation until the tests are completed.

5. The Society's Surveyor will require to have every facility placed in his way for tracing all plates to their respective charges and to be furnished with two copies of the advice notes of the material, one of which, when he shall have been satisfied with the results of the test applied to the material, is to be signed and forwarded to the boiler manufacturer, and the other to be retained by himself.

6. The samples are taken for testing in order that the general quality of the material may be ascertained, and if any sample should fail to fulfil the conditions laid down, the plate from which the sample is taken must be rejected; and further tests should be made before any material, made from the same cast or charge as the failing sample, can be approved.

7. All the holes in steel boilers should be drilled, but if they be punched the plates are to be afterwards annealed.

8. All plates that are dished or flanged, or in any way heated in the fire for working, except those that are subjected to a compressive stress only, are to be annealed after the operations are completed.

9. No steel stays are to be welded.

10. Unless otherwise specified, the Rules for the construction of iron boilers will apply equally to boilers made of steel.

By order of the Committee,

BERNARD WAYMOUTH,

*Secretary.*

*No. 2, White Lion Court, Cornhill, London, E.C.*

*19th May, 1881.*

\* Steel of a less tensile strength than 26 tons per square inch, if satisfactory in other respects, may be allowed in any case where the scantlings are equal to those prescribed in the Rules for iron boilers. In such cases the Surveyor should represent the facts for the Committee's consideration.

† When a great number of charges are represented in the number of plates submitted, a proportion of one tensile and one temper test to every ten plates will be deemed sufficient, providing they all prove to be satisfactory.



## LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING.

---

**USE OF ELECTRIC LIGHT ON BOARD VESSELS.**

The following requirements as to the sizes, positions, and protection of the cables, and to the fitting of the cut-outs are now embodied as Rules.

**LEADS OR CIRCUITS.**

1. The sectional area of the copper wires in the cables should be at least in the proportion of one-square inch per 1,000 amperes carried.
2. No single wire of greater size than 14 or of less than 18 standard wire gauge should be used. For portable leads cables composed of stranded wires should be used having sufficient conductivity and flexibility for the purposes intended.
3. The copper used in all wires or cables should have a conductivity of at least 98 per cent. that of pure copper.
4. The insulation resistance of all wires, including portable leads, should be not less than 600 megohms per statute mile, after 24 hours immersion in sea water.
5. The insulating material used must not appreciably soften if subjected to a temperature of 180° F. If india-rubber insulation is used, the wires should be first covered with a layer of pure rubber, then with a separator, then with a layer of vulcanizing india-rubber, and then with a layer of india-rubber coated tape. The whole should then be vulcanized together. The cable should afterwards be satisfactorily protected, preferably with a braided covering of waterproof fibre.
6. Wires which are insulated with any other material than india-rubber should fulfil the same conditions as to insulation resistance, and should be of equal durability with those above specified.

**JOINTS.**

7. Joints in branches, or of branches with leads of small circuits, must be made in properly constructed watertight junction boxes, or should have the copper wires thoroughly soldered and the insulation carefully carried out, all the joints being made watertight. Joints in flow and return wires should not be made opposite one another. All joints should be in accessible positions, none being made in bunkers, cargo spaces, or spaces which may at any time be used for carrying cargo, stores or baggage.
8. For soldering wires, resin only should be used as a flux.
9. Where practicable, the leads should be placed where they can always be accessible; if they are laid in wood battens the covers should be screwed on, not nailed, and care should be taken that the casings are so arranged that water will not lodge in them. Cables which are properly covered with protective metal sheathing, or which are protected by galvanized wire armouring, may be unencased. They should, however, be secured by screwed clips, not by staples. All sharp bends in cables should be avoided.



10. All cables which are liable to be exposed to the weather or moisture should be lead covered or be otherwise specially protected. Where great heat is experienced, no wood casing should be used, but the cables should be protected by iron casings, or if they are not exposed to mechanical injury, they may be armoured with galvanized wire and fastened to decks or bulkheads with screwed clips spaced not more than 12 inches apart.

11. If cables are led through cargo spaces, coal bunkers, or spaces which may at any time be used for carrying cargo, stores, or baggage, or which are not at all times accessible, they should be strongly protected against damage, preferably by iron casings. If they are led through metal tubes, these must be strongly secured, and should be fitted so that water cannot lodge in them.

12. Where cables pass through beams, bulkheads, or other iron work, they should be led through special fittings of sheet lead, hard wood or vulcanized fibre to prevent their being chafed, and where they pass through decks they should be led through metal tubes lined with wood, or vulcanized fibre, and securely fastened to the decks, standing at such a height above the deck level that water cannot stand above them. Where cables pass through watertight bulkheads the fittings should be provided with brass watertight screwed glands.

13. In vessels having spaces allotted alternately for passengers and cargo, the lamp fittings in these spaces should be removable, and the terminals so arranged that they can be properly covered up with strong metal covers, or the whole of the fittings should be similarly provided with strong metal covers. The main switches and cut-outs should be outside these spaces, or if placed inside, they should be in strong iron boxes provided with iron covers, or otherwise securely arranged to prevent the fittings being tampered with.

### DISTRIBUTION.

14. A main switchboard should be fitted in the dynamo room, to which all the main circuits throughout the ship should be brought, a switch and cut-out being fitted thereon for each circuit. The auxiliary switchboards for further sub-division of the current should be placed in conveniently accessible positions, and each such switchboard should be similarly fitted with a separate switch and cut-out for each small circuit. If vessels are wired on the double-wire system cut-outs should be fitted to each wire of all circuits, including lamp circuits.

15. In cases where electric lights are used for the mast-head light and side lights, the switches controlling these lights should be placed in a position where they can be controlled by the Officer of the watch, or other responsible person, and cannot be tampered with by other members of the crew, or by passengers, &c.

16. The switchboards should be of slate or other incombustible material. The switches should be on the quick break principle, and should be so constructed that they must be either full "on" or completely "off," that is, they must not be able to remain in an intermediate position. They should have ample rubbing surfaces and their conductivity should not be less than that of the wires connected to them.

17. Cut-outs should be fitted to each main or auxiliary circuit, on the switchboards, as near as possible to the switches of these circuits. If the switchboard is not fitted near the dynamo, or if more



than one dynamo may be used on any one circuit, then cut-outs should also be fitted to the main cable as near as possible to each of the dynamo terminals.

18. All other cut-outs should also be in easily accessible places, and as near as possible to the commencement of the cables or wires they protect. They should be mounted on slate or other incombustible bases and be arranged so that the fused metal may not be a source of danger, and where fitted with covers these should be incombustible.

19. All fuses should be of easily fusible and non-oxidizable metal, and should be so proportioned as to melt with a current 100 per cent. in excess of the normal current, that is they should melt with a current in the proportion of 2,000 amperes per square inch of section of the wires they protect. The fuses for branch wires to single lights should, however, if of tin wire, be of not greater size than 22 s.w.g.

20. The fuses for each cable should be made of standard dimensions, so that a large fuse cannot be used for a small cable by mistake, or, if wire fuses are used, permanent instructions should be fitted on or near each switchboard giving particulars of the proper size of fuse for each circuit.

21. In shaft passages and in damp places, all lamp switches and cut-outs should be of a strong watertight pattern, or should be placed in watertight boxes having hinged or portable watertight covers. No switches or cut-outs are to be placed in bunkers.

22. There should be no joints in the cables leading from the dynamo to the main switchboard, nor in those leading from the main to auxiliary switchboards, nor should branches to single lamps be taken off these cables.

23. A voltmeter should be supplied with each installation. If more than one dynamo is fitted neither being capable of the whole of the output, an ampere meter should be supplied with each dynamo.

### JOINTS WITH HULL.

24. In vessels fitted on the single-wire system, all the joints with the hull should be placed in accessible positions. Those for single lamps or for small cables should be made with brass screws not less than three-eighths of an inch in diameter, carefully tapped into the iron or steel, having white brass washers, between the wires and the vessel, or the wires should be soldered to brass faced washers. For larger cables and for the pole of dynamo the cable wires should be properly sweated into brass or copper shoes, which should be bolted to the vessel. The iron or steel where contact is made should be filed bright, and the area of contact should not be less than eight times the section of the copper of the cable.

### IN VESSELS CARRYING PETROLEUM.

25. The single wire system must not be adopted for any part of the installation. Switches and cut-outs must not be fitted in places liable to the accumulation of petroleum vapour or gas, and all lamps in places where it is possible for gas to accumulate must be made with an outer glass globe made air tight. All wires in such places are to be lead covered, or the insulation of the cables employed is to be of such a nature as not to be affected by petroleum. No joints of cables, switches, or cut-outs should be fitted in the pump room, but the wires for each lamp therein should be carried to the lamp from a distributing junction box placed outside the pump room or companion.



The following paragraphs referring to the effect of the Electric Light installations upon the Compasses are issued as suggestions, not as Rules.

#### POSITION OF DYNAMOS AND OF ELECTRIC MOTORS.

26. The position and type of Dynamos and Electric Motors should be such that the compasses will not be affected. Dynamos and large motors should be at least 30 feet from the standard compass.

#### CABLES.

27. In vessels fitted with continuous current dynamos, and wired on the single-wire system, no single cable should be carried within 15 feet of any compass, and cables conveying heavy currents should be fixed at still greater distance. If it is necessary to fix any cables within this distance, then for all parts of the vessel lighted from this cable the concentric or double-wire system should be adopted, the return wire being carried as near the flow as possible in the vicinity of the compasses.

#### ADJUSTMENT OF COMPASSES.

28. The compasses should be adjusted with the dynamo not working, after which the vessel's head should be put upon the different courses, with the dynamo running at full speed, and on each course the indications of the compass should be noted with the dynamo running with open circuit and with all possible combinations of the current switched "on" and "off" all circuits passing near the compasses. These indications should be compared with those obtained with the dynamo stopped, and any serious deflections of the compasses remedied before the vessel sails.

---

The requirements in paragraphs 3 to 8 inclusive, referring to the quality of the material used, or to the workmanship employed, are embodied as rules; but as the quality of the material can only be tested at the Cable Makers' works, and as the workmanship of the joints cannot be examined or tested after completion, the guarantee of the Electrical Engineers will be required as to these points.

By order of the Committee,

A. G. DRYHURST,

*Secretary.*

2, WHITE LION COURT, CORNHILL, LONDON, E.C.,

20th December, 1894.



# EXTRACTS FROM THE RULES

OF THE LATE

## UNDERWRITERS' REGISTRY FOR IRON VESSELS (for 1884-85)

(NOW UNITED WITH LLOYD'S REGISTER OF SHIPPING),

### SHOWING THE CONDITIONS OF CLASSIFICATION, &c.

#### REVISION OF CERTIFICATE OR SUSPENSION OF CLASS.

The certificate of class will remain good so long as the vessel, under periodical survey, is found worthy of it. In case of defects reported by the Surveyors not being made good, the class of the vessel will be revised or suspended by the Committee.

#### REFERENCE IN CASE OF COMPLAINT.

Any dispute shall be referred to three Shipbuilders or Engineers, one to be chosen by the Shipowner, one to be chosen by this Committee, and a third to act as umpire, to be chosen by the other two.

#### SURVEY FEES.

For surveying vessels periodically to ascertain condition, first visit	...	...	...	£1	1	0
For each succeeding visit, when more than one visit is necessary	...	...	...	0	10	6
For special surveys special charges will be made, subject to the control of the Committee.						

#### PERIODICAL SURVEYS.

A thorough survey will be required once in every four years for vessels with an **A1\*** or an **A1\*** certificate; and once in every three years for vessels with an **A1**, **A1**, **A** or an **A** certificate. When Vessels are abroad at the time they become due for survey, they must be examined on their return to the United Kingdom. The Surveyors are at all times to have free access to examine vessels holding a class in this Registry.

Vessels due for Periodical Survey which leave the United Kingdom without being duly surveyed and passed by the Surveyors to this Registry will have their class suspended until such survey has been properly made. Notice of Suspension of Class will be given in the first Supplement issued after the sailing of the vessel.

Vessels remaining abroad for two years after they become due for Periodical Survey will have their Class suspended until they have been re-surveyed.



### First Survey.

The vessel to be placed in dry dock. (The bottom may be cleaned, but should not be recoated before survey.) While in dry dock the rudder, rudder pins and gudgeons, and the whole of the bottom outside, are to be thoroughly examined, and in steamers the connections of the sea-cocks and openings in the bottom are to be examined, to see that they are in an efficient condition.

The holds, and, in steamers, the bunkers also, are to be cleared, the loose ceiling in the flat of bottom is to be lifted, and the Surveyor is to satisfy himself that the bottom inside is in good order, and that the cement is in good condition and satisfactorily adhering to the iron.

He is also to examine the decks, beam ends, and the sides of holds and 'tween decks, all fore and aft. In steamers the bilges and limbers under engines and boilers are to be cleaned out, so as to allow these parts to be examined by the Surveyor. In water-ballast steamers the tanks are to be examined externally, and, if the Surveyor deems it necessary, they are to be tested under the pressure due to the ballast-trim water-line, and sufficient ceiling removed to enable the Surveyor to satisfy himself of their tightness. In all cases the tanks are to be emptied, and examined inside. In all vessels any repairs that may be needed are to be done, and the vessel cleaned and painted as may be necessary.

### Second Survey.

The vessel to be submitted to the same survey as before described for "First Survey," with the following additions :—

A strake of ceiling must be lifted in the bilges to allow an examination of the condition of the iron surfaces there and of the cement.

The windlass must be unhung when the main piece is of wood ; and the chain cables must be ranged out for examination. In steamers the water ballast tanks must be tested under the pressure due to ballast-trim water line.

### Third Survey.

The vessel to be submitted to the same survey as before described for "First Survey," with the following additions :—

The whole of the close ceiling must be removed, and all the cement exposed and examined. The vessel must be cleaned and scaled, and, if the Surveyor deems it necessary, the plating and other parts must be drilled as he may direct, to ascertain the thickness. In steamers the water ballast tanks must be tested under the pressure due to ballast-trim water line.

### Fourth Survey.

The vessel to be submitted to the same survey as before described for "First Survey," with the following additions :—

The windlass, if the main piece is of wood, must be unhung, and the chain cables ranged out for examination. In steamers the water ballast tanks must be tested under the pressure due to the ballast-trim water line.



### Fifth Survey.

The vessel must be submitted to the same survey as before described for "Second Survey."

### Sixth Survey or Special Survey.

The vessel must be submitted to the same survey as before described for "Third Survey," with the following additions:—

The actual condition and thickness of all the scantlings must be ascertained, the shell plating being drilled on at least three vertical lines in each strake, viz., forward, amidships, and aft, and elsewhere, at the discretion of the Surveyor, as he may direct.

A report of the vessel's condition and scantlings is to be submitted to the Committee, and such part or parts as they may direct are to be renewed, or otherwise strengthened.

---

After a vessel has passed her sixth survey, and been approved by the Committee, she must be submitted to the same series of surveys, commencing with the "First Survey," and at the same periodical intervals as before.

In steamers, whenever the engines or boilers are removed, a survey is to be held on the vessel's bottom in way thereof, and such repairs as are necessary must be effected before the engines or boilers are replaced.

The preceding rules for periodical surveys are not to limit the Surveyor's discretion, if, in his judgment, it is necessary to make a more complete examination at any time; and, before completing the report the Surveyor must, at every periodical survey, satisfy himself that the vessel and her equipment are in a good and efficient condition.

The "Third Survey" must be complied with before the expiration of thirteen years from the date of launch for vessels with an **A1\*** or **A1\*** certificate, ten years for vessels with an **A1** or **A1** certificate, and nine years for vessels with an **A** or **A** certificate; and the "Sixth Survey" before the expiration of twenty-six years from the date of launch for vessels with an **A1\*** or **A1\*** certificate, twenty years for vessels with an **A1** or **A1** certificate, and eighteen years for vessels with an **A** or **A** certificate.



# EXTRACTS FROM THE RULES of the late UNDERWRITERS' REGISTRY FOR IRON VESSELS (for 1884-85)

(NOW UNITED WITH LLOYD'S REGISTER OF SHIPPING).

## EQUIPMENT FOR STEAM VESSELS.

**Section 29.**—The equipment of Anchors and Chain Cables and Hawsers to be in accordance with TABLE 14 for Steam Vessels (*see below*).

The tonnage regulating equipment is to be the gross register tonnage under upper deck, with the addition of three-tenths of the tonnage of erections above upper deck.

**TABLE No. 14.—ANCHORS, CHAINS, AND HAWSERS FOR STEAM VESSELS.**

VESSELS TONNAGE. <i>See Section 29.</i>		Anchors, with either Iron or Wood Stocks.								Stud-chain Cables.			Stream Chain.		Hawsers and Warps.				VESSELS TONNAGE. <i>See Section 29.</i>	
		Number.			Weight.					Minimum Size.	Proved to Admiralty Test.	Length.			Tow Rope.	Hawsers.	Warps.	Length.		
					Bowers.		Stream.	Kedge.	2d Kedge.											
		Bowers.	Stream.	Kedges.	Without Stock.	Admiralty Test.														
Tons.	Tons. and under				Cwt.	Tons.	Cwt.	Cwt.	Cwt.	Inches.	Tons.	Fathoms.	Fath.	Size.	Inches.	Inches.	Inches.	Fath.	Tons.	Tons. and under
100	150	2	1	...	3	4.9	1	...	...	$\frac{1}{16}$	8.1	120	45	$\frac{8}{16}$	$5\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	...	90	100	150
150	188	2	1	1	4	6.4	$1\frac{3}{4}$	1	...	$\frac{1}{8}$	11.9	150	45	$\frac{9}{16}$	6	4	...	90	150	188
188	225	2	1	1	$5\frac{1}{4}$	7.6	2	1	...	$\frac{1}{8}$	13.8	165	45	$\frac{10}{16}$	6	4	...	90	188	225
225	263	2	1	1	6	8.2	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$	...	$\frac{1}{8}$	15.8	165	45	$\frac{10}{16}$	$6\frac{1}{2}$	4	...	90	225	263
263	300	2	1	1	$7\frac{1}{4}$	9.5	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$	...	1	18	165	45	$\frac{11}{16}$	7	5	...	90	263	300
300	375	3	1	1	$8\frac{1}{4}$	10.4	3	$1\frac{1}{2}$	...	$\frac{1}{16}$	20.3	165	60	$\frac{11}{16}$	$7\frac{1}{2}$	$5\frac{1}{2}$	...	90	300	375
375	450	3	1	2	10	12.0	$4\frac{3}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	1	$\frac{2}{16}$	22.8	195	60	$\frac{12}{16}$	8	6	...	90	375	450
450	525	3	1	2	12	13.9	5	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	25.4	195	60	$\frac{12}{16}$	$8\frac{1}{2}$	$6\frac{1}{2}$	...	90	450	525
525	600	3	1	2	$13\frac{1}{2}$	15.2	6	3	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{4}{16}$	28.1	210	60	$\frac{13}{16}$	9	7	...	90	525	600
600	675	3	1	2	$15\frac{1}{4}$	16.7	$6\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{1}{4}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	31	210	60	$\frac{13}{16}$	$9\frac{1}{2}$	7	4	90	600	675
675	750	3	1	2	$16\frac{3}{4}$	18.0	7	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{6}{16}$	34	240	60	$\frac{14}{16}$	10	8	5	90	675	750
750	900	3	1	2	18	19.0	8	4	2	$\frac{7}{16}$	37.2	240	60	$\frac{14}{16}$	10	8	5	90	750	900
900	1050	3	1	2	21	21.6	9	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{8}{16}$	40.5	240	75	$\frac{15}{16}$	10	9	$5\frac{1}{2}$	90	900	1050
1050	1200	3	1	2	$23\frac{1}{2}$	23.5	10	5	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	44	270	75	$\frac{15}{16}$	10	9	$5\frac{1}{2}$	90	1050	1200
1200	1350	3	1	2	$25\frac{1}{2}$	25.2	$10\frac{1}{2}$	$5\frac{1}{4}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{10}{16}$	47.5	270	75	1	10	$9\frac{1}{2}$	6	90	1200	1350
1350	1500	3	1	2	$27\frac{3}{4}$	26.9	11	$5\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{11}{16}$	51.2	270	75	1	10	10	6	90	1350	1500
1500	1800	3	1	2	30	28.6	12	6	3	$\frac{12}{16}$	55.1	270	75	$\frac{1}{16}$	11	$10\frac{1}{2}$	$6\frac{1}{2}$	90	1500	1800
1800	2100	3	1	2	32	30.1	13	$6\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{13}{16}$	59.1	270	75	$\frac{1}{16}$	11	11	7	90	1800	2100
2100	2400	3	1	2	34	31.6	$13\frac{1}{2}$	$6\frac{3}{4}$	$3\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{14}{16}$	63.3	270	75	$\frac{2}{16}$	11	11	7	90	2100	2400
2400	2700	3	1	2	$36\frac{1}{2}$	33.4	14	7	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{15}{16}$	67.6	270	90	$\frac{1}{16}$	12	12	8	90	2400	2700
2700	3000	3	1	2	38	34.5	$14\frac{1}{2}$	$7\frac{1}{4}$	$3\frac{3}{4}$	2	72	270	90	$\frac{3}{16}$	12	12	8	90	2700	3000
3000	3450	3	1	2	40	35.7	15	$7\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{2}{16}$	76.6	270	90	$\frac{3}{16}$	12	12	8	90	3000	3450
3450	3900	3	1	2	41	37.0	16	8	$4\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{2}{16}$	81.3	300	90	$\frac{3}{16}$	12	12	8	90	3450	3900
3900	4500	4	1	2	43	38.0	$17\frac{1}{2}$	$8\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	86.1	300	90	$\frac{4}{16}$	12	12	9	90	3900	4500
4500	5250	4	1	2	45	39.2	19	$9\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{4}{16}$	91.1	330	90	$\frac{4}{16}$	12	12	9	90	4500	5250
5250	6000	4	1	2	47	41	21	10	5	$\frac{5}{16}$	96	330	90	$\frac{5}{16}$	12	12	9	90	5250	6000

Anchors and Chains to be tested to Admiralty proof. A reduction of 15 per cent. will be allowed in the weight of the Third and Fourth Bower.



No. 647.

## LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING.

## CAST STEEL ANCHORS.

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the Committee of this Society will hereafter require that all Cast Steel Anchors intended for vessels classed or proposed to be classed in the Society's Register Book shall be subjected, in addition to the statutory tests, to the percussive, hammering, and bending tests recommended in the recent report of the Committee appointed by the Board of Trade to consider the question of tests of Cast Steel Anchors.

These tests, which are hereunder set forth, must be carefully and completely made in the presence and to the satisfaction of officers appointed by the Committee, viz. :—

## PERCUSSIVE TEST.

1. Anchors, or when anchors are made of more than one piece, each piece shall be subject to this test, as follows :—

GIVEN WEIGHT.	GIVEN HEIGHT.	
15 cwt. and below	- 15 feet.	The anchor or piece shall be raised the given height for the given weight and shall be dropped on an iron slab.
Above 15 cwt.	- 12 feet.	The given height means that the lowest part of the anchor or piece when suspended shall be at least the given height above the iron slab on to which it is to be dropped.

2. An anchor of the Admiralty pattern shall first be raised vertically to the given height with its shanks and arms in a horizontal position, and shall be let fall from that height.

3. It shall then be raised a second time to the given height, and shall be suspended with the crown downwards. Two iron blocks shall be placed underneath it, and it shall be let fall from this position so that one of the blocks receives it on the middle of one arm, and the other block receives it on the middle of the other arm.

4. The slab for the horizontal test shall be of steel or iron, well laid on a solid concrete foundation to the satisfaction of the inspector.

5. If the slab on which the anchor falls is broken, the test shall be repeated until a slab is made that does not break.

6. The blocks for the vertical test shall be solid, and shall be of sufficient height to prevent the crown of the anchor from touching the slab, and shall be otherwise to the satisfaction of the inspector.

## HAMMERING TEST.

7. When the percussive test has been passed successfully, to the satisfaction of the inspector, the anchor or piece shall be slung and freely put to a hammering test as follows, that is to say, it shall be well hammered over its parts with a sledge hammer weighing not less than 7 lbs., and shall be required to give under this treatment such a clear ring in all its parts as shall satisfy the inspector that the casting is sound, and without flaws existing either originally or developed as the result of the application of the preceding percussive tests.



**BENDING TEST**

8. Cast steel may be passed as sufficiently ductile for anchors when a piece of each casting, 8 inches in length, is cut from the casting, turned to 1 inch in diameter, and is then bent cold by hammering through an angle of 90 degrees over a radius of  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inches, without showing signs of flaw or fracture.

9. There must be a piece cast on each cast steel anchor, or on each portion of such anchor when it is made of more than one casting, and such piece must be of sufficient size to enable one test piece of the size before stated to be cut out of it, or it may be (at the discretion of the manufacturer) of sufficient size to enable four test pieces to be cut out of it. If it is only of sufficient size to enable one test piece to be cut out of it, that piece shall be subjected to the bending test named in paragraph 8, and, if it fails to withstand it, the casting is to be condemned.

If the piece is large enough to enable four test pieces to be cut out of it, these four test pieces shall be disposed of as follows, that is to say, one of them shall be turned in a lathe to 1 inch in diameter for a length of 8 inches, and bent cold through an angle of 90 degrees over a radius of  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inches, and if it withstands this test without flaw or fracture, shall be deemed to have withstood a satisfactory test for ductility. If the one test piece does not pass this test, all or any of the other three test pieces may be tested in a similar manner, and if any one of the four tests pieces passes this test, the anchor or part of the anchor, as the case may be, shall be deemed so far satisfactory.

**ANNEALING.**

10. Each anchor must be properly and sufficiently annealed, and when so annealed, shall be stamped "annealed steel." Annealing is not to be regarded as proper, or efficient, unless the process extends from three days for small anchors, up to six days for large ones.

By order of the Committee,

B. WAYMOUTH,

*Secretary.*

2. *White Lion Court, Cornhill, London, E.C.*

10th November, 1887.

**LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING.****CAST STEEL ANCHORS.**

Sir.—The Committee have recently had under consideration a report by the Chief Engineer Surveyor on the several methods of making Steel Castings.

Notwithstanding all the care and precaution that may be taken in forming the moulds, and in the selection of the material used for the purpose, Steel Castings are not infrequently found with more or less serious cracks or defects, owing generally to the uneven rate of cooling.

With regard to Cast Steel Anchors, and with reference to Circular No. 647 (of which I enclose a copy), I am directed to request that you will, in future, examine the Castings of all parts of Steel Anchors intended for Ships classed or proposed to be classed in the Society's Register Book, *before* they are annealed.



You will then be better able to observe any defects which may exist, the skin or scale put on by annealing, rendering it more difficult to detect cracks or other defects, particularly when such cracks or defects have been carefully hammered up and closed.

If on examination any such cracks or defects are observed, the Anchor should not be tested or passed; but if the defects appear to be on the surface only and can be entirely cut out without damaging the Anchor, this may be done in your presence; you must however satisfy yourself that they are entirely removed before you proceed with the tests.

I am, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

HENRY C. SEYFANG, *Secretary,*

*Committee on Proving Machines.*

## LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING.

The following firms having applied to have the steel produced by them tested by a Surveyor to this Society and their mode of procedure reported upon, their applications have been complied with and the Surveyors' reports found satisfactory by the Committee.

### FIRMS IN THE UNITED KINGDOM.

Barrow Hæmatite Steel Co. (Lim.), Barrow.  
 W. Beardmore & Co., Rolling Mills and Steel Works, Parkhead, Glasgow.  
 Bolckow, Vaughan & Co. (Lim.), Middlesbro'-on-Tees.  
 Bolton Iron & Steel Co. (Lim.), Bolton, Lancashire.  
 Bowling Iron Co. (Lim.), Bradford, Yorks.  
 John Brown & Co. (Lim.), Sheffield.  
 Brymbo (The) Steel & Ingot Iron Works, near Wrexham. (*For bars only.*)  
 Butterley Co. (Lim.), Codnor Park, near Alfreton.  
 Calderbank Steel & Coal Co. (Lim.), Calderbank.  
 Caledonian Steel Castings Co., Helen Street, Govan, Glasgow.  
 Charles Cammell & Co. (Lim.), Sheffield.  
 Clydebridge Steel Co. (Lim.), Rolling Mills and Steel Works, Cambuslang.  
 Coltness Iron Co. (Lim.), Melting Furnace and Foundry, Newmains, Lanarkshire.  
 David Colville & Sons (Lim.), Rolling Mills and Steel Works (Dalzell Steel and Iron Works), Motherwell.  
 Consett Iron Co. (Lim.), Blackhill, Durham.  
 Dorman, Long & Co., (Lim.), Middlesbro'-on-Tees.  
 Dowlais Iron Works Co., Dowlais.  
 Frodingham Iron & Steel Co., Frodingham, near Doncaster. (*Sections and Bars.*)  
 Glasgow Iron & Steel Co. (Lim.), Melting Furnaces at Wishaw, and Rolling Mills at Wishaw and Motherwell.  
 Hardie & Gordon, Melting Furnaces and Foundry at Dalreoch, Dumbarton.  
 P. R. Jackson & Co. (Lim.), Salford Rolling Mills, Manchester.  
 Lanarkshire Steel Co. (Lim.), Motherwell. (*Bars only.*)  
 Leeds Forge Co. (Lim.), Leeds.  
 Lillshall Co. (Lim.), Offices, Priors Lee Hall, near Shifnal. (*For plates not exceeding half-an-inch.*)  
 Moor Steel & Iron Co. (Lim.), Stockton-on-Tees.



Nettlefolds (Lim.), Castle Works, Tydu, near Newport, Mon. (*Rivet and Stay bars.*)  
 New British (The) Iron Co., Corngreaves, near Birmingham.  
 Palmers' Shipbuilding & Iron Co. (Lim.), Jarrow-on-Tyne.  
 Park Gate Iron & Steel Co. (Lim.), Rotherham.  
 Patent (The) Nut & Bolt Co. (Lim.), near Birmingham. (*For rivet bars only.*)  
 Patent Shaft & Axletree Co. (Lim.), Wednesbury.  
 John Spencer & Sons, (Lim.), Newburn Steel Works, Newcastle-on-Tyne.  
 Springfield Steel Co., Melting Furnace and Foundry, 777, London Road, Glasgow.  
 Steel Company of Scotland (Lim.), Rolling Mills and Steel Works at Newton and Blochairn.  
 Steel, Peech & Tozer, (Lim.), Sheffield. (*Rivet and Stay bars.*)  
 Stewart, A. & J., & Clydesdale (Lim.), Rolling Mills and Steel Works, Mossend.  
 Stockton Malleable Iron Co. (Lim.), Stockton-on-Tees.  
 Summerlee & Mossend Iron & Steel Co., Rolling Mills and Steel Works at Mossend.  
 Taylor Bros., Leeds.  
 Wear Steel Co. (Lim.), Sunderland.  
 Weardale Iron & Coal Co. (Lim.), Spennymoor.  
 West Cumberland Iron & Steel Co. (Lim.), Workington.  
 West Hartlepool Steel & Iron Co., W. Hartlepool.  
 Wigan Coal & Iron Co. (Lim.), Wigan. (*Sections and Bars.*)

## FIRMS ON THE CONTINENT.

Aciéries Hauts-Fourneaux & Forges de Trignac, near St. Nazaire.  
 Angleur Steel Works, near Liège.  
 Avesta Steel Works, near Stockholm.  
 Société John Cockerill, Seraing, near Liège.  
 Compagnie Anonyme des Forges de Chatillon & Commentry, Commentry, France.  
 Compagnie des Hauts-Fourneaux, Forges et Aciéries de la Marine et des Chemins de Fer, St. Chamond, France.  
 Degerfors Steel Works, Sweden.  
 Domnarfvet Steel Works, Sweden.  
 Donawitz Iron & Steel Works, near Leoben.  
 Duisberger Eisen und Stahlwerke, Duisberg.  
 The Espérance Rolling Mills, Longdoz, Liège.  
 Fonderies, Forges and Aciéries de St. Etienne, St. Etienne, France.  
 Forges de la Loire et du Midi (Messrs. Marrel Frères), Rive de Gier, France.  
 Gewerkschaft Deutscher Kaiser (Thyssen & Co.), Bruckhausen, Germany.  
 Gewerkschaft Grillo, Funke & Co., Schalke, Westfalen.  
 Gute Hoffnungs Hütte, Oberhausen.  
 Hauts-Fourneaux, Fonderies Forgeries & Laminaires De Meurthe & Moselle (Mr. Fould-Dupont), Usines de Pompey, France.  
 Hörde Steel Works, near Dortmund.  
 Innerberger Haupt-gewerkschaft.  
 The Jemeppe Rolling Mills, near Liège.  
 Kladno Steel Works, Kladno, near Prague.

Kohlsua Jernverks Aktiebolag. Melting Furnaces and Foundry at Kohlsua, Sweden.  
 Krainische Industrie Gesellschaft, of Assling, Oberkrain.  
 Krupp's Steel Works at Annen.  
 Do. do. Essen.  
 Motala Company, Sweden.  
 Neuberg Steel Works, Neuberg, Styria.  
 Oberbiller Stahlwerk, Dusseldorf. Melting Furnaces, Dusseldorf; Rolling Mills at "Dusseldorfer Rohren und Eisen—Walzwerke."  
 The Phoenix Company at Eschweiler.  
 Schneider & Co., Creusot.  
 Société Anonyme des Forges et Fonderies de Montataire, Montataire, France.  
 Société Anonyme des Hauts-Fourneaux, Fonderies & Forges de Franche-Comté, Fraisans (Jura), France.  
 Société Anonyme des Hauts-Fourneaux Forges et Aciéries de Denain & D'Anzin, Denain, France (Nord).  
 Société Anonyme d'Ougrée, near Liège.  
 Société Anonyme de la Providence, Hautmont, North of France.  
 Società Ligure Metallurgia (Lim.), Sestri Ponente, Italy.  
 Tardy & Benech, Savona.  
 The Union Iron & Steel Co., Dortmund, Germany.  
 Thyssen & Co., Mulheim, a.d. Ruhr, Germany.  
 Witkowitz Steel Works, Witkowitz, Mohren.

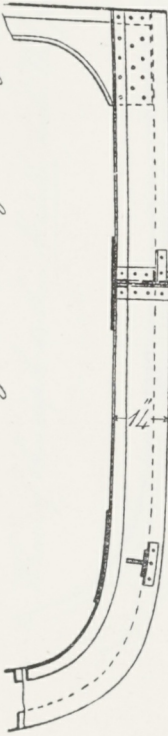
(Revised April, 1896.)



*Sketches illustrating the arrangement of Web-Frames  
and Side Stringers in lieu of Hold Beams,  
as per Section 14 a, paragraphs 9 to 19.*

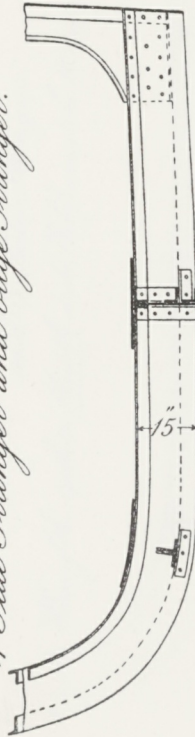
*under 16 feet  
(par 9)*

*14 "Web-frames, 8 frames spaces apart;  
1 Side Stringer and bulge Stringer.*



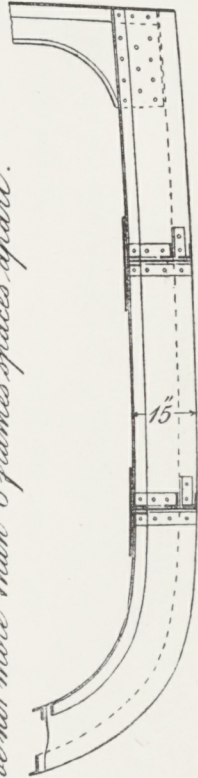
*16 feet  
and under  
17 feet  
(par 10)*

*15 "Web-frames, 8 frames spaces apart;  
1 Side Stringer and bulge Stringer.*



*17 feet  
and under  
18 feet  
(par 11)*

*15 "Web-frames, 8 frames spaces apart and 2 Side Stringers.  
When under 18 feet to the Middle or Lower deck the Web-frames  
to be not more than 6 frames spaces apart.*





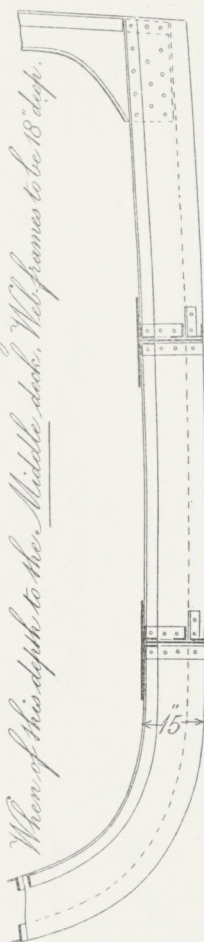




*Web-frames and Side Stringers in lieu of Hold beams. (continued)*

18 feet  
and under  
21½ feet  
(par 12)

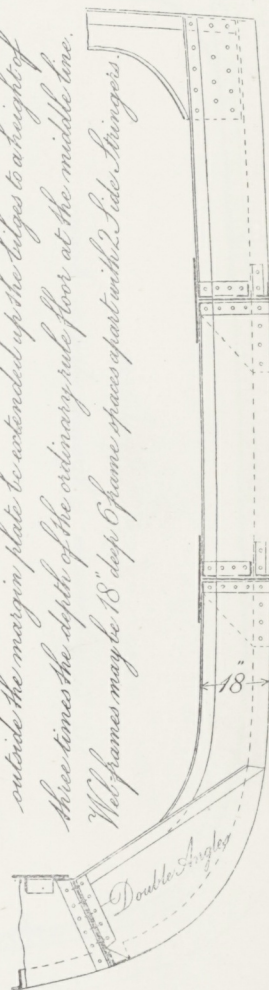
15" Web-frames, 6 frame spaces apart  
and 2 Side Stringers.



15" Web-frames, 6 frame spaces apart  
and 3 Side Stringers.



Or, In Vessels fitted with double bottoms, provided the brackets outside the margin plate be extended up the sides to a height of three times the depth of the ordinary rule floor at the middle line. Web-frames may be 18" deep 6 frame spaces apart with 2 Side Stringers.









*Web-frames and Side Stringers in lieu of Hold beams. (continued)*

*22½ feet  
and under  
23½ feet  
(par 1¼)*

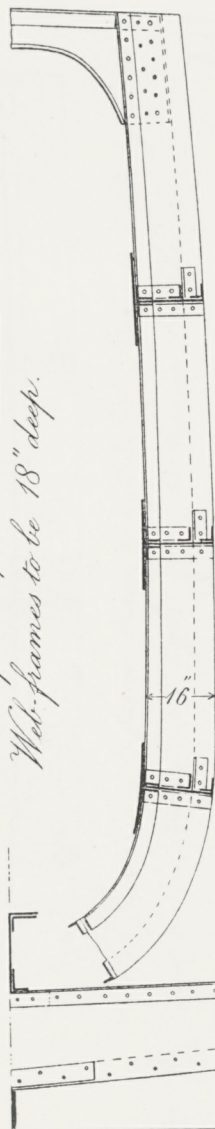
*Diamond Plates.*

*23½ feet.  
and under  
2½ feet  
(par 15)*

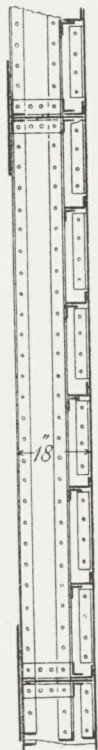
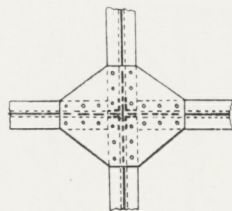
*16" Web-frames, 6 frame spaces apart and 3 Side Stringers.*

*When of this depth to the Middle deck*

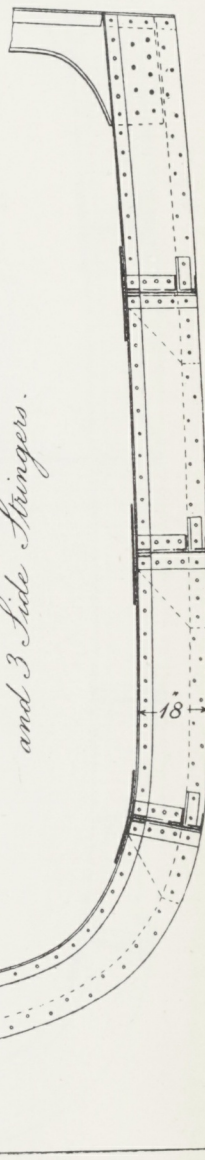
*Web-frames to be 18" deep.*



*Side Stringer and Web-frames*



*18" Web-frames, 6 frame spaces apart  
and 3 Side Stringers.*







Web-frames in way of Raised Quarter Deck in lieu of lower deck beams and beams of extra strength wide spaced in lower hold. (see section 14, 2 paragraphs 16 to 19)

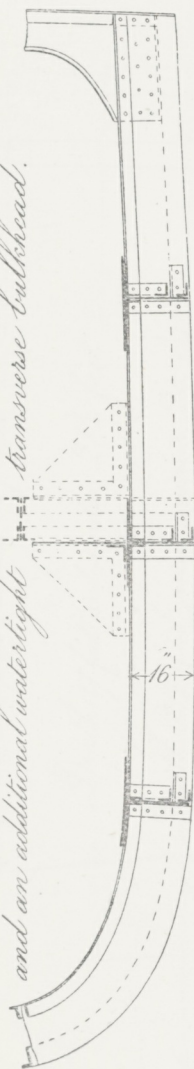
24 feet  
and under  
25 feet  
(par 16)

25 feet  
and under  
26 feet  
(par 17)

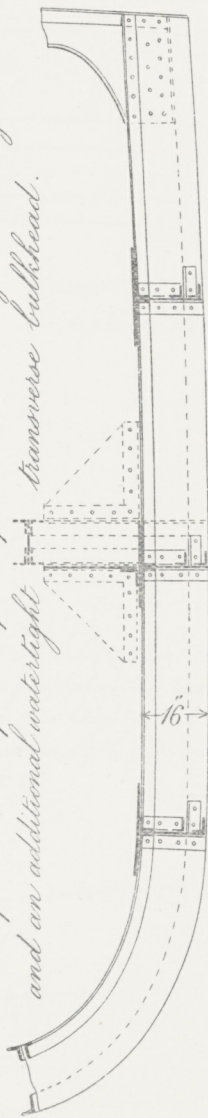
26 feet  
and under  
27 feet  
(par 18)

27 ft. and under 28 ft.  
(par 19)

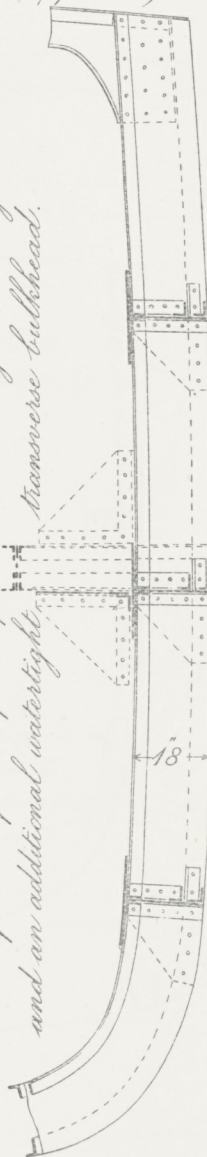
16 "Web-frames, 5 frame spaces apart, 3 Side Stringers, 4 Strong beams and an additional watertight transverse bulkhead.



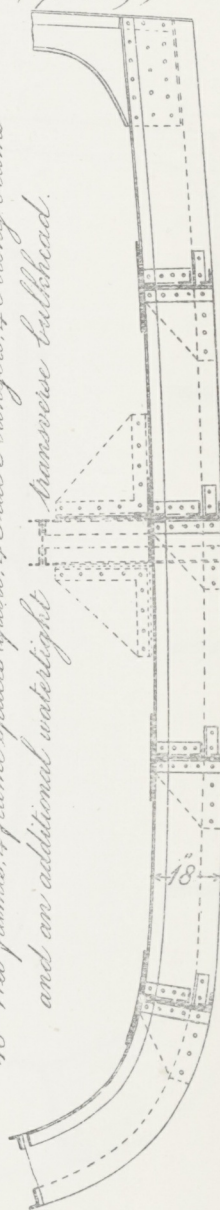
16 "Web-frames, 4 to 5 frame spaces apart, 3 Side Stringers, 4 Strong beams and an additional watertight transverse bulkhead.



18 "Web-frames, 4 frame spaces apart, 3 Side Stringers, 4 Strong beams and an additional watertight transverse bulkhead.



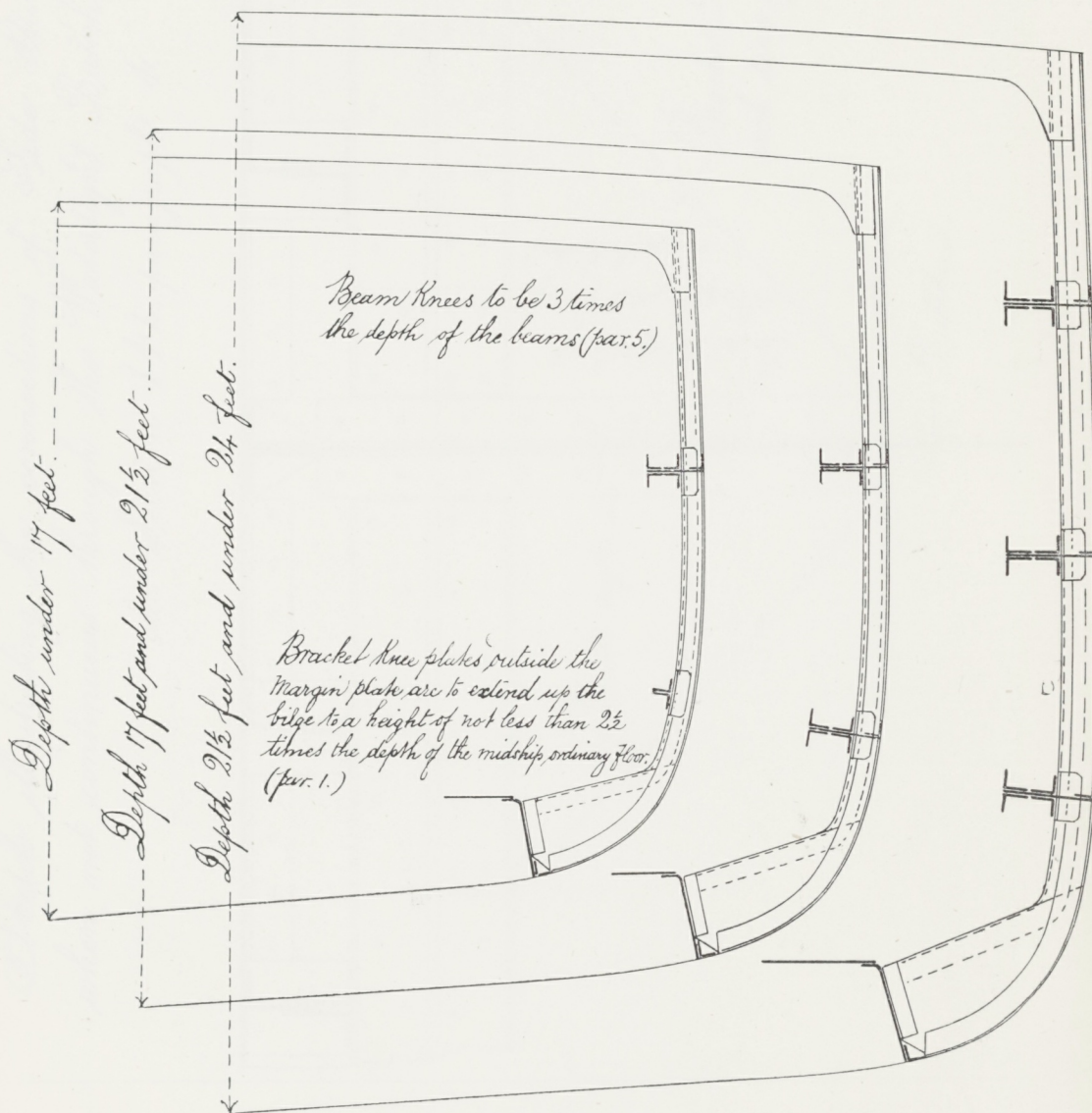
18 "Web-frames, 4 frame spaces apart, 4 Side Stringers, 4 Strong beams and an additional watertight transverse bulkhead.







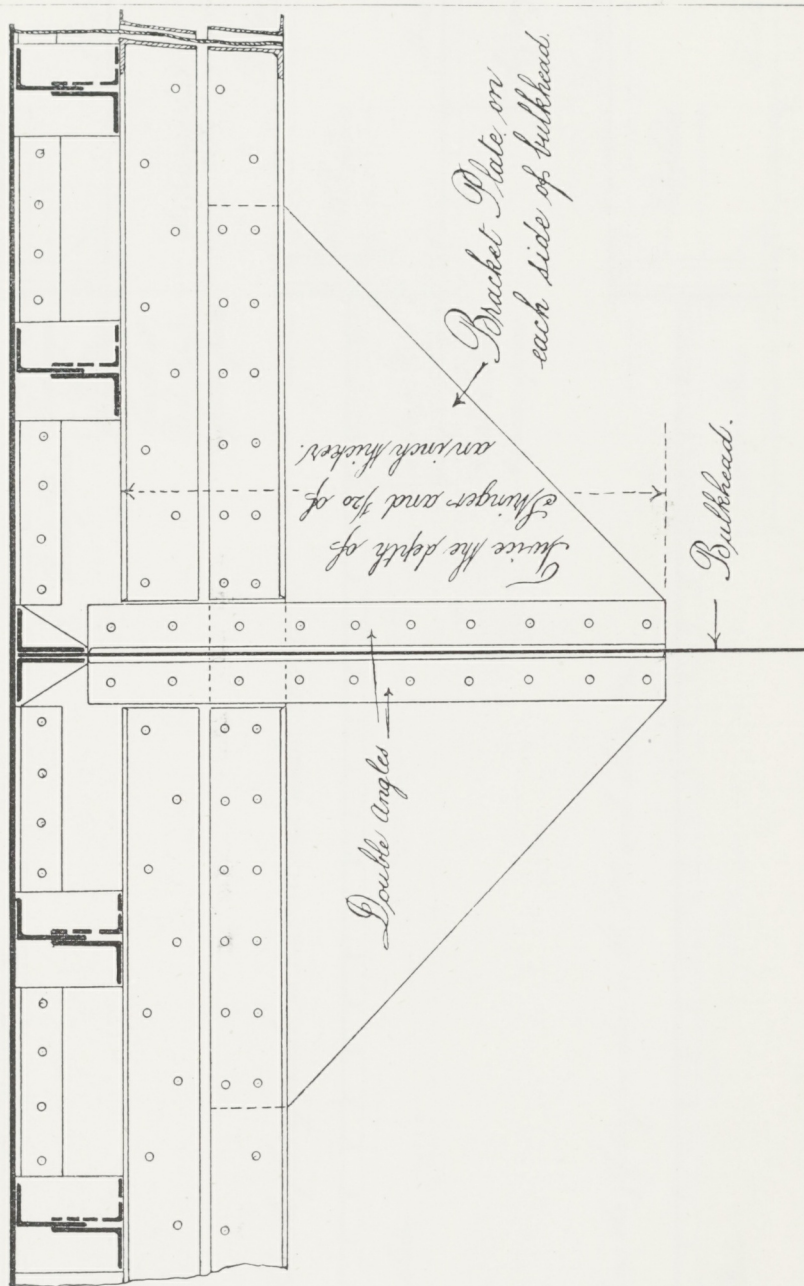
Sketches illustrating the arrangement of Side Stringers and Deep Framing in lieu of Cold Beams or Web frames, as per Section 14b. paragraph 4.







Sketch illustrating the connections of Side Stringers when not continuous through the Watertight Bulkheads. see Section 14b., paragraph 4.

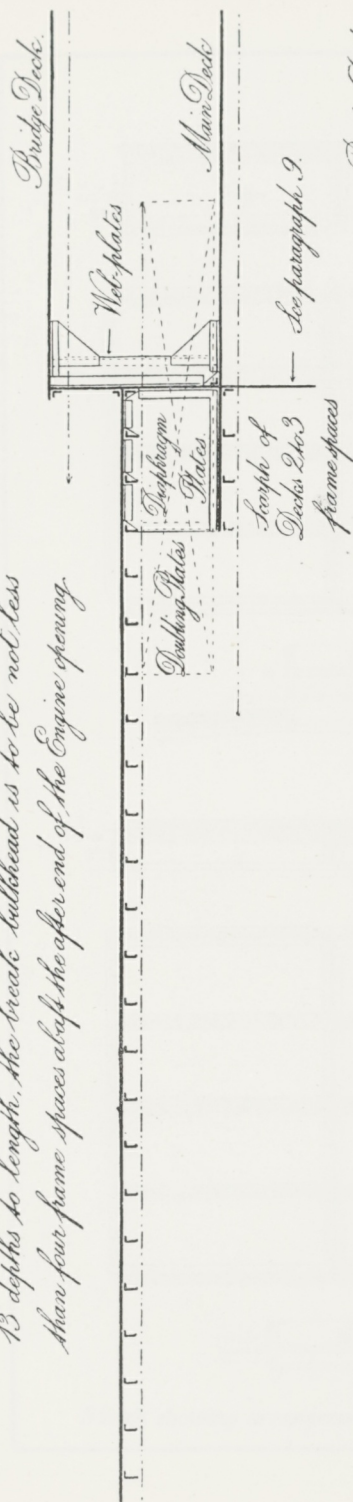






Section 45. Shows shewing arrangements at Peak of Raised Quarter Deck, as per paragraphs 5, 6, 7, 8 & 9.

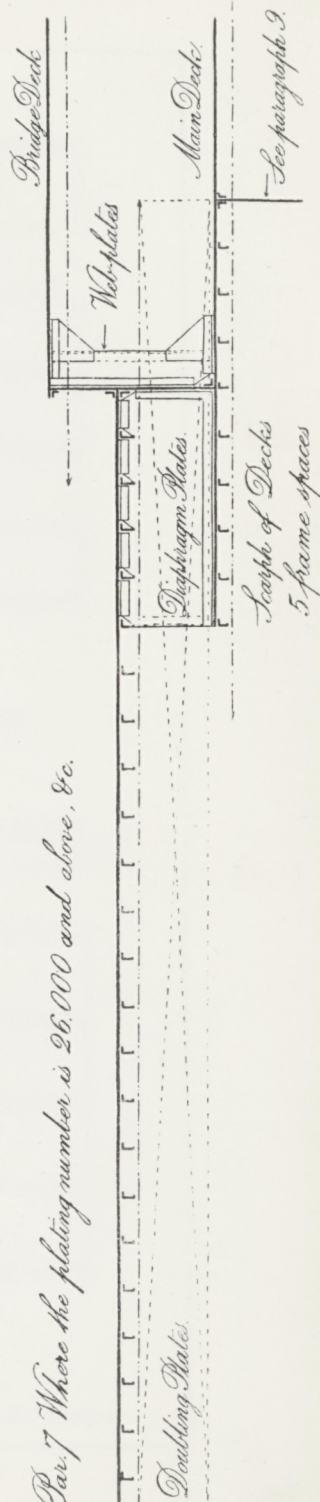
Paragraph 9. Where the plating number exceeds 20,000, or the vessel is over 13 depths to length, the brace bulkhead is to be not less than four frame spaces above the after end of the engine opening.



Par. 7. Where the plating number is 24,000 and under 26,000. &c.

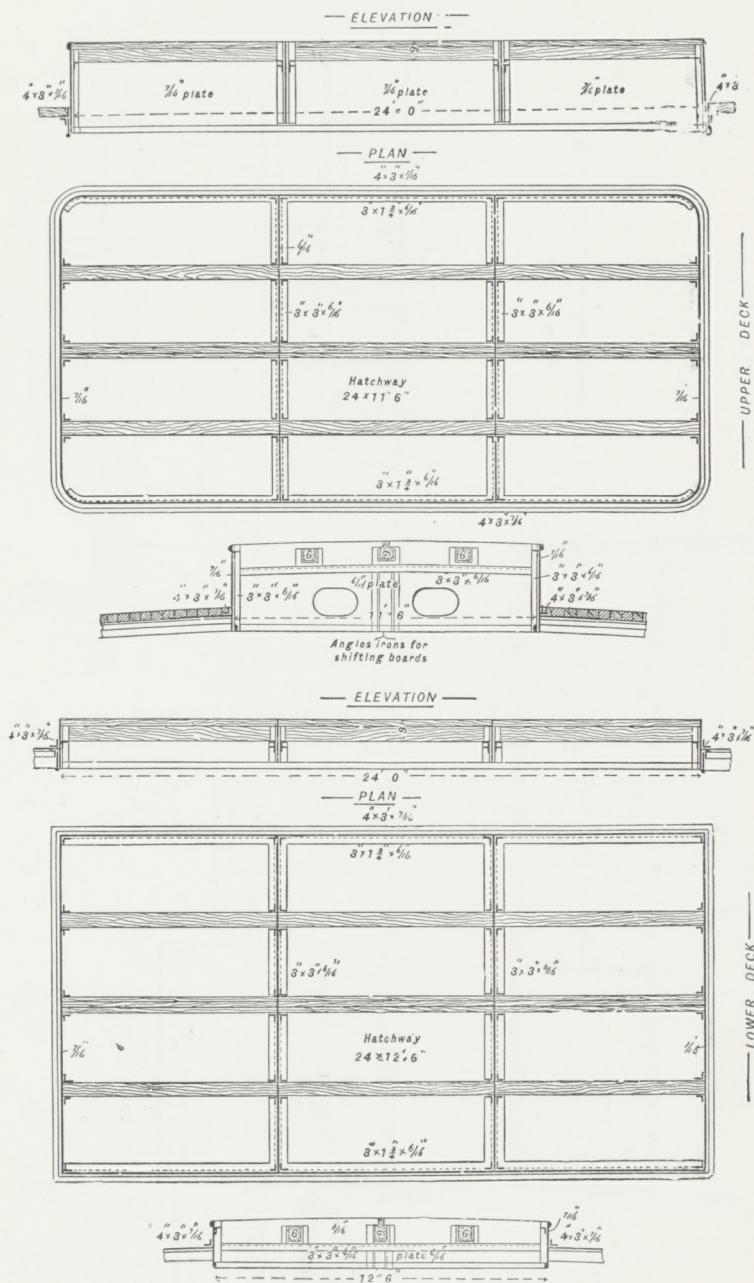


Par. 7 Where the plating number is 26,000 and above, &c.









Sketch showing arrangement of Shifting Beams in Cargo Hatchways.





FIG. 1.

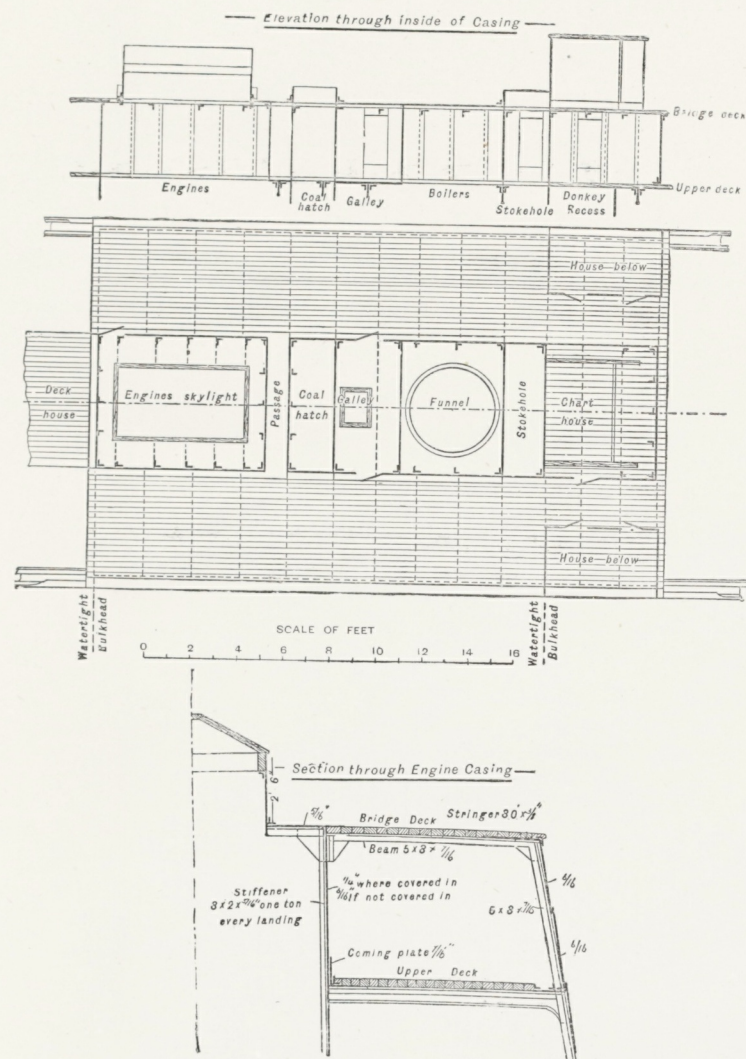


FIG. 2.

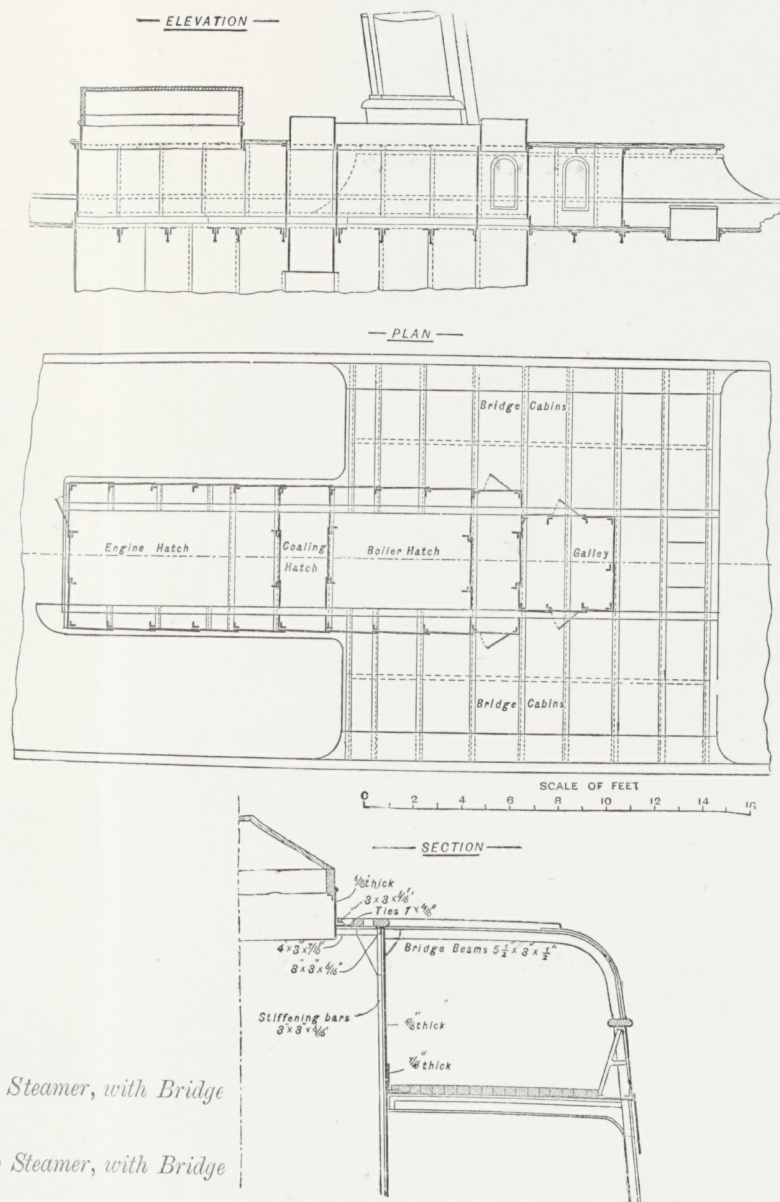
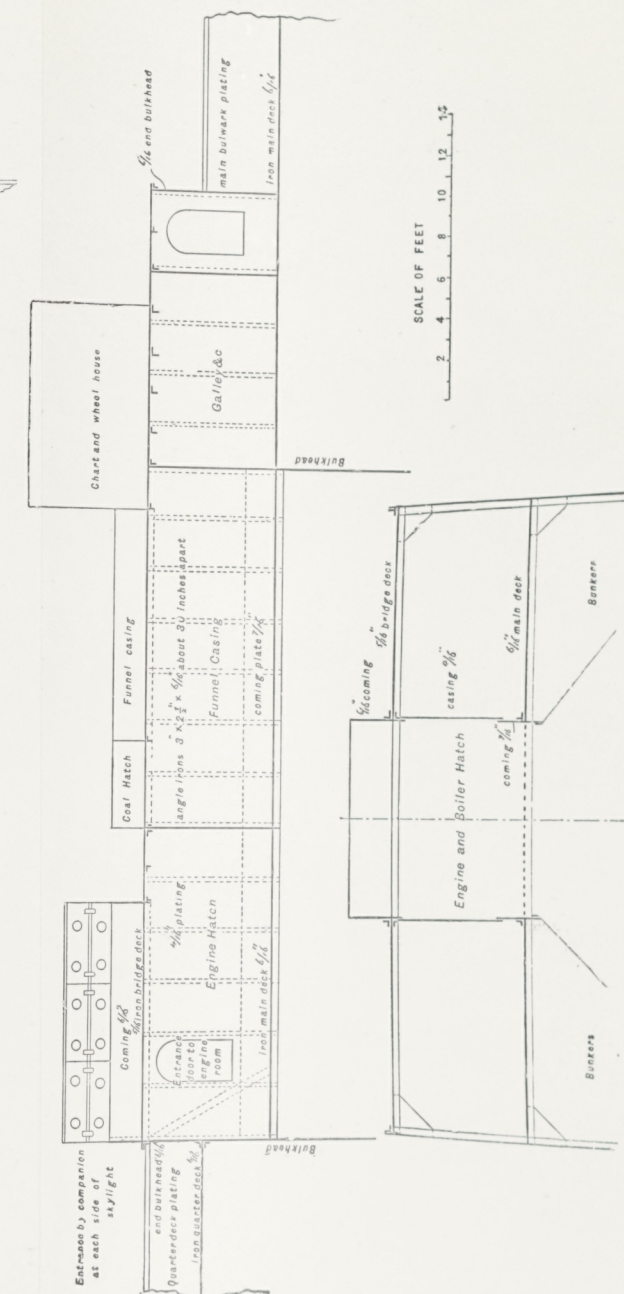
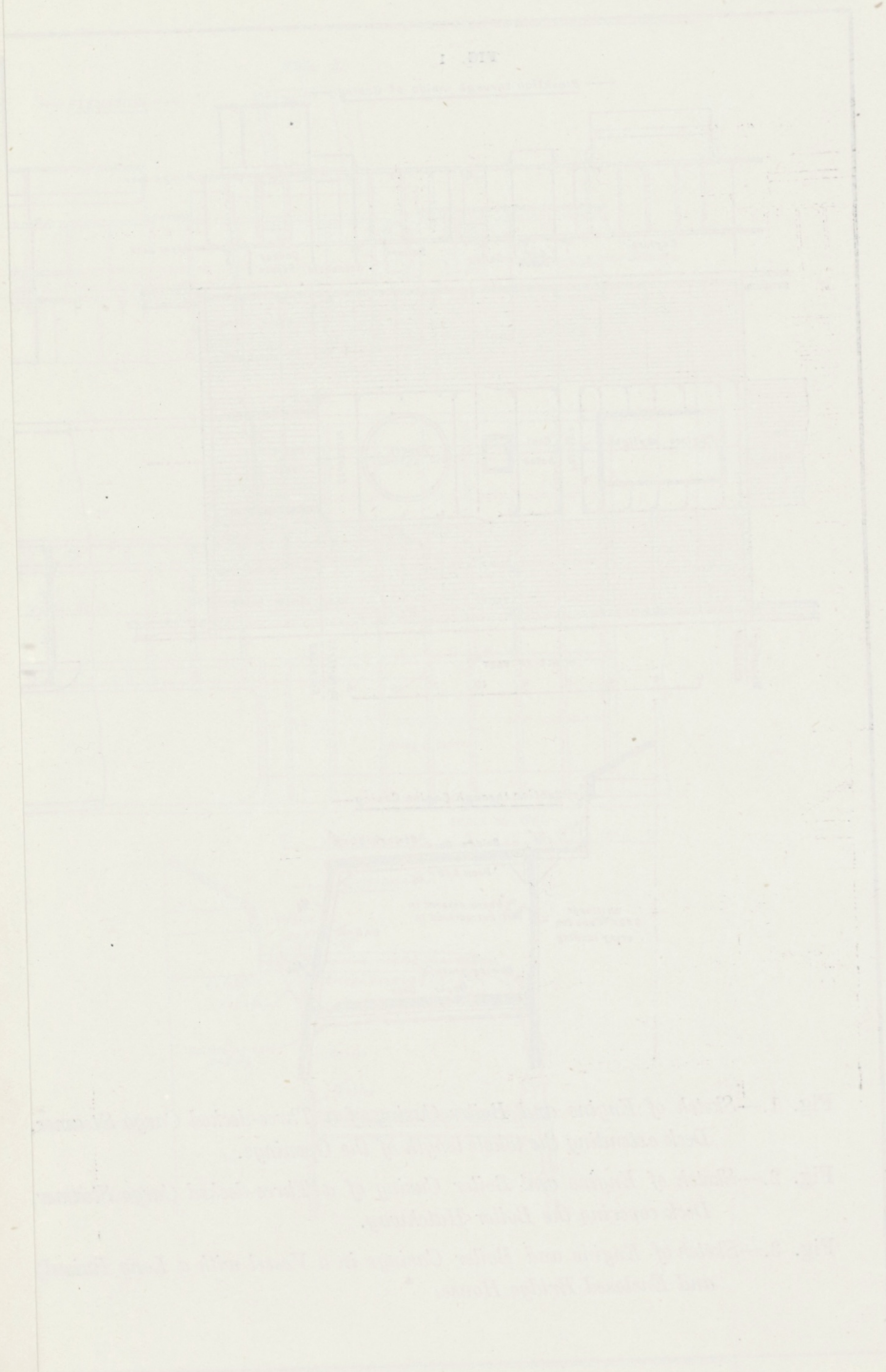


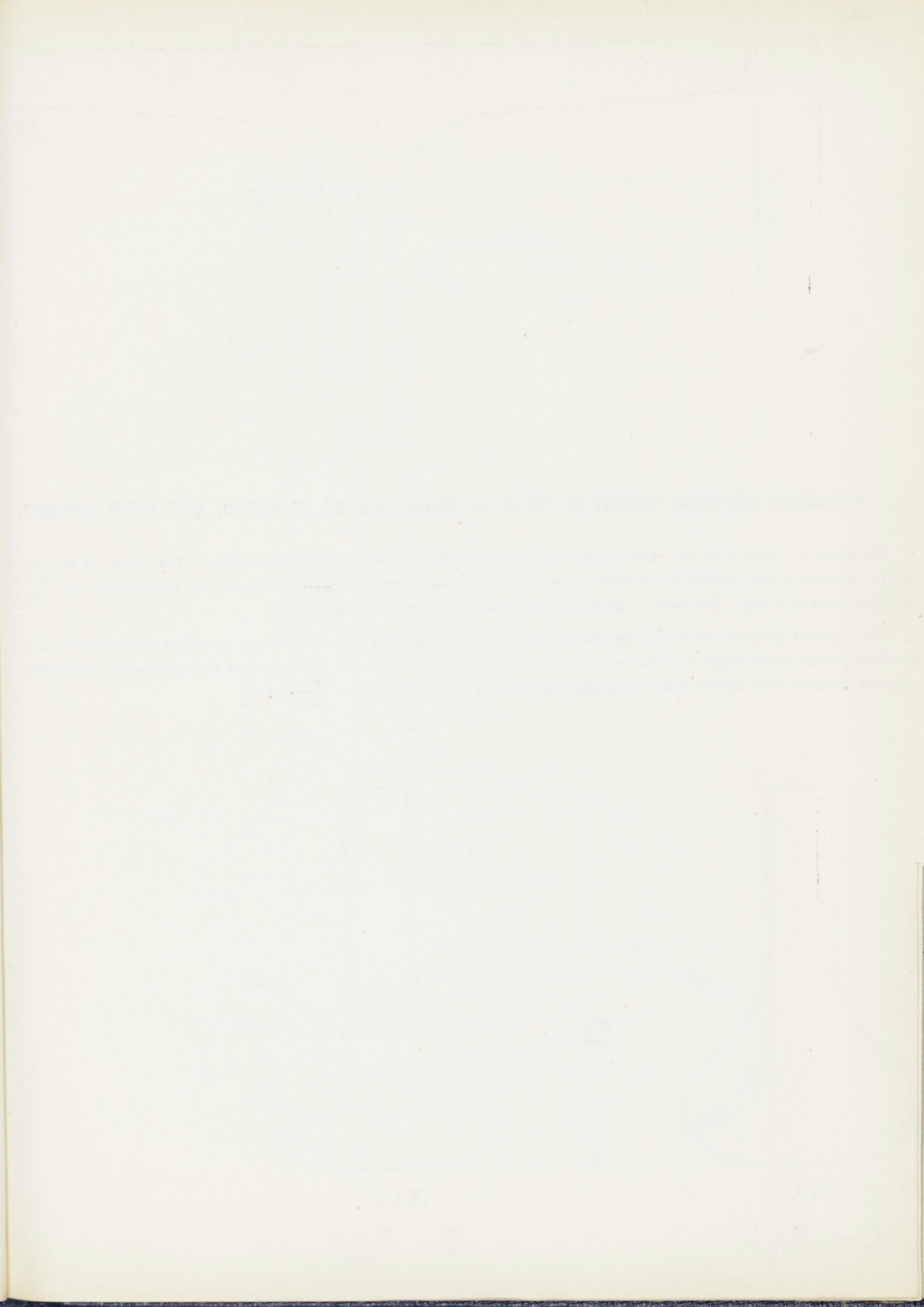
FIG. 3.

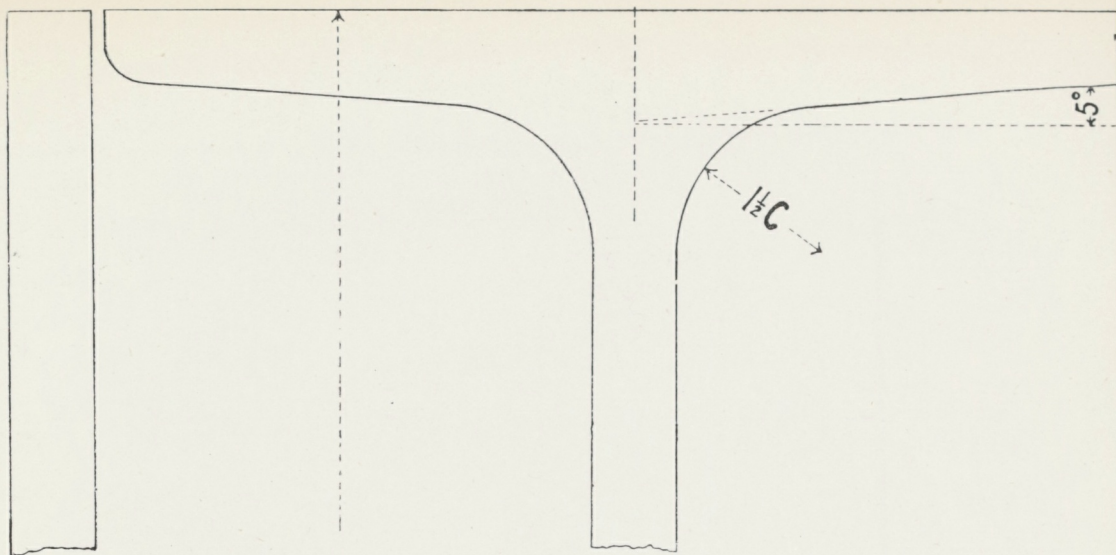








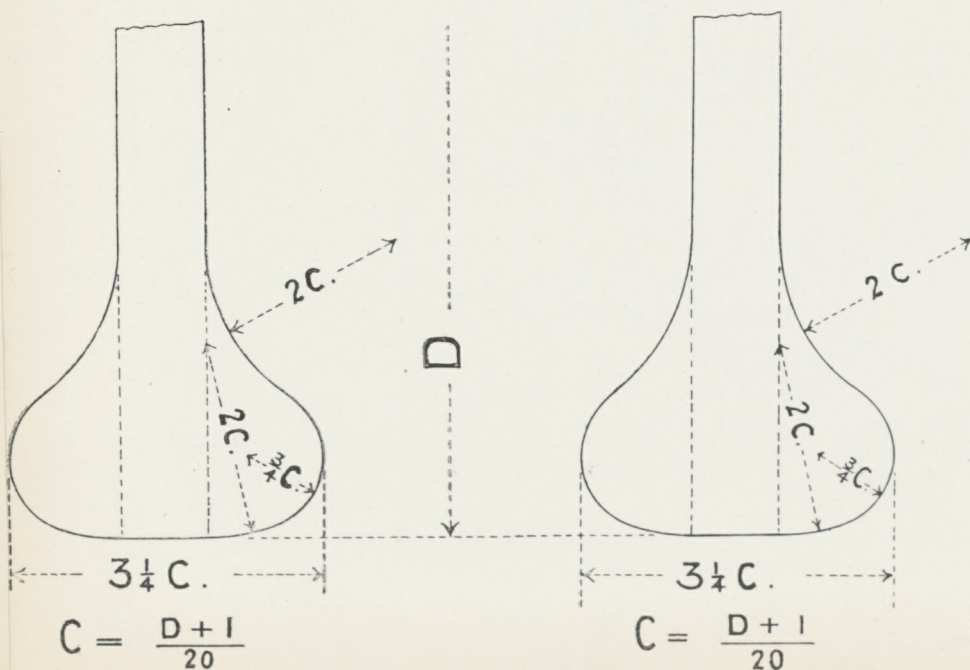




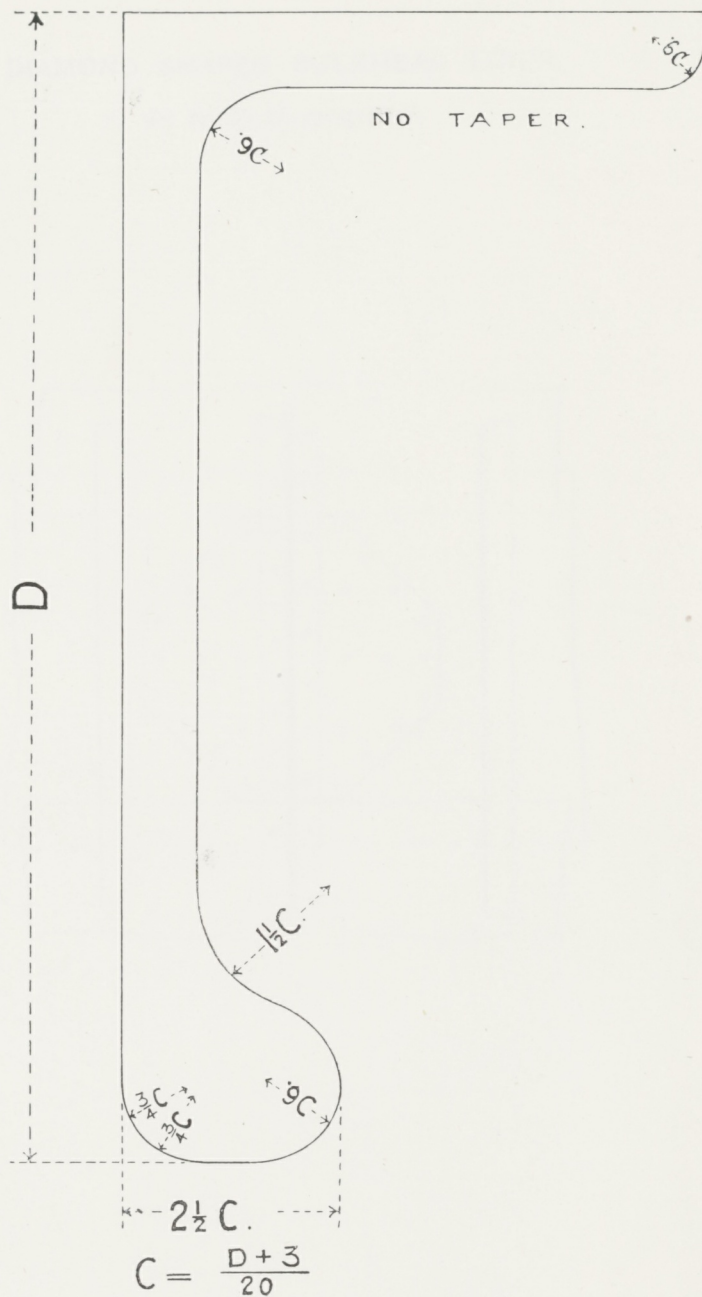
### SKETCHES SHOWING WIDTH OF BULB OF BULB PLATES, T BULBS, AND BULB ANGLES.

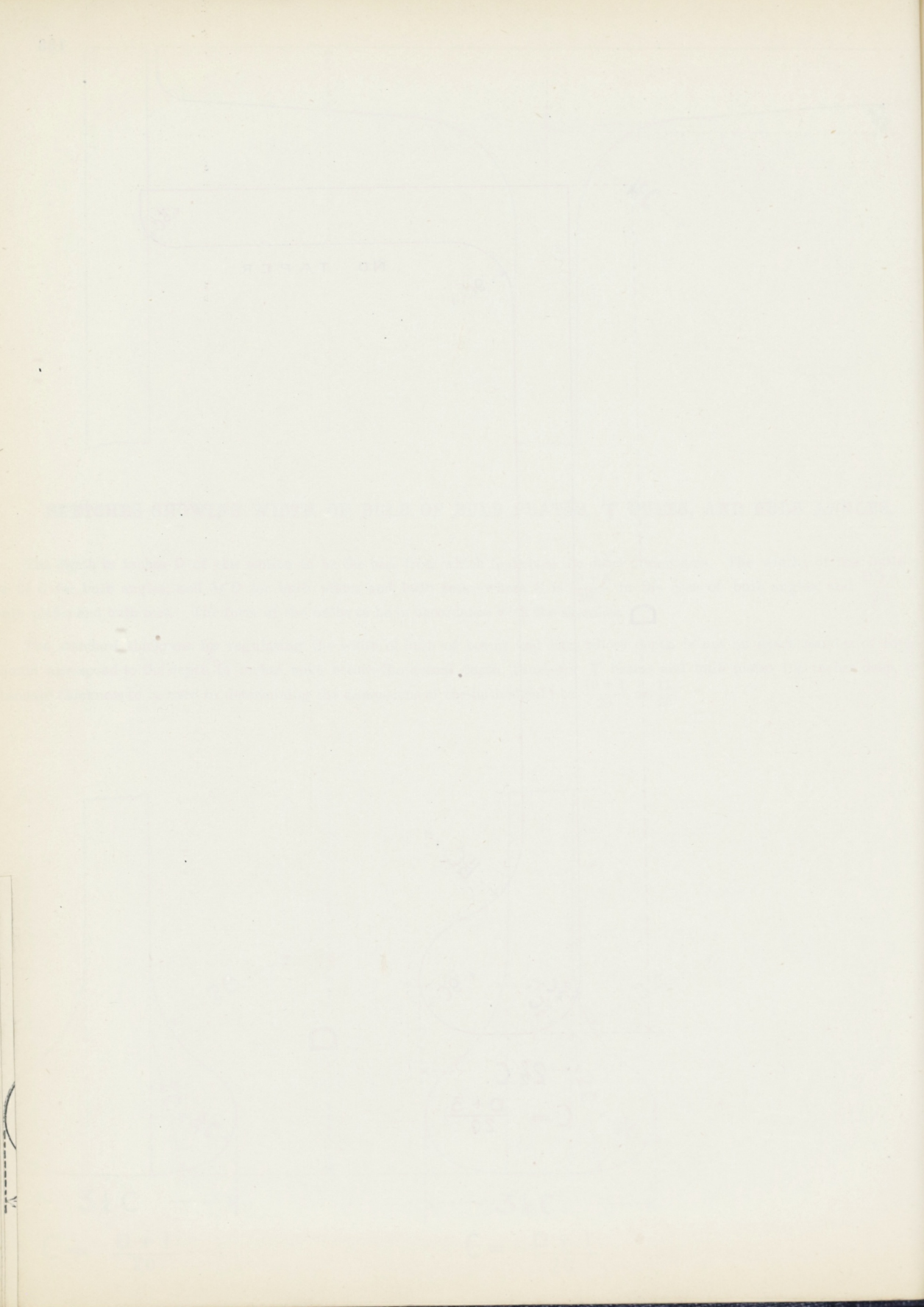
The depth in inches  $D$  of the section to be the base from which to deduce the other dimensions. The widths of the bulbs be  $2\frac{1}{2} C$  for bulb angles, and  $3\frac{1}{4} C$  for bulb plates and bulb tees—where  $C$  is  $\frac{D+3}{20}$  in the case of bulb angles, and  $\frac{D+1}{20}$  for bulb plates and bulb tees. The form of the bulbs to be in accordance with the sketches.

The standard thickness for regulating the width of bulb of beams and bars whose depth is not an exact number of inches should correspond to the depth in inches next below the actual depth, thus—for T beams and bulb plates  $10\frac{1}{2}$  inches deep, the standard thickness to be used in determining the dimensions of the bulb should be  $\frac{10+1}{20}$  or  $\frac{11}{20}$ .





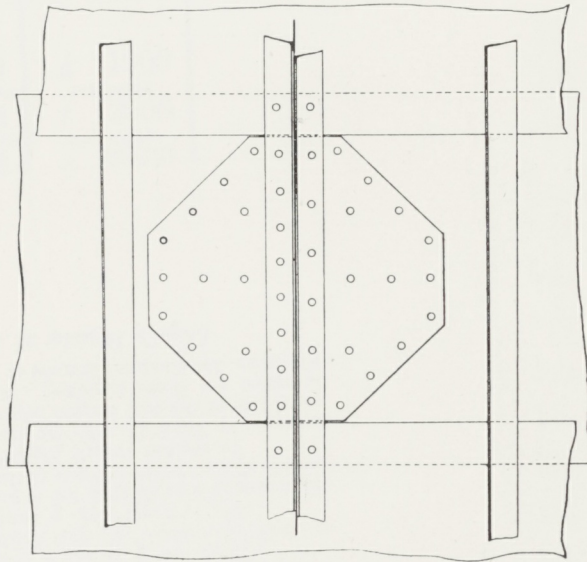






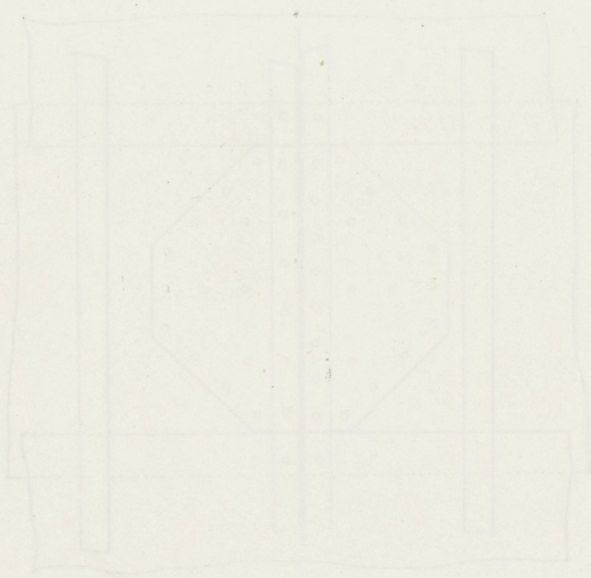
# DIAMOND SHAPED BULKHEAD LINER.

*See Section 22, paragraph 6.*



DIAMOND SHAPED BULKHEAD LINER

See Section 12, paragraph 4



2



CHAINS AND ANCHORS FOR SAILING VESSELS.

(For Steam Vessels, see other side).

Minimum Weights of Anchors, ex. Stock; Sizes, Lengths and Weights of Chains, and the Proof Strain to which they are to be tested per Chain Cables and Anchors Acts. Also Sizes and Lengths of Towlines, Hawsers and Warps. The Anchors, and the links of the Chains to be of unexceptionable form and proportions.

Extract from the Rules, Section 32. Tonnage for Regulating the Scantlings and Equipment (as regards Anchors, Chains, &c.) of Wood and Composite Vessels.

In flush-decked vessels having either one, two or three decks (not being spar or awning-decked), the tonnage under the upper deck, without abatement of the tonnage of the space for the crew, or for the propelling power of steam vessels, is to regulate all the scantlings of the hull, and also the equipment of the vessel, as regards anchors, chains, warps, &c. In vessels having a raised quarter deck, or a poop, or top-gallant fore-castle, or deck houses, or awning-deck, or spar deck, the total tonnage below the tonnage deck is to regulate the scantlings of the hull, but the register tonnage, as cut on the main beam of sailing vessels and of steam vessels, with the addition of the tonnage of the space required for propelling power, is to regulate the equipment. But in vessels where the tonnage of the erections above the tonnage deck is less than that allowed for crew space, then the difference between the tonnage of these erections and the tonnage of the space allowed for crew is to be added to the register tonnage, cut on the main beam, for the tonnage that is to regulate the equipment.

No. 304. LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING.

CHAIN CABLES. Testing to Breaking Strain. "Chains tested under the Chain Cable and Anchor Act of 1864, at a Machine recognised by the Committee, will be accepted for any Vessel built, commenced, or contracted for prior to the 1st July, 1872; and all Vessels built, commenced, or contracted for after the 30th June, 1872, will be required to be supplied with Chains tested in conformity with the requirements of the New Act." By order of the Committee, BERNARD WAYMOUTH, Secretary. 2, White Lion Court, Cornhill, London, E.C. 1st January, 1873.

(A) STEEL WIRE TOWLINES, HAWSERS AND WARPS. (A) When steel wire towlines, hawsers, or warps are adopted, a short length of each of the wires composing the towline, &c., will be required, after being galvanised, to withstand a tensile stress equivalent to that set forth in Table 22, and the aggregate strength of the wires must not be less than ten per cent. in excess of that stress. Each wire will be required to be capable of being twisted around itself not less than eight times, and of being untwisted and straightened without breaking. Each manufacturer to be required to provide on his premises machines suitable for satisfactorily making the foregoing tests, and the works to be at all times open to the inspection of the Society's Surveyors, who are to be empowered to retest any hawser or towline for which a certificate has been issued by the manufacturer. Printed Forms of Certificates, approved by the Committee, to be given by the Manufacturers of Steel Wire Hawsers, will be supplied to them upon application to the Secretary. 20th December, 1883.

(A) By Section 39 of the Rules for the Building and Classification of Iron and Steel Vessels, it is provided that "The equipment is to be regulated by the Number produced by the sum of the measurements of the half-moulded breadth of the vessel at the middle of the length, the depth from the upper part of keel to the top of the upper-deck beams, with the normal round-up, and the girth of the half-midship frame section of the vessel, measured from the centre line at top of keel to the upper deck stringer plate, multiplied by the length of the vessel, for a one, two, and three-decked vessel, and for a spar-decked vessel." For a vessel with a poop, top-gallant fore-castle, or a raised quarter-deck, the equipment number to be increased one-fifteenth beyond that which it would be if she were flush-decked. Lloyd's Register of Shipping, 2, White Lion Court, Cornhill. 13th April, 1893.

Numbers for IRON AND STEEL Vessels. See Footnote (a).	GROSS TONNAGE LESS CREW SPACE. See Note†	ANCHORS.										CHAIN CABLES, HAWSERS, &c.																															GROSS TONNAGE LESS CREW SPACE. See Note†	Numbers for IRON AND STEEL Vessels. See Footnote (a)
		NUMBER.			BOWER ANCHORS (b) (d).			STREAM AND KEDGE ANCHORS.				STUD-CHAIN CABLES (e) (f) (h).										STREAM, CHAIN OR STEEL WIRE (g) (i)												TOWLINE: HEMP OR STEEL WIRE (j)				HAWSERS AND WARPS. 90 fathoms of each.						
					Ex. Stock.			Ex. Stock.														Length. Size. Minimum Weight. Stud Link. Short Link.												STEEL WIRE (i) Size. Breaking Test.		Length. Size. Breaking Test.								
Bowers.	Stream.	Kedge.	Weight.	Test. †	Collective Weight.	Stream.	Test. †	Kedge.	Test. †	Length.	Minimum Size.	Proved to Statutory Test.	Breaking Test.	Minimum Weight.	Fathoms.	Inches.	Cwts.	qrs.	lbs.	Cwts.	qrs.	lbs.	Cwts.	qrs.	lbs.	Inches.	Tons.	Fathoms.	Inches.	Inches.	Tons.	Inches.	Inches.	Tons.										
a	1900	50	2	1	1	3½	5½	7	¾	—	½	—	120	1½	8½	12¾	29	0	14	45	7½	5	1	0	5	3	0	—	—	75	5	—	—	3	—	50								
b	2500	75	2	1	1	4¼	6½	8½	1¼	—	½	—	120	1½	10½	15½	34	2	7	45	8½	6	2	0	7	1	0	—	—	75	5½	—	—	3	—	75								
c	3100	100	2	1	1	5	7½	10	1½	3½	¾	—	135	1¾	11½	17½	45	3	3	45	8½	6	2	0	7	1	0	—	—	75	5½	—	—	3	—	100								
d	3650	125	2	1	1	5¾	8	11½	1½	3½	¾	—	165	1¾	13¾	20½	64	1	11	45	8½	6	2	0	7	1	0	—	—	75	6	—	—	3½	—	125								
e	4200	150	2	1	1	6½	8½	13	2	4½	1	—	165	1½	15½	23½	74	1	26	45	9½	8	0	0	8	3	0	2	7	75	6½	—	—	4	—	150								
f	4700	175	2	1	1	7¼	9½	14½	2¼	4½	1	—	165	1	18	27	84	0	17	45	9½	8	0	0	8	3	0	2	7	75	6½	—	—	4	—	175								
g	5150	200	3	1	1	8¼	10½	23½	2½	5	1¼	—	165	1½	20½	30½	95	1	9	45	10½	9	3	0	10	2	0	2¼	9½	75	7	—	—	4	—	200								
h	6000	250	3	1	1	10	12	28½	3¾	6½	1¾	4¾	195	1½	22¾	34½	126	1	0	45	10½	9	3	0	10	2	0	2¼	9½	75	7½	—	—	5	—	250								
i	6800	300	3	1	1	12	13½	34¼	4	6½	2	4½	195	1¾	25½	38	141	0	16	60	11½	14	2	7	15	3	7	2¾	15½	75	8	—	—	5½	—	300								
j	7550	350	3	1	1	13½	15½	38½	4¾	7½	2½	5	210	1½	28½	42½	168	0	0	60	11½	14	2	7	15	3	7	2¾	15½	75	8	—	—	5½	—	350								
k	8250	400	3	1	1	15¼	16½	43½	5¼	7½	2½	5	210	1½	31	46½	185	2	12	60	1½	17	1	3	18	3	3	2¾	15½	75	8½	—	—	6	—	400								
l	8900	450	3	1	1	16¾	18	47¾	5½	7½	2¾	5½	240	1½	34	51	232	0	21	60	1½	17	1	3	18	3	3	2¾	15½	75	9	—	—	6½	—	450								
m	9600	500	3	1	1	18	19	51¼	6½	8½	3¼	5½	240	1½	37½	55½	254	0	19	60	1½	20	1	11	22	0	11	3	18	75	9½	—	—	7	—	500								
n	10800	600	3	1	1	21	21½	60	7¼	9½	3½	5½	240	1½	40½	58½	276	2	14	60	1½	20	1	11	22	0	11	3	18	90	10	3¼	22	7	4	600								
o	12000	700	3	1	1	23½	23½	67	8	10½	4	6½	270	1½	43½	61½	336	0	0	60	1½	23	1	17	25	1	17	3¼	22	90	10	3¼	22	8	5	700								
p	13200	800	3	1	1	25½	25½	72¾	8½	10½	4¼	6½	270	1½	47½	66½	359	1	9	75	1½	29	1	0	31	2	0	3¼	22	90	10	3¼	22	8	5	800								
q	14400	900	3	1	1	27¾	26½	79	8¾	10½	4½	6½	270	1½	51¼	71¾	387	3	4	75	1½	33	3	11	36	1	11	3½	26	90	10½	3¼	22	9	5½	900								
r	15500	1000	3	1	1	30	28½	85½	9½	11½	4¾	7½	270	1½	55½	77½	416	3	0	75	1½	33	3	11	36	1	11	3½	26	90	10½	3¼	22	9	5½	1000								
s	17600	1200	3	1	1	32	30½	91¼	10½	12½	5¼	7½	270	1½	59½	82¾	447	2	3	75	1	38	1	0	41	1	0	3¾	29	90	11	3½	26	9½	6	1200								
t	19600	1400	3	1	1	34	31½	97	10¾	12½	5½	7½	270	1½	63¼	88½	478	1	18	75	1	38	1	0	41	1	0	3¾	29	90	11	3½	26	10	6	1400								
u	21600	1600	3	1	1	36½	33½	104	11¼	13½	5½	7½	270	1½	67½	94½	511	1	14	75	1½	43	1	9	46	1	9	4	33	90	11	3½	26	10½	6½	1600								
v	23400	1800	3	1	1	38	34½	108¼	11½	13½	5¾	8	270	2	72	100½	538	3	0	75	1½	43	1	9	46	1	9	4	33	90	12	4	33	11	7	1800								
w	25100	2000	3	1	1	40	35½	114	12	13½	6	8½	270	2½	76½	107½	573	2	14	100	1½	64	2	27	68	0	27	4¼	35	90	12	4	33	11	7	2000								
x	29400	2500	3	1	1	42	37½	119¾	13½	15½	6¾	9	300	2½	86½	120½	717	2	0	120	1½	77	2	21	83	1	21	4¼	35	90	13	4½	39	12	8	2500								
y	33400	3000	3	1	1	45	39½	128¼	15¼	16½	7½	9½	300	2½	96¼	134¾	800	3	14	120	1½	86	3	12	93	0	12	4½	39	90	13	4½	39	12	8	3000								
z	37200	3500	4	1	1	48	41½	185	17	18½	8½	10½	300	2½	101½	142½	844	1	0	120	1½	96	0	0	103	0	0	4¾	43	120	14	4¾	43	13	9	3500								
	40800	4000																																		4000								



## TABLE 22.

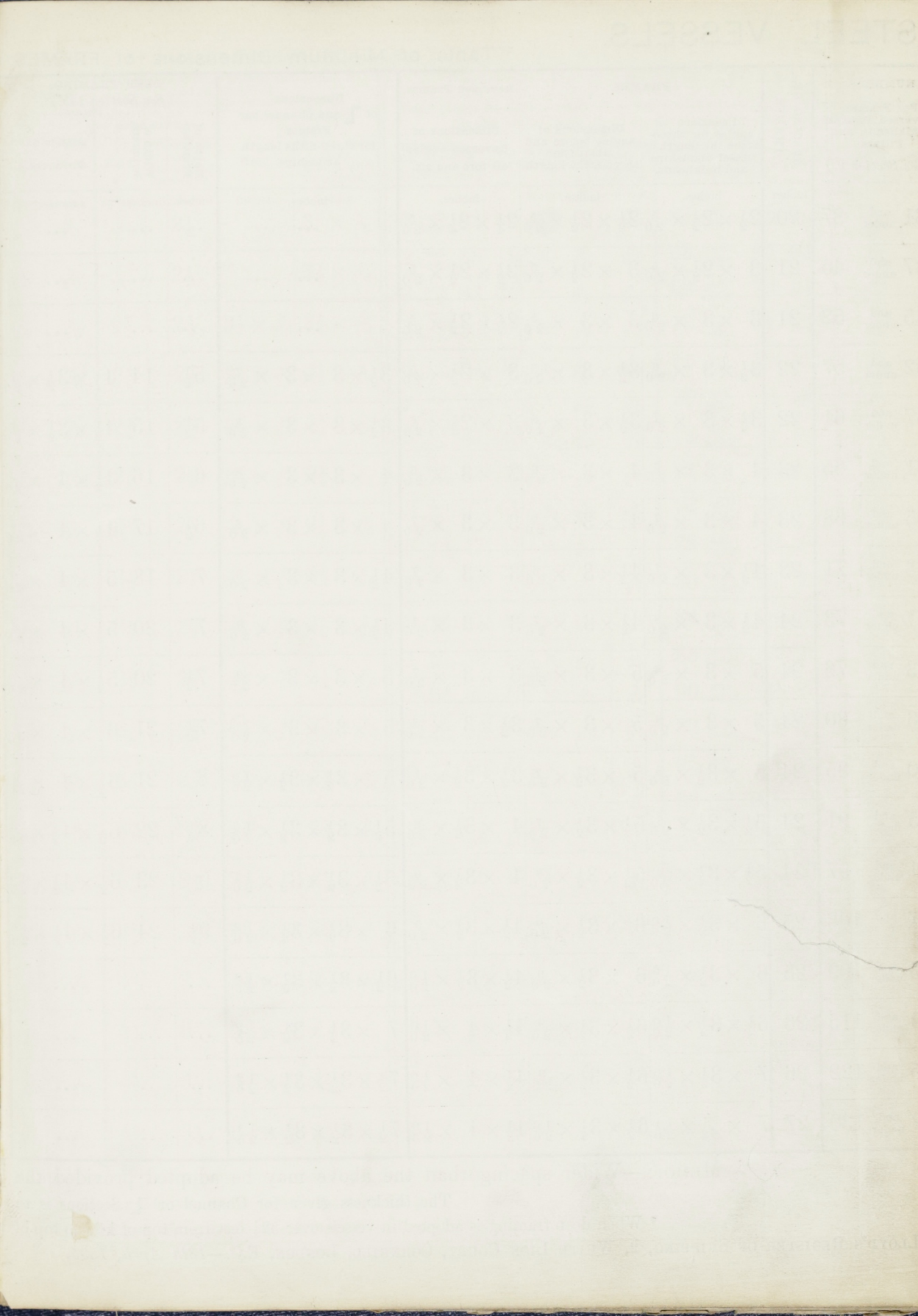
The Anchors, and the links of the Chains to be of unexceptionable form and proportions.

[illegible]

UNITED STATES..... Messrs. Bradlee & Co.'s Works at Philadelphia.  
The Logan Iron and Steel Co. of Burnham, Pennsylvania.

(8) When steel wire Towlines or Hawseers are adopted, see note 1 on the other side of this Table. Where a departure from the requirements of the Table for Hawseers and Warps is proposed the same should be in all cases submitted in the first place for the approval of the Committee.









# STEEL VESSELS.

Table of Minimum Dimensions of FRAMES,

NUMBERS. For Frames, Reversed Frames, Bulkheads, and Pillars. (See Section 2.)	SPACING OF FRAMES.	FRAMES.		Reversed Frames.	Dimensions of  and Channel bar Frames for three-fifths length amidships.	DEEP FRAMING. (See Section 14b.)*		
		Dimensions of angles for three- fifths the length of vessel amidships, and bulkheads.	Dimensions of angles before and abaft the three-fifths length.	Dimensions of Reversed angles all fore and aft.		Depth of Framing.	Width of Stringers.	Angles on Stringers.
31 and under 37	20	$2\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{5}{20}$	$2\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{5}{20}$	$2\frac{1}{4} \times 2\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{5}{20}$	...	...	...	...
37 and under 45	21	$3 \times 2\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{5}{20}$	$3 \times 2\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{5}{20}$	$2\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{5}{20}$	...	...	...	...
45 and under 52	21	$3 \times 3 \times \frac{6}{20}$	$3 \times 3 \times \frac{5}{20}$	$2\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{5}{20}$	...	...	...	...
52 and under 57	22	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3 \times \frac{6}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3 \times \frac{5}{20}$	$3 \times 2\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{5}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3 \times 3 \times \frac{7}{20}$	$5\frac{1}{2}$	14	$4 \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{20}$
57 and under 61	22	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3 \times \frac{7}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3 \times \frac{6}{20}$	$3 \times 2\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{6}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3 \times 3 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$5\frac{1}{2}$	15	$4\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{20}$
61 and under 65	23	$4 \times 3 \times \frac{7}{20}$	$4 \times 3 \times \frac{6}{20}$	$3 \times 3 \times \frac{6}{20}$	$4 \times 3 \times 3 \times \frac{8}{20}$	6	16	$4\frac{1}{2} \times 4 \times \frac{7}{20}$
65 and under 68	23	$4 \times 3 \times \frac{7}{20}$	$4 \times 3 \times \frac{6}{20}$	$3 \times 3 \times \frac{7}{20}$	$4 \times 3 \times 3 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$6\frac{1}{2}$	17	$4\frac{1}{2} \times 4 \times \frac{8}{20}$
68 and under 71	23	$4\frac{1}{2} \times 3 \times \frac{7}{20}$	$4\frac{1}{2} \times 3 \times \frac{6}{20}$	$3 \times 3 \times \frac{7}{20}$	$4\frac{1}{2} \times 3 \times 3 \times \frac{8}{20}$	7	18	$5 \times 4 \times \frac{9}{20}$
71 and under 73	24	$4\frac{1}{2} \times 3 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$4\frac{1}{2} \times 3 \times \frac{7}{20}$	$3 \times 3 \times \frac{7}{20}$	$4\frac{1}{2} \times 3 \times 3 \times \frac{9}{20}$	7	20	$5\frac{1}{2} \times 4 \times \frac{9}{20}$
73 and under 76	24	$5 \times 3 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$5 \times 3 \times \frac{7}{20}$	$3 \times 3 \times \frac{7}{20}$	$5 \times 3 \times 3 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$7\frac{1}{2}$	20	$5\frac{1}{2} \times 4 \times \frac{9}{20}$
76 and under 80	24	$5 \times 3 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$5 \times 3 \times \frac{7}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$5 \times 3 \times 3 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$7\frac{1}{2}$	21	$6 \times 4 \times \frac{9}{20}$
80 and under 85	24	$5 \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{8}{20}$	$5 \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{8}{20}$	$5 \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{10}{20}$	8	21	$6\frac{1}{2} \times 4 \times \frac{9}{20}$
85 and under 91	24	$5\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{8}{20}$	$5\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{20}$	$4 \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{8}{20}$	$5\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{10}{20}$	$8\frac{1}{2}$	22	$6\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{9}{20}$
91 and under 97	24	$5\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{9}{20}$	$5\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{8}{20}$	$4 \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{9}{20}$	$5\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{11}{20}$	9	23	$6\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{10}{20}$
97 and under 103	25	$6 \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{10}{20}$	$6 \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{9}{20}$	$4\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{9}{20}$	$6 \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{12}{20}$	$9\frac{1}{2}$	24	$6\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{10}{20}$
103 and under 109	25	$6 \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{10}{20}$	$6 \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{9}{20}$	$4\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{10}{20}$	$6\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{12}{20}$	...	...	...
109 and under 115	26	$6\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{10}{20}$	$6\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{9}{20}$	$4\frac{1}{2} \times 4 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$7 \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{12}{20}$	...	...	...
115 and under 122	26	$7 \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{10}{20}$	$6\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{9}{20}$	$4\frac{1}{2} \times 4 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$7\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{12}{20}$	...	...	...
122 and under 130	27	$7 \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{11}{20}$	$6\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{10}{20}$	$4\frac{1}{2} \times 4 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$7\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{13}{20}$	...	...	...

MEMO.:—Wider spacing than the above may be adopted provided the

The thickness given for Channel or  Sections is to

\* When deep framing is adopted in vessels over  $32\frac{1}{2}$  feet from top of keel to top of



Bulkheads.		Diameter of Solid pillars, and diameter and thickness of hollow malleable pillars to beams.				TABLE FOR SIZES OF FLOORS.									
Lower Half.	Upper Half.	Solid Pillars.		Hollow malleable Pillars.		NUMBERS FOR FLOORS. (See Section 2)	For three-fifths length amidships.	Thickness at Ends.	NUMBERS FOR FLOORS—cont. (See Section 2.)	For three-fifths length amidships.	Thickness at Ends.				
		Hold.	Tween dk. poop, bridge, and forecastle.	Hold.	Tween deck poop, bridge, and forecastle.										
inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.		inches.	inches.		inches.	inches.				
$\frac{5}{20}$	$\frac{5}{20}$	...	$2\frac{1}{4}$	...	$3 \times \frac{5}{16}$	31 and under	$9 \times \frac{5}{20}$	$\frac{5}{20}$	67 and under	68	$20\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{8}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$			
$\frac{5}{20}$	$\frac{5}{20}$	...	$2\frac{1}{2}$	...	$3\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{5}{16}$	32 and under	$9\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{5}{20}$	$\frac{5}{20}$	68 and under	69	$21 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$			
$\frac{5}{20}$	$\frac{5}{20}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{3}{8}$	$3\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{6}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{5}{16}$	33 and under	$10 \times \frac{5}{20}$	$\frac{5}{20}$	69 and under	70	$21 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$			
$\frac{5}{20}$	$\frac{5}{20}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{3}{8}$	$3\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{6}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{5}{16}$	34 and under	$10\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{5}{20}$	$\frac{5}{20}$	70 and under	71	$21\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{9}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$			
$\frac{6}{20}$	$\frac{5}{20}$	$2\frac{5}{8}$	$2\frac{3}{8}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{6}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{5}{16}$	35 and under	$11 \times \frac{5}{20}$	$\frac{5}{20}$	71 and under	72	$22 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$			
$\frac{6}{20}$	$\frac{5}{20}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{3}{4} \times \frac{6}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{5}{16}$	37 and under	$11\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{5}{20}$	$\frac{5}{20}$	72 and under	73	$22\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{9}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$			
$\frac{6}{20}$	$\frac{5}{20}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{3}{4} \times \frac{6}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{5}{16}$	39 and under	$12 \times \frac{5}{20}$	$\frac{5}{20}$	73 and under	74	$23 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$			
$\frac{6}{20}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	$2\frac{7}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{7}{8} \times \frac{6}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{5}{16}$	41 and under	$12 \times \frac{6}{20}$	$\frac{5}{20}$	74 and under	76	$23\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{9}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$			
$\frac{6}{20}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	3	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$4 \times \frac{6}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{5}{16}$	43 and under	$12\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{6}{20}$	$\frac{5}{20}$	76 and under	78	$24 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$			
$\frac{6}{20}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	3	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$4 \times \frac{6}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{5}{16}$	45 and under	$13 \times \frac{6}{20}$	$\frac{5}{20}$	78 and under	80	$24 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$			
$\frac{6}{20}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{8}$	$2\frac{5}{8}$	$4 \times \frac{7}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{6}{16}$	47 and under	$13\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{6}{20}$	$\frac{5}{20}$	80 and under	84	$24\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{10}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$			
$\frac{6}{20}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{4}$	$2\frac{5}{8}$	$4\frac{1}{8} \times \frac{7}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{6}{16}$	49 and under	$14 \times \frac{6}{20}$	$\frac{5}{20}$	84 and under	88	$25 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$			
$\frac{6}{20}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	$3\frac{3}{8}$	$2\frac{5}{8}$	$4\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{7}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{6}{16}$	51 and under	$14\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{6}{20}$	$\frac{5}{20}$	88 and under	90	$26 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$			
$\frac{6}{20}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	$3\frac{3}{8}$	$2\frac{5}{8}$	$4\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{7}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{6}{16}$	52 and under	$15 \times \frac{6}{20}$	$\frac{5}{20}$	90 and under	92	$27 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$			
$\frac{7}{20}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$4\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{16}$	$3\frac{3}{4} \times \frac{6}{16}$	53 and under	$15\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{6}{20}$	$\frac{5}{20}$	92 and under	95	$28 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$			
$\frac{7}{20}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	$3\frac{5}{8}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$4\frac{3}{4} \times \frac{7}{16}$	$3\frac{3}{4} \times \frac{6}{16}$	55 and under	$15\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{20}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	95 and under	98	$29 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$			
$\frac{7}{20}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	$3\frac{5}{8}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$4\frac{3}{4} \times \frac{7}{16}$	$3\frac{3}{4} \times \frac{6}{16}$	56 and under	$16 \times \frac{7}{20}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	98 and under	101	$30 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$			
$\frac{7}{20}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	$3\frac{5}{8}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$4\frac{3}{4} \times \frac{7}{16}$	$3\frac{3}{4} \times \frac{6}{16}$	57 and under	$16\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{20}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	101 and under	105	$31 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$			
$\frac{7}{20}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	$3\frac{3}{4}$	$2\frac{7}{8}$	$5 \times \frac{7}{16}$	$3\frac{7}{8} \times \frac{6}{16}$	58 and under	$17 \times \frac{7}{20}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	105 and under	108	$32 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$			
$\frac{8}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	$3\frac{3}{4}$	$2\frac{7}{8}$	$5 \times \frac{7}{16}$	$3\frac{7}{8} \times \frac{6}{16}$	59 and under	$17\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{20}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	108 and under	110	$33 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$			
$\frac{8}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	$3\frac{3}{4}$	$2\frac{7}{8}$	$5 \times \frac{7}{16}$	$3\frac{7}{8} \times \frac{6}{16}$	60 and under	$17\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{8}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	110 and under	113	$34 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$			
$\frac{8}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	4	3	$5\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{16}$	$4 \times \frac{6}{16}$	62 and under	$18 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	113 and under	116	$35 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$			
$\frac{8}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	3	$5\frac{3}{4} \times \frac{7}{16}$	$4 \times \frac{6}{16}$	63 and under	$18\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{8}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	116 and under	120	$36 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$			
$\frac{8}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{1}{4}$	$6 \times \frac{7}{16}$	$4\frac{1}{8} \times \frac{7}{16}$	64 and under	$19 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	120 and under	125	$37 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$			
$\frac{8}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{1}{4}$	$6 \times \frac{7}{16}$	$4\frac{1}{8} \times \frac{7}{16}$	65 and under	$19\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{8}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	125 and under	130	$38 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$			
$\frac{8}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	$4\frac{3}{4}$	$3\frac{1}{4}$	$6 \times \frac{8}{16}$	$4\frac{1}{8} \times \frac{7}{16}$	66 and under	$20 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$				$\frac{8}{20}$			

framing and plating be increased in size to the satisfaction of the Committee.  
 be the minimum thickness of both webs and flanges.  
 upper deck beams, plans are to be specially submitted for the consideration of the Committee.

For  
Noti  
&c

reeb  
Mark

IND











# STEEL VESSELS.

Table of Minimum Dimensions of KEELS, STEM

NUMBERS. For Keel, Stem, Sternpost, and Plating. (See Section 2.)	Bar Keels for All Grades.	Stem of Sailing Vessels, and Steamers, and Sternpost of Sailing Vessels and Paddle Steamers.	Stern frames of Screw Steamers.	THICKNESS C					
				Flat Plate Keels for all grades, breadth, and thickness.		Garboard Strakes, breadth and thickness.			
				Three-fifths length amidships.	Ends.	100A		90A	
	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.		Half length amidships.	Ends.	Half length amidships.	Ends.
2600 and 3300 under	$6 \times 1\frac{1}{8}$	$5\frac{1}{2} \times 1\frac{1}{8}$	$5\frac{1}{4} \times 2\frac{1}{4}$	$30 \times 8$	6	$30 \times 6$	6	$30 \times 6$	
3300 and 4200 under	$6\frac{1}{2} \times 1\frac{1}{8}$	$5\frac{3}{4} \times 1\frac{1}{8}$	$5\frac{3}{4} \times 2\frac{1}{2}$	$30 \times 8$	6	$30 \times 7$	7	$30 \times 6$	
4200 and 5100 under	$6\frac{3}{4} \times 1\frac{1}{4}$	$6 \times 1\frac{1}{4}$	$6 \times 2\frac{1}{2}$	$30 \times 9$	7	$30 \times 7$	7	$30 \times 6$	
5100 and 6000 under	$7 \times 1\frac{3}{8}$	$6 \times 1\frac{3}{8}$	$6 \times 3$	$31 \times 9$	8	$31 \times 8$	8	$31 \times 7$	
6000 and 6900 under	$7 \times 1\frac{1}{2}$	$6\frac{1}{4} \times 1\frac{1}{2}$	$6\frac{1}{4} \times 3$	$31 \times 10$	8	$31 \times 8$	8	$31 \times 7$	
6900 and 7700 under	$7 \times 1\frac{5}{8}$	$6\frac{1}{4} \times 1\frac{5}{8}$	$6\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{4}$	$31 \times 11$	8	$31 \times 9$	8	$31 \times 8$	
7700 and 8500 under	$7 \times 1\frac{3}{4}$	$6\frac{1}{2} \times 1\frac{3}{4}$	$6\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2}$	$31 \times 12$	9	$31 \times 9$	8	$31 \times 8$	
8500 and 9300 under	$7\frac{1}{4} \times 1\frac{7}{8}$	$6\frac{1}{2} \times 1\frac{7}{8}$	$6\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{3}{4}$	$32 \times 12$	9	$32 \times 9$	8	$32 \times 8$	
9300 and 10100 under	$7\frac{1}{2} \times 1\frac{7}{8}$	$6\frac{3}{4} \times 1\frac{7}{8}$	$6\frac{3}{4} \times 4$	$32 \times 12$	9	$32 \times 9$	8	$32 \times 8$	
10100 and 10900 under	$7\frac{1}{2} \times 2$	$6\frac{3}{4} \times 2$	$6\frac{3}{4} \times 4\frac{1}{4}$	$32 \times 12$	9	$32 \times 9$	8	$32 \times 8$	
10900 and 11600 under	$7\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{1}{8}$	$7 \times 2\frac{1}{8}$	$7 \times 4\frac{1}{4}$	$33 \times 12$	9	$33 \times 9$	8	$33 \times 8$	
11600 and 12400 under	$7\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{1}{4}$	$7 \times 2\frac{1}{4}$	$7 \times 4\frac{1}{2}$	$33 \times 12$	9	$33 \times 10$	9	$33 \times 9$	
12400 and 13100 under	$8 \times 2\frac{1}{4}$	$7 \times 2\frac{1}{4}$	$7 \times 4\frac{3}{4}$	$33 \times 13$	10	$33 \times 10$	9	$33 \times 9$	
13100 and 13900 under	$8 \times 2\frac{1}{4}$	$7 \times 2\frac{1}{4}$	$7\frac{1}{4} \times 4\frac{3}{4}$	$34 \times 13$	10	$34 \times 10$	9	$34 \times 9$	
13900 and 14700 under	$8 \times 2\frac{3}{8}$	$7\frac{1}{4} \times 2\frac{3}{8}$	$7\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{3}{4}$	$34 \times 14$	11	$34 \times 11$	10	$34 \times 10$	
14700 and 15600 under	$8 \times 2\frac{3}{8}$	$7\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{3}{8}$	$8 \times 4\frac{3}{4}$	$35 \times 14$	11	$35 \times 11$	10	$35 \times 10$	
15600 and 16600 under	$8\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{3}{8}$	$8 \times 2\frac{3}{8}$	$8 \times 5$	$36 \times 14$	11	$36 \times 11$	10	$36 \times 10$	
16600 and 17600 under	$9 \times 2\frac{3}{8}$	$8\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{3}{8}$	$8\frac{1}{2} \times 5$	$36 \times 14$	11	$36 \times 11$	10	$36 \times 10$	
17600 and 18700 under	$9 \times 2\frac{1}{2}$	$8\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{1}{2}$	$8\frac{1}{2} \times 5$	$36 \times 16$	12	$36 \times 12$	11	$36 \times 11$	



TABLE S 2.

STERN POSTS, AND OUTSIDE PLATING.

(For Nos. 18700 to 70000 see continuation.)

OUTSIDE PLATING IN  $\frac{1}{20}$  THS. OF AN INCH.

From Garboard to the lower edge of Sheerstrake.*				Sheerstrakes for all grades, breadth, and thickness.		From main to upper Sheerstrake in Spar-decked vessels.		Spar deck Sheerstrake, breadth and thickness.		Awning deck and Bridge Side Plating, also Poops, and Forecastles.
100A		90A		Half length amidships.	Ends.	Half length amidships.	Ends.	Half length amidships.	Ends.	
Half length amidships.	Ends.	Half length amidships.	Ends.	Half length amidships.	Ends.	Half length amidships.	Ends.	Half length amidships.	Ends.	
5 & 6	5	5	5	30 × 6	5	...	...	...	...	...
6	5	5 & 6	5	30 × 7	6	...	...	...	...	...
6 (a)	5	5 & 6 (a)	5	31 × 7	6	...	...	...	...	...
6 & 7	5 & 6	6	5	31 × 8	7	...	...	...	...	...
6 & 7 (a)	5 & 6	6 (a)	5	32 × 8	7	...	...	...	...	...
7	6	6 & 7	5 & 6	32 × 9	8	...	...	...	...	...
7 (a)	6	6 & 7 (a)	5 & 6	33 × 9	8	...	...	...	...	...
7 & 8	6 & 7	7	6	33 × 10	8	...	...	...	...	...
7 & 8 (b)	6 & 7	7 (b)	6	34 × 10	8	...	...	...	...	...
8	7	7 & 8	6 & 7	34 × 10	8	...	...	...	...	5
8 (b)	7	7 & 8 (b)	6 & 7	35 × 10	8	...	...	...	...	5
8 & 9	7 & 8	8	7	35 × 10	8	...	...	...	...	5
8 & 9 (b)	7 & 8	8 (b)	7	36 × 10	8	...	...	...	...	5
9	8	8 & 9	7 & 8	36 × 11	9	7	6	36 × 9	8	6
9 (b)	8	8 & 9 (b)	7 & 8	38 × 11	9	7	6	38 × 9	8	6
9 & 10	8	9	8	38 × 11	9	7	6	38 × 9	8	6
9 & 10 (b)	8	9 (b)	8	40 × 12	9	8	7	40 × 10	8	6
10	8	9 & 10	8	40 × 12	9	8	7	40 × 10	8	6
10 (b)	8	9 & 10 (b)	8	42 × 13	10	8	7	40 × 11	9	6

For foot notes—see continuation.



# STEEL VESSELS.

Table of Minimum Dimensions of KEEL

NUMBERS. For Keel, Stem, Sternpost, and Plating. (See Section 2.)	Bar Keels for All Grades.	Stem or Sailing Vessels, and Steamers, and Sternpost of Sailing Vessels and Paddle Steamers.	Stern frames of Screw Steamers.	THICKNESS OF				
				Flat Plate Keels for all grades, breadth, and thickness.		Garboard Strakes, breadth and thickness.		
				Three-fifths length amidships.	Ends.	100A Half length amidships.	Ends.	90A Half length amidships.
18700 and under 19900	inches. $9\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{1}{2}$	inches. $9 \times 2\frac{1}{2}$	inches. $9 \times 5$	inches. $36 \times 16$	12	$36 \times 12$	11	...
19900 and under 21300	$9\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{1}{2}$	$9 \times 2\frac{1}{2}$	$9 \times 5\frac{1}{2}$	$36 \times 16$	12	$36 \times 12$	11	...
21300 and under 22900	$10 \times 2\frac{1}{2}$	$10 \times 2\frac{1}{2}$	$10 \times 5\frac{1}{2}$	$36 \times 16$	12	$36 \times 12$	11	...
22900 and under 24600	$10 \times 2\frac{5}{8}$	$10 \times 2\frac{5}{8}$	$10 \times 6$	$36 \times 16$	12	$36 \times 12$	11	...
24600 and under 26500	$10 \times 2\frac{3}{4}$	$10 \times 2\frac{3}{4}$	$10 \times 6$	$36 \times 16$	12	$36 \times 12$	11	...
26500 and under 28700	$10\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{3}{4}$	$10\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{3}{4}$	$11 \times 6$	$36 \times 16$	12	$36 \times 12$	11	...
28700 and under 31200	$11 \times 2\frac{3}{4}$	$11 \times 2\frac{3}{4}$	$11 \times 6\frac{1}{2}$	$36 \times 17$	13	$36 \times 13$	12	...
31200 and under 33900	$11 \times 2\frac{7}{8}$	$11 \times 2\frac{7}{8}$	$11 \times 6\frac{3}{4}$	$36 \times 17$	13	$36 \times 13$	12	...
33900 and under 36800	$11 \times 3$	$11 \times 3$	$11 \times 7$	$36 \times 18$	14	$36 \times 14$	13	...
36800 and under 40000	$11 \times 3\frac{1}{8}$	$11 \times 3\frac{1}{8}$	$11 \times 7\frac{1}{2}$	$36 \times 18$	14	$36 \times 14$	13	...
40000 and under 43400	$11\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{8}$	$11\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{8}$	$11\frac{1}{2} \times 7\frac{1}{2}$	$36 \times 18$	14	$36 \times 14$	13	...
43400 and under 47100	$12 \times 3\frac{1}{8}$	$12 \times 3\frac{1}{8}$	$12 \times 7\frac{3}{4}$	$36 \times 18$	14	$36 \times 14$	13	...
47100 and under 51000	$12 \times 3\frac{1}{4}$	$12 \times 3\frac{1}{4}$	$12\frac{1}{2} \times 7\frac{3}{4}$	$36 \times 20$	15	$36 \times 15$	14	...
51000 and under 55200	$12 \times 3\frac{3}{8}$	$12 \times 3\frac{3}{8}$	$13 \times 8$	$36 \times 20$	15	$36 \times 15$	14	...
55200 and under 59700	$12 \times 3\frac{1}{2}$	$12 \times 3\frac{1}{2}$	$13 \times 8\frac{1}{2}$	$36 \times 20$	15	$36 \times 15$	14	...
59700 and under 64600	$12 \times 3\frac{5}{8}$	$12 \times 3\frac{5}{8}$	$13 \times 9$	$36 \times 20$	15	$36 \times 15$	14	...
64600 and under 70000	$12 \times 3\frac{3}{4}$	$12 \times 3\frac{3}{4}$	$13 \times 9\frac{1}{2}$	$36 \times 21$	16	$36 \times 16$	15	...

MEM.—The Scantlings given in the above Table are intended for Vessels the length of which does not exceed *eleven times* their depth from top of keel, see Section 1. For Vessels which exceed this proportion, see Section 46 and Table S 6. For proportions of breadth to length, see Table S 5.

LLOYD'S REGISTER OF SHIPPING, 2, WHITE LION COURT, CORNHILL, LONDON, E.C.  
29th November, 1888.



TABLE S 2.

STEMS, STERN POSTS, AND OUTSIDE PLATING.

(Continued).

OUTSIDE PLATING IN $\frac{1}{20}$ THS. OF AN INCH										
From Garboard to the lower edge of Sheerstrake.*				Sheerstrakes for all grades, breadth, and thickness.		From main to upper Sheerstrake in Spar-decked vessels.		Spar deck Sheerstrake, breadth and thickness.		Awning deck and Bridge Side Plating, also Poops, and Forecastsles.
100A		90A		Half length amidships.	Ends.	Half length amidships.	Ends.	Half length amidships.	Ends.	
Half length amidships.	Ends.	Half length amidships.	Ends.							
10 & 11	8 & 9	...	...	42 × 13	10	8	7	40 × 11	9	7
10 & 11 (b)	8 & 9	...	...	42 × 13	10	8	7	40 × 11	9	7
11	9	...	...	42 × 13	10	8	7	40 × 11	9	7
11 (b)	9	...	...	42 × 13	10	8	7	40 × 11	9	7
11 & 12	9	...	...	42 × 13	10	8	7	40 × 11	9	7
11 & 12 (e)	9	...	...	44 × 13	10	8	7	40 × 11	9	7
12	9	...	...	44 × 13	10	9	8	40 × 11	9	7
12 (e)	9	...	...	44 × 13	10	9	8	40 × 11	9	7
12 & 13	9 & 10	...	...	44 × 14	11	9	8	40 × 12	9	7
12 & 13 (e)	9 & 10	...	...	44 × 14	11	9	8	40 × 12	9	7
13	10	...	...	44 × 14	11	9	8	40 × 12	9	7
13 (e)	10	...	...	46 × 15	12	9	8	40 × 13	10	...
13 & 14	10 & 11	...	...	46 × 15	12	9	8	40 × 13	10	...
13 & 14 (e)	10 & 11	...	...	46 × 16	13	9	8	40 × 14	11	...
14	11	...	...	46 × 16	13	9	8	40 × 14	11	...
14 (e)	11	...	...	46 × 16	13	9	8	40 × 14	11	...
14 & 15	11 & 12	...	...	46 × 16	13	9	8	40 × 14	11	...

\* In the columns for plating, where two thicknesses are given they are to be worked in alternate strakes, and the larger thickness is to apply to the outer strakes, and the smaller one to the inner strakes: and the size of the rivets and double riveting to be regulated by the thickness of the thicker plating.

(a). One strake at Bilge increased  $\frac{1}{20}$  of an inch in thickness all fore and aft.

(b). Two strakes " "  $\frac{1}{20}$  " " " " " "

(c). Three " "  $\frac{1}{20}$  " " " " " "







TABLE OF MINIMUM DIMENSIONS FOR STEEL VESSELS

Minimum Depth of Water	Minimum Length of Vessel	Minimum Breadth of Vessel	Minimum Draught of Vessel	Minimum Height of Mast	Minimum Height of Main Mast
10	10	10	10	10	10
12	12	12	12	12	12
14	14	14	14	14	14
16	16	16	16	16	16
18	18	18	18	18	18
20	20	20	20	20	20
22	22	22	22	22	22
24	24	24	24	24	24
26	26	26	26	26	26
28	28	28	28	28	28
30	30	30	30	30	30
32	32	32	32	32	32
34	34	34	34	34	34
36	36	36	36	36	36
38	38	38	38	38	38
40	40	40	40	40	40
42	42	42	42	42	42
44	44	44	44	44	44
46	46	46	46	46	46
48	48	48	48	48	48
50	50	50	50	50	50
52	52	52	52	52	52
54	54	54	54	54	54
56	56	56	56	56	56
58	58	58	58	58	58
60	60	60	60	60	60
62	62	62	62	62	62
64	64	64	64	64	64
66	66	66	66	66	66
68	68	68	68	68	68
70	70	70	70	70	70
72	72	72	72	72	72
74	74	74	74	74	74
76	76	76	76	76	76
78	78	78	78	78	78
80	80	80	80	80	80
82	82	82	82	82	82
84	84	84	84	84	84
86	86	86	86	86	86
88	88	88	88	88	88
90	90	90	90	90	90
92	92	92	92	92	92
94	94	94	94	94	94
96	96	96	96	96	96
98	98	98	98	98	98
100	100	100	100	100	100

For  
Not  
&  
  
ree  
Mar  
  
IN

# STEEL VESSELS.

Table of Minimum Dimensions of KEELSONS, KEELSON AND

NUMBERS. To regulate keelsons stringers, decks, rudders, and ceiling. (See Section 2.)	Size of middle-line keelsons standing upon floors, and thickness of rider plate to keelson.		Thick- ness of inter- costal keel- son plates.	Dimensons of angle bars for keelsons, and stringers in hold, for all grades.	Dimensions of angle bar on the middle, lower or hold, and orlop beam stringer plates, on upper deck stringer plates in spar-decked, and awning-decked vessels.	Dimensions of angle bars on upper deck stringer plates.
	Half length amidships.	Thick- ness at ends.				
Under 2800	inches. $7\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{6}{20}$	inches. $\frac{5}{20}$	inches. $\frac{5}{20}$	inches. $3 \times 3 \times \frac{6}{20}$	inches. $3 \times 2\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{6}{20}$	inches. $3 \times 3 \times \frac{6}{20}$
2800 and under 4100	$8\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{20}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	$\frac{5}{20}$	$3 \times 3 \times \frac{6}{20}$	$3 \times 3 \times \frac{6}{20}$	$3 \times 3 \times \frac{6}{20}$
4100 and under 5400	$9 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	$\frac{5}{20}$	$3 \times 3 \times \frac{6}{20}$	$3 \times 3 \times \frac{6}{20}$	$3 \times 3 \times \frac{6}{20}$
5400 and under 6700	$10 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	$\frac{5}{20}$	$3 \times 3 \times \frac{6}{20}$	$3 \times 3 \times \frac{6}{20}$	$3 \times 3 \times \frac{6}{20}$
6700 and under 7900	$11 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3 \times \frac{6}{20}$	$3 \times 3 \times \frac{6}{20}$	$3 \times 3 \times \frac{7}{20}$
7900 and under 9100	$12 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3 \times \frac{6}{20}$	$3 \times 3 \times \frac{6}{20}$	$3 \times 3 \times \frac{7}{20}$
9100 and under 10300	$12 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	$4 \times 3 \times \frac{6}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{6}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{20}$
10300 and under 11400	$12 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	$4\frac{1}{2} \times 3 \times \frac{7}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{20}$
11400 and under 12600	$13 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	$4\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{20}$	$4 \times 4 \times \frac{7}{20}$
12600 and under 13800	$14 \times \frac{11}{20}$	$\frac{9}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	$5 \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{8}{20}$	$4 \times 4 \times \frac{8}{20}$
13800 and under 15100	$15 \times \frac{11}{20}$	$\frac{9}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	$5 \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{8}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{8}{20}$	$4 \times 4 \times \frac{8}{20}$
15100 and under 16500	$16 \times \frac{12}{20}$	$\frac{10}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$	$5 \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{9}{20}$	$4 \times 4 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$4\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{9}{20}$
16500 and under 18000	$17 \times \frac{12}{20}$	$\frac{10}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$	$5 \times 4 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$4 \times 4 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$4\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{9}{20}$
18000 and under 19700	$18 \times \frac{13}{20}$	$\frac{11}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$	$5\frac{1}{2} \times 4 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$4 \times 4 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$4\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{9}{20}$
19700 and under 21700	$19 \times \frac{13}{20}$	$\frac{11}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$	$5\frac{1}{2} \times 4 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$4 \times 4 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$4\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{9}{20}$
21700 and under 24100	$20 \times \frac{13}{20}$	$\frac{11}{20}$	$\frac{9}{20}$	$6 \times 4 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$4 \times 4 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$4\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{10}{20}$
24100 and under 27000	$20 \times \frac{14}{20}$	$\frac{12}{20}$	$\frac{9}{20}$	$6\frac{1}{2} \times 4 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$4 \times 4 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$4\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{10}{20}$
27000 and under 30400	$22 \times \frac{14}{20}$	$\frac{12}{20}$	$\frac{9}{20}$	$6\frac{1}{2} \times 4 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$4 \times 4 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$4\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{10}{20}$
30400 and under 34300	$23 \times \frac{14}{20}$	$\frac{12}{20}$	$\frac{9}{20}$	$6\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{9}{20}$	$4 \times 4 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$4\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{11}{20}$
34300 and under 38800	$25 \times \frac{14}{20}$	$\frac{12}{20}$	$\frac{9}{20}$	$6\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{10}{20}$	$4 \times 4 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$4\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{11}{20}$
38800 and under 43900	$27 \times \frac{14}{20}$	$\frac{12}{20}$	$\frac{9}{20}$	$6\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{10}{20}$	$4 \times 4 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$5 \times 5 \times \frac{11}{20}$
43900 and under 49600	$29 \times \frac{14}{20}$	$\frac{13}{20}$	$\frac{9}{20}$	$6\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{10}{20}$	$4 \times 4 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$5 \times 5 \times \frac{11}{20}$
49600 and under 56000	$30 \times \frac{15}{20}$	$\frac{13}{20}$	$\frac{9}{20}$	$6\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{10}{20}$	$4 \times 4 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$5 \times 5 \times \frac{11}{20}$
56000 and under 63000	$32 \times \frac{15}{20}$	$\frac{13}{20}$	$\frac{9}{20}$	$6\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{10}{20}$	$4 \times 4 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$5 \times 5 \times \frac{11}{20}$
63000 and under 70000	$32 \times \frac{15}{20}$	$\frac{13}{20}$	$\frac{9}{20}$	$6\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{10}{20}$	$4 \times 4 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$5 \times 5 \times \frac{11}{20}$

MEM.—The Scantlings given in the above Table are intended for Vessels, the length of which does not exceed *eleven times*  
For proportions of breadth



## STRINGER ANGLES, DECKS, RUDDERS, AND CEILING.

RUDDER.*								Thickness of Upper deck and diameter of bolt fastenings of wood deck.			Thickness of wood ceiling in hold, to upper part of bilges.
Sailing Vessels.				Steam Vessels. †				(44)			
Diam. at the head.	Diam. of pintles.	Section of main piece at heel.	Th'ckness of single plate rudder in 20ths.	Diameter at the head.	Diameter of pintles.	Section of main piece at heel.	Thickness of single plate rudder in 20ths.	Wood deck.	Diam-eter of Bolts.	Steel Deck.	
inches.	inches.	inches.		inches.	inches.	inches.		inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.
27 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	2	2 × 2	9	3	2	2 × 2	10	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	...	2
3	2	2 × 2	9	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	2	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> × 2	10	3	1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	...	2
3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	2	2 × 2	9	3 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> × 2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	10	3	1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	...	2
3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	2	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> × 2	9	4	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	2 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> × 2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	10	3	1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	6 <sup>6</sup> / <sub>20</sub>	2
3 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> × 2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	10	4 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	2 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> × 2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	12	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	9 <sup>9</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	6 <sup>6</sup> / <sub>20</sub>	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>
4	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	2 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> × 2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	10	4 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	2 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	3 × 2 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	12	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	9 <sup>9</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	6 <sup>6</sup> / <sub>20</sub>	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>
4 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	2 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> × 2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	11	4 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	2 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	3 × 2 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	12	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	9 <sup>9</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	6 <sup>6</sup> / <sub>20</sub>	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>
4 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	2 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	3 × 2 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	11	4 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	2 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> × 2 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	12	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	9 <sup>9</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	6 <sup>6</sup> / <sub>20</sub>	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>
4 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	2 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> × 2 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	12	5	3	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> × 3	15	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	9 <sup>9</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	6 <sup>6</sup> / <sub>20</sub>	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>
5	3	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> × 3	13	5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	3	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> × 3	15	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	9 <sup>9</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	6 <sup>6</sup> / <sub>20</sub>	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>
5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	3	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> × 3	13	5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	3	4 × 3	15	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	9 <sup>9</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	6 <sup>6</sup> / <sub>20</sub>	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>
5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	3	4 × 3	14	5 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	3	4 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> × 3	15	4	5 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	6 <sup>6</sup> / <sub>20</sub>	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>
6	3	4 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> × 3	14	6 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	4 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> × 3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	18	4	5 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	6 <sup>6</sup> / <sub>20</sub>	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>
6 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	4 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> × 3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	16	7	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> × 3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	18	4	5 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	6 <sup>6</sup> / <sub>20</sub>	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>
6 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	5 × 3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	16	7 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	6 × 3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	18	4	5 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	6 <sup>6</sup> / <sub>20</sub>	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>
7	3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> × 3 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	16	7 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	3 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	6 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> × 3 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	20	4	5 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	6 <sup>6</sup> / <sub>20</sub>	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>
7 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	3 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	6 × 3 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	16	8	4	6 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> × 4	20	4	5 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	6 <sup>6</sup> / <sub>20</sub>	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>
7 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	3 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	6 × 3 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	16	8 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	4 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	6 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> × 4 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	20	4	5 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	7 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>20</sub>	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>
8	4	6 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> × 4	18	9	4 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	7 × 4 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	22	4	5 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	...	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>
8 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	4 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	6 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> × 4 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	18	9 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	4 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	7 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> × 4 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	22	4	5 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	...	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>
...	...	...	...	10	5	8 × 5	...	4	5 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	...	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>
...	...	...	...	10 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	8 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> × 5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	...	4	5 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	...	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>
...	...	...	...	10 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	8 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> × 5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	...	4	5 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	...	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>
...	...	...	...	11	5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	8 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> × 5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	...	4	5 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	...	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>
...	...	...	...	11	5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	8 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> × 5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	...	4	5 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	...	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>

(a) When the deck is of Teak, it may be one-sixth less in thickness. Where a steel deck is substituted for a wood one, it is not to be less than as given above, and supported by beams as in the case of steel decks required by Table S 5. When the deck is of steel as required by the Rules, it is to be in thickness as given in Table S 5.

\* In cases of single plate rudders, the sectional area of mainpiece at heel to be one-third greater than given in the above Table.

† The diameters of rudder heads for Steam Vessels to be calculated by the following formula, but in no case is the diameter to be less than that given in the above Table:—

$$d = \sqrt[3]{\frac{D \times B^2 \times S}{12}}$$

where D = feet draught, B = breadth of rudder in inches, and S = speed in knots.

their depth from top of keel, see Section 1. For Vessels which exceed this proportion, see Section 46 and Table S 6. to length, see Table S 5.

Year	Total	Fishes		Wildlife		Total	
		Number	Value	Number	Value	Number	Value
1964	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
1965	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
1966	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
1967	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
1968	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
1969	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
1970	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
1971	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
1972	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
1973	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
1974	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
1975	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
1976	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
1977	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
1978	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
1979	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
1980	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
1981	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
1982	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
1983	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
1984	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
1985	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
1986	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
1987	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
1988	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
1989	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
1990	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
1991	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
1992	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
1993	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
1994	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
1995	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
1996	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
1997	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
1998	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
1999	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
2000	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
2001	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
2002	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
2003	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
2004	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
2005	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
2006	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
2007	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
2008	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
2009	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
2010	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
2011	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
2012	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
2013	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
2014	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
2015	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
2016	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
2017	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
2018	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
2019	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
2020	100	100	100	100	100	100	100



No.	Description	Quantity
1	1/2" x 12' x 12'	1
2	1/2" x 12' x 12'	1
3	1/2" x 12' x 12'	1
4	1/2" x 12' x 12'	1
5	1/2" x 12' x 12'	1
6	1/2" x 12' x 12'	1
7	1/2" x 12' x 12'	1
8	1/2" x 12' x 12'	1
9	1/2" x 12' x 12'	1
10	1/2" x 12' x 12'	1
11	1/2" x 12' x 12'	1
12	1/2" x 12' x 12'	1
13	1/2" x 12' x 12'	1
14	1/2" x 12' x 12'	1
15	1/2" x 12' x 12'	1
16	1/2" x 12' x 12'	1
17	1/2" x 12' x 12'	1
18	1/2" x 12' x 12'	1
19	1/2" x 12' x 12'	1
20	1/2" x 12' x 12'	1
21	1/2" x 12' x 12'	1
22	1/2" x 12' x 12'	1
23	1/2" x 12' x 12'	1
24	1/2" x 12' x 12'	1
25	1/2" x 12' x 12'	1
26	1/2" x 12' x 12'	1
27	1/2" x 12' x 12'	1
28	1/2" x 12' x 12'	1
29	1/2" x 12' x 12'	1
30	1/2" x 12' x 12'	1
31	1/2" x 12' x 12'	1
32	1/2" x 12' x 12'	1
33	1/2" x 12' x 12'	1
34	1/2" x 12' x 12'	1
35	1/2" x 12' x 12'	1
36	1/2" x 12' x 12'	1
37	1/2" x 12' x 12'	1
38	1/2" x 12' x 12'	1
39	1/2" x 12' x 12'	1
40	1/2" x 12' x 12'	1
41	1/2" x 12' x 12'	1
42	1/2" x 12' x 12'	1
43	1/2" x 12' x 12'	1
44	1/2" x 12' x 12'	1
45	1/2" x 12' x 12'	1
46	1/2" x 12' x 12'	1
47	1/2" x 12' x 12'	1
48	1/2" x 12' x 12'	1
49	1/2" x 12' x 12'	1
50	1/2" x 12' x 12'	1
51	1/2" x 12' x 12'	1
52	1/2" x 12' x 12'	1
53	1/2" x 12' x 12'	1
54	1/2" x 12' x 12'	1
55	1/2" x 12' x 12'	1
56	1/2" x 12' x 12'	1
57	1/2" x 12' x 12'	1
58	1/2" x 12' x 12'	1
59	1/2" x 12' x 12'	1
60	1/2" x 12' x 12'	1
61	1/2" x 12' x 12'	1
62	1/2" x 12' x 12'	1
63	1/2" x 12' x 12'	1
64	1/2" x 12' x 12'	1
65	1/2" x 12' x 12'	1
66	1/2" x 12' x 12'	1
67	1/2" x 12' x 12'	1
68	1/2" x 12' x 12'	1
69	1/2" x 12' x 12'	1
70	1/2" x 12' x 12'	1
71	1/2" x 12' x 12'	1
72	1/2" x 12' x 12'	1
73	1/2" x 12' x 12'	1
74	1/2" x 12' x 12'	1
75	1/2" x 12' x 12'	1
76	1/2" x 12' x 12'	1
77	1/2" x 12' x 12'	1
78	1/2" x 12' x 12'	1
79	1/2" x 12' x 12'	1
80	1/2" x 12' x 12'	1
81	1/2" x 12' x 12'	1
82	1/2" x 12' x 12'	1
83	1/2" x 12' x 12'	1
84	1/2" x 12' x 12'	1
85	1/2" x 12' x 12'	1
86	1/2" x 12' x 12'	1
87	1/2" x 12' x 12'	1
88	1/2" x 12' x 12'	1
89	1/2" x 12' x 12'	1
90	1/2" x 12' x 12'	1
91	1/2" x 12' x 12'	1
92	1/2" x 12' x 12'	1
93	1/2" x 12' x 12'	1
94	1/2" x 12' x 12'	1
95	1/2" x 12' x 12'	1
96	1/2" x 12' x 12'	1
97	1/2" x 12' x 12'	1
98	1/2" x 12' x 12'	1
99	1/2" x 12' x 12'	1
100	1/2" x 12' x 12'	1

1/2  
F  
N  
r  
M  
I



# STEEL VESSELS.

Length of Beam amidships.	Upper and Lower Deck Beams in one and two decked vessels, Main and Lower Deck Beams in "Three deck" and spar-decked Vessels, and Beams of raised quarter decks.						Upper Deck Beams in "Three-deck" Vessels. (a)						Size Beams and ca
	Size of Beams amidships.		Size of Beams less than three-fourths the length of the mid-ship Beam.				Size of Beams amidships.		Size of Beams less than three-fourths the length of the mid-ship Beam.				
Feet.	Bulb Plate. ins. ins.	Single Angle Bars. ins. ins. ins.	Bulb Plate. ins. ins.	Double Angle Bars. ins. ins. ins.		Bulb Plate. ins. ins.	Double Angle Bars. ins. ins. ins.		Bulb Plate. ins. ins.	Double Angle Bars. ins. ins. ins.		Bulb Plate. ins. ins.	
16		$4\frac{1}{2} \times 3 \times \frac{6}{20}$											
18		$5 \times 3 \times \frac{7}{20}$											
20	$5 \times \frac{5}{20}$ Sng. Ang. Bar	$2 \times 2 \times \frac{5}{20}$ $5\frac{1}{2} \times 3 \times \frac{7}{20}$											
22	$5\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{5}{20}$	$2\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{1}{4} \times \frac{5}{20}$											
24	$6 \times \frac{6}{20}$	$2\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{5}{20}$	$5\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{5}{20}$	$2\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{5}{20}$									
26	$6\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{6}{20}$	$2\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{6}{20}$	$6 \times \frac{6}{20}$	$2\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{6}{20}$		$6 \times \frac{6}{20}$	$2\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{5}{20}$					$5\frac{1}{2} \times$	
28	$7 \times \frac{7}{20}$	$3 \times 3 \times \frac{6}{20}$	$6\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{6}{20}$	$3 \times 3 \times \frac{6}{20}$		$6\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{6}{20}$	$2\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{6}{20}$		$6 \times \frac{6}{20}$	$2\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{6}{20}$		$6 \times$	
30	$7\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{20}$	$3 \times 3 \times \frac{6}{20}$	$7 \times \frac{7}{20}$	$3 \times 3 \times \frac{6}{20}$		$7 \times \frac{7}{20}$	$2\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{6}{20}$		$6\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{6}{20}$	$2\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{6}{20}$		$6\frac{1}{2} \times$	
32	$8 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$3 \times 3 \times \frac{6}{20}$	$7 \times \frac{7}{20}$	$3 \times 3 \times \frac{6}{20}$		$7 \times \frac{7}{20}$	$3 \times 3 \times \frac{6}{20}$		$6\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{6}{20}$	$3 \times 3 \times \frac{6}{20}$		$6\frac{1}{2} \times$	
34	$8\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{8}{20}$	$3 \times 3 \times \frac{7}{20}$	$7\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{20}$	$3 \times 3 \times \frac{7}{20}$		$7\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{20}$	$3 \times 3 \times \frac{6}{20}$		$7 \times \frac{7}{20}$	$3 \times 3 \times \frac{6}{20}$		$7 \times$	
36	$9 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3 \times \frac{7}{20}$	$8 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3 \times \frac{7}{20}$		$8 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$3 \times 3 \times \frac{6}{20}$		$7\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{20}$	$3 \times 3 \times \frac{6}{20}$		$7\frac{1}{2} \times$	
38	$9\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{9}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{20}$	$8\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{8}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{20}$		$8\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{8}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3 \times \frac{7}{20}$		$8 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3 \times \frac{7}{20}$		$8 \times$	
40	$10 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{20}$	$9 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{20}$		$9 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3 \times \frac{7}{20}$		$8\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{8}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3 \times \frac{7}{20}$		$8\frac{1}{2} \times$	
42	$10\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{10}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{8}{20}$	$9 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{8}{20}$		$9\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{9}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{20}$		$9 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{20}$		$9 \times$	
44	$11 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{8}{20}$	$9\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{9}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{8}{20}$		$10 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{20}$		$9\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{9}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{20}$		$9\frac{1}{2} \times$	
46	$11\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{10}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{8}{20}$	$10 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{8}{20}$		$10 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{8}{20}$		$9\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{9}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{8}{20}$		$9\frac{1}{2} \times$	
48	$12 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{8}{20}$	$10\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{10}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{8}{20}$		$10\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{10}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{8}{20}$		$10 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{8}{20}$		$10 \times$	
50	$12 \times \frac{11}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{9}{20}$	$11 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{8}{20}$		$11 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{8}{20}$		$10\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{10}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{8}{20}$		$10\frac{1}{2} \times$	
52	$12 \times \frac{12}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{9}{20}$	$11 \times \frac{11}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{8}{20}$		$11 \times \frac{11}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{8}{20}$		$11 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{8}{20}$		$10\frac{1}{2} \times$	

The size of all beams (with the exception of those of spar decks, awning decks, poops and forecastles), which are not less in length than three-fourths of the length of the midship beam, to be of the size given above for beams amidships; those of less length may be of the size given above, excepting those at hatchways exceeding in length four spaces of frames, mast and windlass beams, and beams under deck houses and the heel of bowsprit, which must not be less in size than the midship beam.

Strong beams in the machinery space must in all cases have double angle bars on their upper and lower edges. No reduction is admitted at the ends of vessels in the size of spar and awning deck beams, and beams of poops and forecastles from those given above.

Where a poop, bridge, or forecastle is fitted on a spar deck, the beams may be one grade smaller than given above for poop, bridge, and forecastle beams.

The beams to fore and after peak tanks to be fitted to every frame, and to be of the size required for main deck beams at the ends of the vessel. Butterley beams, when substituted for bulb plate and double angles, may, except in the case of wide spaced strong hold beams be of the depth and thickness given for bulb beams in Table.



# BEAMS.

# TABLE S 4.

Spar-deck all fore and Fore- Beams.	Size of Awning Deck Beams, Poop Beams, and Bridge Beams (a).						Beams on every frame where Steel or Iron Decks are fitted (c).											
	Hold Beams (b) of Extra Strength.			One, two & "Three deck" Vessels.			Spar deck.			Poop, Awning deck, Bridge, and Forecastle (d)			Single Angle Bars.			Single Angle Bars.		
Double Angle Bars. ins. ins. ins.	Bulb Plate. ins. ins.	Single Angle Bars. ins. ins. ins.	Plate or Bulb Plate. ins. ins.	Size of Angle Bars. ins. ins. ins.	Single Angle Bars. ins. ins. ins.	Single Angle Bars. ins. ins. ins.	Single Angle Bars. ins. ins. ins.	Single Angle Bars. ins. ins. ins.	Single Angle Bars. ins. ins. ins.	Single Angle Bars. ins. ins. ins.	Single Angle Bars. ins. ins. ins.	Single Angle Bars. ins. ins. ins.	Single Angle Bars. ins. ins. ins.	Single Angle Bars. ins. ins. ins.	Single Angle Bars. ins. ins. ins.	Single Angle Bars. ins. ins. ins.	Single Angle Bars. ins. ins. ins.	Single Angle Bars. ins. ins. ins.
$4\frac{1}{2} \times 3 \times \frac{7}{20}$ Single Angle.																		
$5 \times 3 \times \frac{7}{20}$ Single Angle.		$4\frac{1}{2} \times 3 \times \frac{6}{20}$				$4 \times 2\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{6}{20}$												
$5\frac{1}{2} \times 3 \times \frac{7}{20}$ Single Angle.		$5 \times 3 \times \frac{6}{20}$	$7 \times \frac{7}{20}$	$3 \times 3 \times \frac{6}{20}$	$5 \times 3 \times \frac{6}{20}$	$4 \times 2\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{6}{20}$												
$2\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{5}{20}$		$5 \times 3 \times \frac{7}{20}$	$7\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{20}$	$3 \times 3 \times \frac{7}{20}$	$5 \times 3 \times \frac{7}{20}$	$5 \times 3 \times \frac{6}{20}$												
$2\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{5}{20}$		$5\frac{1}{2} \times 3 \times \frac{7}{20}$	$8 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$4 \times 3 \times \frac{7}{20}$	$5\frac{1}{2} \times 3 \times \frac{7}{20}$	$5 \times 3 \times \frac{7}{20}$												
$3 \times 2\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{5}{20}$		$6 \times 3 \times \frac{7}{20}$	$8\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{8}{20}$	$4 \times 3 \times \frac{7}{20}$	$5\frac{1}{2} \times 3 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$5\frac{1}{2} \times 3 \times \frac{7}{20}$												
$3 \times 3 \times \frac{5}{20}$		$6\frac{1}{2} \times 3 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$9 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$4 \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{8}{20}$	$5\frac{1}{2} \times 3 \times \frac{8}{20}$ Bulb Angle.	$5\frac{1}{2} \times 3 \times \frac{8}{20}$												
$3 \times 3 \times \frac{6}{20}$	$6 \times \frac{6}{20}$ Bulb Angle.	Double Angle Bars. $2\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{5}{20}$ $6\frac{1}{2} \times 3 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$9\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{9}{20}$	$4 \times 4 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$6 \times 3 \times \frac{8}{20}$ Bulb Angle.	$5\frac{1}{2} \times 3 \times \frac{8}{20}$ Bulb Angle.												
$3 \times 3 \times \frac{6}{20}$	$6\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{6}{20}$ Bulb Angle.	$2\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{6}{20}$ $7 \times 3 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$10 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$4 \times 4 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$6\frac{1}{2} \times 3 \times \frac{9}{20}$ Bulb Angle.	$6 \times 3 \times \frac{8}{20}$ Bulb Angle.												
$3 \times 3 \times \frac{6}{20}$	$7 \times \frac{7}{20}$	$3 \times 2\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{6}{20}$	$10\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{10}{20}$	$4\frac{1}{2} \times 4 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$7\frac{1}{2} \times 3 \times \frac{9}{20}$ Bulb Angle.	$6\frac{1}{2} \times 3 \times \frac{8}{20}$ Bulb Angle.												
$3 \times 3 \times \frac{6}{20}$	$7\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{20}$	$3 \times 3 \times \frac{6}{20}$	$11 \times \frac{11}{20}$	$5 \times 4 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$7\frac{1}{2} \times 3 \times \frac{10}{20}$ Bulb Angle.	$7 \times 3 \times \frac{9}{20}$ Bulb Angle.												
$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3 \times \frac{7}{20}$	$8 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$3 \times 3 \times \frac{6}{20}$	$11\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{11}{20}$	$5 \times 4 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$8 \times 3 \times \frac{11}{20}$ Bulb Angle.	$7\frac{1}{2} \times 3 \times \frac{10}{20}$ Bulb Angle.												
$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{20}$	$8\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{8}{20}$	$3 \times 3 \times \frac{7}{20}$	$12 \times \frac{12}{20}$	$5\frac{1}{2} \times 4 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$8\frac{1}{2} \times 3 \times \frac{11}{20}$ Bulb Angle.	$8 \times 3 \times \frac{10}{20}$ Bulb Angle.												
$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{20}$	$9 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3 \times \frac{7}{20}$	$12 \times \frac{12}{20}$	$6 \times 4 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$8\frac{1}{2} \times 3 \times \frac{12}{20}$ Bulb Angle.	$8 \times 3 \times \frac{11}{20}$ Bulb Angle.												
$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{20}$	$9\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{9}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{20}$	$13 \times \frac{13}{20}$	$6 \times 4 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$9 \times 3 \times \frac{12}{20}$ Bulb Angle.	$8\frac{1}{2} \times 3 \times \frac{11}{20}$ Bulb Angle.												
$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{8}{20}$	$10 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{20}$	$13 \times \frac{13}{20}$	$6 \times 4 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$9 \times 3 \times \frac{13}{20}$ Bulb Angle.	$8\frac{1}{2} \times 3 \times \frac{12}{20}$ Bulb Angle.												
$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{8}{20}$	$10 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{20}$	$13 \times \frac{13}{20}$	$6 \times 4 \times \frac{11}{20}$	$9\frac{1}{2} \times 3 \times \frac{13}{20}$ Bulb Angle.	$9 \times 3 \times \frac{12}{20}$ Bulb Angle.												

- (a) The beams at the ends of hatchways from six to ten spaces of frames in length, must be equal in size to those of the main deck; and in awning decks and long bridges to be of the size of spar deck beams.
- (b) These beams are to be formed of either a plate with double angle bars on its upper and lower edges, or a bulb plate with double angle bars and a covering plate on its upper edge. The beam plates and angle bars are to be of the sizes given above, and the broad flanges of the angle bars are to be fitted horizontally; the covering plate is to be of the thickness given for the angle bars.
- Strong beams at the spar deck in machinery space may be of the size of main deck beams of the same length, with double angle bars on their upper and lower edges of the size given for the corresponding beam, in "hold beams of extra strength."
- Semi-box beams may be adopted in lieu thereof, formed of bulb plate and single angle bars of the sizes given for ordinary beams, secured in the usual way to two consecutive frames, and plated over by plating six-twentieths of an inch in thickness.
- (c) Beams to every frame, when eight-twentieths of an inch thick or above, may be reduced one-twentieth of an inch in thickness, where less than three-fourths of the length of the amidship beam.
- (d) Bulb beams of the size required for spar deck beams to be fitted in way of windlass or capstan.
- The form of the bulbs to be in accordance with the sketches preceding these Tables.



Beam	Span	Depth	Area	Weight	Moment	Stress
1	10	12	144	108	1000	1000
2	12	14	196	147	1440	1440
3	14	16	256	192	1960	1960
4	16	18	324	243	2560	2560
5	18	20	400	300	3240	3240
6	20	22	484	363	4000	4000
7	22	24	576	432	4840	4840
8	24	26	676	507	5760	5760
9	26	28	784	588	6760	6760
10	28	30	900	675	7840	7840
11	30	32	1024	768	9000	9000
12	32	34	1156	867	10240	10240
13	34	36	1296	972	11560	11560
14	36	38	1444	1080	12960	12960
15	38	40	1600	1190	14440	14440
16	40	42	1764	1308	16000	16000
17	42	44	1936	1432	17640	17640
18	44	46	2116	1560	19360	19360
19	46	48	2304	1692	21160	21160
20	48	50	2500	1830	23040	23040
21	50	52	2704	1972	25000	25000
22	52	54	2916	2118	27040	27040
23	54	56	3136	2268	29160	29160
24	56	58	3364	2422	31360	31360
25	58	60	3600	2580	33640	33640
26	60	62	3844	2742	36000	36000
27	62	64	4096	2908	38440	38440
28	64	66	4356	3078	40960	40960
29	66	68	4624	3252	43560	43560
30	68	70	4900	3430	46240	46240
31	70	72	5184	3612	49000	49000
32	72	74	5476	3798	51840	51840
33	74	76	5776	3988	54760	54760
34	76	78	6084	4182	57760	57760
35	78	80	6400	4380	60840	60840
36	80	82	6724	4582	64000	64000
37	82	84	7056	4788	67240	67240
38	84	86	7396	4998	70560	70560
39	86	88	7744	5212	73960	73960
40	88	90	8100	5430	77440	77440
41	90	92	8464	5652	81000	81000
42	92	94	8836	5878	84640	84640
43	94	96	9216	6108	88360	88360
44	96	98	9604	6342	92160	92160
45	98	100	10000	6580	96040	96040



For  
Not  
&

reel  
Mar

IN:

# STEEL VESSELS.

Table of Minimum Dimensions of STRINGERS.

PLATING NUMBERS OF VESSELS. (See Section 2.)	2000 to 3000	3000	4000	5000	6000	7000	8000	9000	10000	11000	12000
Under 10 Depths, or Under 8 Breadths in Length.	$20 \times \frac{5}{20}$	$20 \times \frac{6}{20}$	$23 \times \frac{6}{20}$	$26 \times \frac{6}{20}$	$28 \times \frac{6}{20}$	$28 \times \frac{7}{20}$	$30 \times \frac{7}{20}$	$32 \times \frac{7}{20}$	$32 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$34 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$36 \times \frac{8}{20}$
10 to 11 Depths, or 8 to $8\frac{1}{2}$ Breadths.	$22 \times \frac{5}{20}$	$22 \times \frac{6}{20}$	$25 \times \frac{6}{20}$	$28 \times \frac{6}{20}$	$31 \times \frac{6}{20}$	$32 \times \frac{7}{20}$	$34 \times \frac{7}{20}$	$36 \times \frac{7}{20}$	$36 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$38 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$40 \times \frac{8}{20}$
11 to 12 Depths, or $8\frac{1}{2}$ to 9 Breadths.	$24 \times \frac{5}{20}$	$25 \times \frac{6}{20}$	$28 \times \frac{6}{20}$	$31 \times \frac{6}{20}$	$34 \times \frac{6}{20}$	$36 \times \frac{7}{20}$	$38 \times \frac{7}{20}$	$40 \times \frac{7}{20}$	$40 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$42 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$44 \times \frac{8}{20}$
12 to 13 Depths, or 9 to $9\frac{1}{2}$ Breadths.	$24 \times \frac{6}{20}$	$25 \times \frac{7}{20}$	$28 \times \frac{7}{20}$	$31 \times \frac{7}{20}$	$34 \times \frac{7}{20}$	$36 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$38 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$40 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$40 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$42 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$44 \times \frac{9}{20}$
13 to 14 Depths, or $9\frac{1}{2}$ to 10 Breadths.	$27 \times \frac{6}{20}$	$28 \times \frac{7}{20}$	$31 \times \frac{7}{20}$	$34 \times \frac{7}{20}$	$37 \times \frac{7}{20}$	$40 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$42 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$44 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$44 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$44 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$46 \times \frac{9}{20}$
14 to 15 Depths, or 10 to $10\frac{1}{2}$ Breadths.	$30 \times \frac{6}{20}$	$31 \times \frac{7}{20}$	$31 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$34 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$37 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$40 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$42 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$44 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$44 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$46 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$48 \times \frac{10}{20}$
15 to 16 Depths, or over $10\frac{1}{2}$ Breadths.	$33 \times \frac{6}{20}$	$34 \times \frac{7}{20}$	$34 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$38 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$40 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$44 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$46 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$48 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$48 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$50 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$52 \times \frac{10}{20}$
Ends of Stringer Plates.			$15 \times \frac{5}{20}$	$17 \times \frac{5}{20}$	$19 \times \frac{5}{20}$	$19 \times \frac{6}{20}$	$20 \times \frac{6}{20}$	$22 \times \frac{6}{20}$	$22 \times \frac{7}{20}$	$23 \times \frac{7}{20}$	$24 \times \frac{7}{20}$
Hold and Lower Deck Beam Stringer Plates (extreme breadth). <i>Ends of Ditto.</i>						$20 \times \frac{6}{20}$	$21 \times \frac{6}{20}$	$22 \times \frac{6}{20}$	$23 \times \frac{7}{20}$	$25 \times \frac{7}{20}$	$27 \times \frac{7}{20}$
						$16 \times \frac{5}{20}$	$16 \times \frac{5}{20}$	$17 \times \frac{5}{20}$	$18 \times \frac{6}{20}$	$19 \times \frac{6}{20}$	$21 \times \frac{6}{20}$
Tie Plate on Beams, Fore-and-aft, and Diagonals. <i>Ends of Ditto.</i>			$7 \times \frac{6}{20}$	$7 \times \frac{6}{20}$	$7 \times \frac{6}{20}$	$8 \times \frac{7}{20}$	$8 \times \frac{7}{20}$	$9 \times \frac{7}{20}$	$9 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$10 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$10 \times \frac{8}{20}$
			$7 \times \frac{5}{20}$	$7 \times \frac{5}{20}$	$7 \times \frac{5}{20}$	$8 \times \frac{6}{20}$	$8 \times \frac{6}{20}$	$9 \times \frac{6}{20}$	$9 \times \frac{7}{20}$	$10 \times \frac{7}{20}$	$10 \times \frac{7}{20}$

1. The depths for proportions to be taken from upper side of keel to top of upper deck beams in one, two, and three deck ships, and to top of main deck in spar and awning deck vessels; and, in spar decked vessels, two depths may be taken off the proportions, so that in a spar-decked vessel of thirteen and under fourteen depths in length, the stringers, &c., may be of the sizes given in the above Table for vessels of eleven and under twelve depths in length; and so on.

2. In two decked vessels the stringer plates indicated with regard to the vessel's proportions in the above Table are to be fitted to the upper deck beams.

3. In three decked vessels the stringer plates so indicated in the above Table are to be fitted to both upper and middle deck beams.

4. In spar decked vessels the stringer plates given in the above Table are to be fitted to the main deck beams; and the stringer plates required for the spar deck beams are to be the breadth of, and may be  $\frac{1}{10}$  of an inch less in thickness than the stringer plates given on the upper line of the Table for vessels of the same plating number, and may be reduced at their ends  $\frac{1}{20}$  of an inch in thickness, before and abaft the half length amidships, and to the breadth given for the ends of the main deck stringer plate in the Table.



# PLATES, STEEL DECKS AND TIE PLATES.

## TABLE S 5.

(For Nos. 27000 to 72000 see Continuation.)

13000	14000	15000	16000	17000	18000	19000	20000	21000	22000	23000	24000	25000
$36 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$40 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$42 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$42 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$44 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$46 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$48 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$50 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$52 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$54 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$54 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$56 \times \frac{10}{20}$	Complete
										Stl Dk $\frac{6}{20}$	$\frac{1}{4}$ Len Amid	Stl Dk $\frac{6}{20}$
$44 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$44 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$46 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$46 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$48 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$50 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$52 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$52 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$54 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$56 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$58 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$60 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$62 \times \frac{10}{20}$
							Stl Dk $\frac{6}{20}$	for $\frac{1}{2}$ Lgth	Amidships	Complete	Steel	Deck $\frac{6}{20}$
$48 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$48 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$50 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$46 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$48 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$50 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$52 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$54 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$56 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$58 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$60 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$62 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$64 \times \frac{10}{20}$
			Steel Deck	$\frac{6}{20}$ for Hlf	Length	Amidships	Complete	Steel	Deck $\frac{6}{20}$	Complete	Steel	Deck $\frac{7}{20}$
$48 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$46 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$48 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$50 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$52 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$54 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$56 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$58 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$60 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$62 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$64 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$66 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$68 \times \frac{10}{20}$
Steel Deck	$\frac{6}{20}$ for Hlf	Length	Amidships	Complete	Steel	Deck $\frac{6}{20}$			Complete	Steel	Deck $\frac{7}{20}$	
$56 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$48 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$50 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$52 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$54 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$58 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$60 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$62 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$64 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$66 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$68 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$70 \times \frac{10}{20}$	Cpl Stl $\frac{7}{20}$ Up Dk $\frac{7}{20}$
Len Amid	Complete	Steel	Deck $\frac{6}{20}$			Complete	Steel	Deck $\frac{7}{20}$				& Mdl $\frac{7}{20}$ Dk $\frac{1}{4}$ L $\frac{7}{20}$
$60 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$52 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$54 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$56 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$58 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$62 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$64 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$66 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$68 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$46 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$48 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$50 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$52 \times \frac{10}{20}$
Steel	Deck $\frac{6}{20}$		Complete	Steel	Deck $\frac{7}{20}$				Complete	Steel Uppr	Deck $\frac{7}{20}$	Cmpl Steel Upper and
									and Middle	Dk for Half	Length $\frac{7}{20}$	Mdl Dk $\frac{7}{20}$
$64 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$56 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$58 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$60 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$62 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$64 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$44 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$45 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$46 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$47 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$48 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$50 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$52 \times \frac{10}{20}$
						Complete	Steel Uppr	Deck $\frac{7}{20}$	Complete	Steel	Upper and	Cpl Stl $\frac{8}{20}$ Up Dk $\frac{8}{20}$
						and Middle	Dk for Half	Length $\frac{7}{20}$	Middle	Deck $\frac{7}{20}$	thick	and $\frac{7}{20}$ Mdl Dk $\frac{7}{20}$
$24 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$26 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$28 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$28 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$29 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$30 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$31 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$32 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$33 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$35 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$36 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$36 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$37 \times \frac{8}{20}$
$28 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$29 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$30 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$31 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$32 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$33 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$34 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$35 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$37 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$38 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$39 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$40 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$41 \times \frac{9}{20}$
$22 \times \frac{7}{20}$	$23 \times \frac{7}{20}$	$24 \times \frac{7}{20}$	$24 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$25 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$26 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$26 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$27 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$28 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$29 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$30 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$31 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$32 \times \frac{8}{20}$
$10 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$11 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$12 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$12 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$13 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$13 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$13 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$14 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$14 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$15 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$15 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$15 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$16 \times \frac{10}{20}$
$10 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$11 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$12 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$12 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$13 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$13 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$13 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$14 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$14 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$15 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$15 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$15 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$16 \times \frac{8}{20}$

5. In *awning decked* vessels the stringer plates given in the above Table are to be fitted to the main deck beams, and the stringer plates required for the awning deck beams are to be of the same width as those given in the Table for hold beam stringer plates, and to be of the following thicknesses, viz. :—

In Vessels whose plating number is under 13,000, not less than  $\frac{6}{20}$  of an inch.

13,000 and under 18,000	"	"	$\frac{7}{20}$	"	"
18,000	"	24,000	"	$\frac{8}{20}$	"
24,000	"	31,000	"	$\frac{9}{20}$	"

6. All *stringer plates* are to maintain their midship breadth for one-half the vessel's length amidships; from thence the breadth may be gradually reduced to that given above for the ends of the vessel.



# STEEL VESSELS.

Table of Minimum Dimensions of STRINGER

PLATING NUMBERS OF VESSELS. (See Section 2.)	27000	28000	29000	31000	32000	34000	35000	36000	38000	39000
Under 10 depths, or Under 8 Breadths in Length,	60 × $\frac{1}{20}$ Complete	62 × $\frac{1}{20}$ Stl Dk $\frac{6}{20}$	65 × $\frac{1}{20}$	68 × $\frac{1}{20}$ Complete	70 × $\frac{1}{20}$ Steel Deck	72 × $\frac{1}{20}$ $\frac{7}{20}$	Cmpl Steel Up Dk $\frac{7}{20}$ and Mid Dk $\frac{7}{20}$	Up Dk $\frac{7}{20}$ Cmpl Steel ½ Lgth $\frac{7}{20}$	Cmpl Steel Upper and Middle Deck $\frac{7}{20}$	Up Dk $\frac{7}{20}$ Cmpl Steel Middle Deck $\frac{7}{20}$
10 to 11 Depths, or 8 to 8½ Breadths,	64 × $\frac{1}{20}$ Complete	66 × $\frac{1}{20}$ Complete	68 × $\frac{1}{20}$ Steel	70 × $\frac{1}{20}$ Deck $\frac{7}{20}$	72 × $\frac{1}{20}$	55 × $\frac{1}{20}$ Cmpl Steel & Mid Dk $\frac{7}{20}$	Up Dk $\frac{7}{20}$ 56 × $\frac{1}{20}$ ½ Lgth $\frac{7}{20}$	Cmpl Steel Upper and Middle Deck $\frac{7}{20}$	57 × $\frac{1}{20}$ Cmpl Steel Upper and Middle Deck $\frac{7}{20}$	58 × $\frac{1}{20}$ Cmpl Steel Upper and Middle Deck $\frac{7}{20}$
11 to 12 Depths, or 8½ to 9 Breadths.	66 × $\frac{1}{20}$ Complete	68 × $\frac{1}{20}$ Steel	70 × $\frac{1}{20}$ Deck $\frac{7}{20}$	Cmpl Steel 54 × $\frac{1}{20}$ and Mid Dk $\frac{7}{20}$	Up Dk $\frac{7}{20}$ 55 × $\frac{1}{20}$ ½ Lgth $\frac{7}{20}$	Cmpl Steel 56 × $\frac{1}{20}$ Middle	Upper 57 × $\frac{1}{20}$ Deck $\frac{7}{20}$	and 58 × $\frac{1}{20}$ Deck $\frac{7}{20}$	Cmpl Steel 59 × $\frac{1}{20}$ and Middle	Up Dk $\frac{7}{20}$ 60 × $\frac{1}{20}$ Middle
12 to 13 Depths, or 9 to 9½ Breadths.	Cmpl Steel 70 × $\frac{1}{20}$ Deck $\frac{7}{20}$	Cmpl Steel 53 × $\frac{1}{20}$ and Mid Dk $\frac{7}{20}$	Up Dk $\frac{7}{20}$ 54 × $\frac{1}{20}$ ½ Lgth $\frac{7}{20}$	Cmpl Steel 55 × $\frac{1}{20}$ Middle	Upper and 56 × $\frac{1}{20}$ Deck $\frac{7}{20}$	Cmpl Steel 57 × $\frac{1}{20}$ and Middle Dk $\frac{7}{20}$	Upper 58 × $\frac{1}{20}$ Middle Dk $\frac{7}{20}$	Deck $\frac{8}{20}$ 59 × $\frac{1}{20}$ Deck $\frac{7}{20}$	Cmpl Steel 60 × $\frac{1}{20}$ Middle	Up Dk $\frac{7}{20}$ 61 × $\frac{1}{20}$ Deck
13 to 14 Depths, or 9½ to 10 Breadths.	Cmp Stl $\frac{7}{20}$ Up Dk $\frac{7}{20}$	Cmpl Steel 52 × $\frac{1}{20}$ & Mid Dk $\frac{7}{20}$	Upper and 53 × $\frac{1}{20}$ Middle	Cmpl Steel 54 × $\frac{1}{20}$ Deck $\frac{7}{20}$	Up Dk $\frac{8}{20}$ 55 × $\frac{1}{20}$ and Middle	Cmpl Steel 56 × $\frac{1}{20}$ Deck $\frac{7}{20}$	Upper 57 × $\frac{1}{20}$ Middle	and 58 × $\frac{1}{20}$ Deck $\frac{8}{20}$	Cmpl Steel 59 × $\frac{1}{20}$ and Middle	Up Dk $\frac{8}{20}$ 60 × $\frac{1}{20}$ and Middle
14 to 15 Depths, or 10 to 10½ Breadths.	Cmpl Steel 53 × $\frac{1}{20}$ Mid Dk $\frac{7}{20}$	Cmpl Steel 54 × $\frac{1}{20}$ and Mid Dk $\frac{7}{20}$	Up Dk $\frac{8}{20}$ 55 × $\frac{1}{20}$ thick	Cmpl Steel 56 × $\frac{1}{20}$ Middle	Upper and 57 × $\frac{1}{20}$ Deck $\frac{8}{20}$	Cmpl Steel 58 × $\frac{1}{20}$ and Middle Dk $\frac{8}{20}$	Upper 59 × $\frac{1}{20}$ Middle Dk $\frac{8}{20}$	Deck $\frac{9}{20}$ 60 × $\frac{1}{20}$ Deck $\frac{8}{20}$	Cmpl Steel 61 × $\frac{1}{20}$ Middle	Up Dk $\frac{8}{20}$ 62 × $\frac{1}{20}$ Deck
15 to 16 Depths, or over 10½ Breadths.	Cmp Stl $\frac{8}{20}$ Up Dk $\frac{7}{20}$ and Mid Dk $\frac{7}{20}$	Cmpl Steel 53 × $\frac{1}{20}$ and Middle Dk $\frac{7}{20}$	Upper and 54 × $\frac{1}{20}$ thick							
Ends of Stringer Plates.	38 × $\frac{8}{20}$	40 × $\frac{8}{20}$	41 × $\frac{8}{20}$	42 × $\frac{8}{20}$	43 × $\frac{8}{20}$	44 × $\frac{8}{20}$	45 × $\frac{9}{20}$	45 × $\frac{9}{20}$	46 × $\frac{9}{20}$	47 × $\frac{9}{20}$
Hold and Lower Deck Beam Stringer Plates (extreme breadth). Ends of ditto.	42 × $\frac{9}{20}$ 33 × $\frac{8}{20}$	43 × $\frac{9}{20}$ 33 × $\frac{8}{20}$	44 × $\frac{9}{20}$ 34 × $\frac{8}{20}$	45 × $\frac{9}{20}$ 35 × $\frac{8}{20}$	46 × $\frac{9}{20}$ 36 × $\frac{8}{20}$	47 × $\frac{9}{20}$ 36 × $\frac{8}{20}$	48 × $\frac{9}{20}$ 37 × $\frac{8}{20}$	50 × $\frac{9}{20}$ 38 × $\frac{8}{20}$	51 × $\frac{9}{20}$ 40 × $\frac{8}{20}$	52 × $\frac{9}{20}$ 41 × $\frac{8}{20}$
Tie Plates on Beams, Fore-and-aft, and Diagonals. Ends of ditto.	16 × $\frac{1}{20}$ 16 × $\frac{8}{20}$	17 × $\frac{1}{20}$ 17 × $\frac{8}{20}$	17 × $\frac{1}{20}$ 17 × $\frac{8}{20}$	18 × $\frac{1}{20}$ 18 × $\frac{8}{20}$	18 × $\frac{1}{20}$ 18 × $\frac{8}{20}$	19 × $\frac{1}{20}$ 19 × $\frac{8}{20}$	19 × $\frac{1}{20}$ 19 × $\frac{8}{20}$	20 × $\frac{1}{20}$ 20 × $\frac{8}{20}$	20 × $\frac{1}{20}$ 20 × $\frac{8}{20}$	21 × $\frac{1}{20}$ 21 × $\frac{8}{20}$

7. Where a reduction of  $\frac{2}{20}$ ths of an inch from the midship thickness is allowed for the ends, the stringer plates may be reduced  $\frac{1}{20}$ th of an inch in thickness for one-eighth of the vessel's length before and abaft the half length amidships, and from thence to the ends they may be reduced to the thickness required at ends.

8. Where there is a steel deck prescribed either for the entire length of the vessel, or for half the length amidships, it is to be fitted to the upper deck beams in two-decked vessels. In three-decked vessels and spar-decked vessels it may be fitted either to the upper or middle deck beams.

9. In way of a steel deck or half-steel deck, the stringer plates may be reduced in width to one inch for every seven feet of the length of the vessel, but the thickness is to be as given above, and at the ends of the vessel the stringer plates to be in accordance with the Table for "ends of stringer plates." Where more than one steel deck is required the stringer plates are to be of the breadth and thickness given in the Table.

10. Where a steel deck is prescribed in the Table to be fitted for one half the vessel's length amidships, it is to be maintained the full breadth of the vessel for that length, and then tapered gradually into the stringer plates for one-eighth the vessel's length at each end.



40000	42000	44000	46000	48000	50000	52000	54000	57000	60000	64000	68000	72000
and $60 \times \frac{10}{20}$ $\frac{7}{20}$ thick	Cmpl Steel $60 \times \frac{11}{20}$	Upper Dk $62 \times \frac{11}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$ thick $64 \times \frac{11}{20}$	Cmpl Steel $66 \times \frac{11}{20}$	Upper $68 \times \frac{11}{20}$	and $70 \times \frac{11}{20}$	Cmpl Steel $72 \times \frac{11}{20}$	Upper $74 \times \frac{11}{20}$	Deck $\frac{9}{20}$ $76 \times \frac{11}{20}$	Cmpl Steel $78 \times \frac{11}{20}$	Upper $80 \times \frac{11}{20}$	and $82 \times \frac{11}{20}$
Upper Dk $60 \times \frac{10}{20}$	and $60 \times \frac{11}{20}$	Middle Dk $62 \times \frac{11}{20}$	Cmpl Steel $64 \times \frac{11}{20}$	Upper $66 \times \frac{11}{20}$	and $68 \times \frac{11}{20}$	Cmpl Steel $70 \times \frac{11}{20}$	Upper Dk $72 \times \frac{11}{20}$	Deck $\frac{9}{20}$ $74 \times \frac{11}{20}$	Cmpl Steel $76 \times \frac{11}{20}$	Upper $78 \times \frac{11}{20}$	and $80 \times \frac{11}{20}$	3 Dks $\frac{10}{20}$ $82 \times \frac{11}{20}$
Deck $\frac{7}{20}$ thick	$\frac{8}{20}$ thick	Middle $62 \times \frac{11}{20}$	Cmpl Steel $64 \times \frac{11}{20}$	Upper $66 \times \frac{11}{20}$	and $68 \times \frac{11}{20}$	Cmpl Steel $70 \times \frac{11}{20}$	Upper Dk $72 \times \frac{11}{20}$	Deck $\frac{9}{20}$ $74 \times \frac{11}{20}$	Cmpl Steel $76 \times \frac{11}{20}$	Upper $78 \times \frac{11}{20}$	and $80 \times \frac{11}{20}$	$\frac{9}{20}$ & $\frac{7}{20}$ $82 \times \frac{11}{20}$
Deck $\frac{8}{20}$	Cmpl Steel $62 \times \frac{11}{20}$	Upper $64 \times \frac{11}{20}$	and $66 \times \frac{11}{20}$	Cmpl Steel $68 \times \frac{11}{20}$	Upper Dk $70 \times \frac{11}{20}$	and $72 \times \frac{11}{20}$	Cmpl Steel $74 \times \frac{11}{20}$	Upper and $76 \times \frac{11}{20}$	Upper and $78 \times \frac{11}{20}$	Cmpl Steel $80 \times \frac{11}{20}$	UpDk $\frac{10}{20}$ $82 \times \frac{11}{20}$	
Deck $\frac{7}{20}$	Middle $62 \times \frac{11}{20}$	Deck $\frac{8}{20}$	thick $64 \times \frac{11}{20}$	and $66 \times \frac{11}{20}$	Middle Dk $68 \times \frac{11}{20}$	and $70 \times \frac{11}{20}$	Middle Dk $72 \times \frac{11}{20}$	Middle Dk $74 \times \frac{11}{20}$	Middle Dk $76 \times \frac{11}{20}$	Lower $78 \times \frac{11}{20}$	Deck $\frac{7}{20}$ thick $80 \times \frac{11}{20}$	thick $82 \times \frac{11}{20}$
and $61 \times \frac{11}{20}$ $\frac{8}{20}$ thick	Cmpl Steel $63 \times \frac{11}{20}$	Upper $65 \times \frac{11}{20}$	Deck $\frac{9}{20}$ $67 \times \frac{11}{20}$		Cmpl Steel $69 \times \frac{11}{20}$	Upper and $71 \times \frac{11}{20}$	Middle Dk $73 \times \frac{11}{20}$	Deck $\frac{9}{20}$ $75 \times \frac{11}{20}$	Cmpl Steel $77 \times \frac{11}{20}$	Upper Dk $79 \times \frac{11}{20}$	Middle $81 \times \frac{11}{20}$	Deck $\frac{9}{20}$ $83 \times \frac{11}{20}$
Deck $\frac{9}{20}$	Cmpl Steel $63 \times \frac{11}{20}$	Upper $65 \times \frac{11}{20}$	and $67 \times \frac{11}{20}$		Cmpl Steel $69 \times \frac{11}{20}$	Upper Dk $71 \times \frac{11}{20}$	Middle $73 \times \frac{11}{20}$	Deck $\frac{9}{20}$ $75 \times \frac{11}{20}$	Cmpl Steel $77 \times \frac{11}{20}$	Upper and $79 \times \frac{11}{20}$		
$\frac{8}{20}$ thick	Middle $63 \times \frac{11}{20}$	Deck $\frac{9}{20}$	thick $65 \times \frac{11}{20}$		and $67 \times \frac{11}{20}$	Lower $69 \times \frac{11}{20}$	Deck $\frac{7}{20}$ thick $71 \times \frac{11}{20}$					
and $62 \times \frac{11}{20}$ thick	Cmpl Steel $64 \times \frac{11}{20}$	UpDk $\frac{10}{20}$ $66 \times \frac{11}{20}$	Md Dk $\frac{9}{20}$ $68 \times \frac{11}{20}$									
	and Lower $64 \times \frac{11}{20}$	Deck $66 \times \frac{11}{20}$	thick $68 \times \frac{11}{20}$									
$48 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$49 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$50 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$51 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$52 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$53 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$54 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$55 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$56 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$57 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$58 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$60 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$62 \times \frac{9}{20}$
$53 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$54 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$55 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$56 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$57 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$58 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$59 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$60 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$61 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$62 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$63 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$64 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$65 \times \frac{10}{20}$
$41 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$42 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$43 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$44 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$45 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$46 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$47 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$48 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$49 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$50 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$51 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$52 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$53 \times \frac{8}{20}$
$21 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$22 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$23 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$24 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$25 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$26 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$27 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$28 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$29 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$30 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$31 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$32 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$33 \times \frac{10}{20}$
$21 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$22 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$23 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$24 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$25 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$26 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$27 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$28 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$29 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$30 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$31 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$32 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$33 \times \frac{8}{20}$

11. Orlop stringer plates where required to be fitted, to be of the same thickness as the hold beam stringer plates, and three-fourths the breadth of the same.

12. Diagonal tie plates are to be fitted on the beams of all sailing vessels in way of the masts at the deck on which they are wedged, and in addition, where the plating number is 15,000 and above, diagonal tie plates are to be fitted all fore and aft on the upper deck.

13. In sailing vessels whose plating number is under 15,000, and in steam vessels not requiring a steel deck, if diagonal tie plates be fitted on the beams in sufficient number, and to the satisfaction of the Surveyor, their breadth as given in the Table may be deducted from the breadth given above for the stringer plates amidships, in which case the stringer plates may be reduced in breadth at the ends of the vessel to three-fourths of their breadth amidships.

14. Tie plates on all tiers of beams to be of the same thickness as the stringer plates of their respective decks.











# STEEL VESSELS.

Additions beyond the requirements contained in the Rules to depth than in Vessels for which the Rules are framed.

Proportion of Depths to Length.	ITEMS.	PLATING			
		UNDER 10450			
Above 11 and not exceeding 12	1 Sheerstrake ... ..	1 Add $\frac{1}{20}$ for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships .. ..	2 .. ..	3 .. ..	4 .. ..
	2 Strake below Sheerstrake ... ..	2 .. ..	3 .. ..	4 .. ..	5 .. ..
	3 Upper deck Stringer plate ... ..	3 .. ..	4 .. ..	5 .. ..	6 Add Bulb for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships .. ..
	4 Middle line Keelson ... ..	4 .. ..	5 .. ..	6 Add Bulb for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships .. ..	7 .. ..
	5 Side Keelson ... ..	5 .. ..	6 Add Bulb for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships .. ..	7 .. ..	8 One Strake increased $\frac{1}{20}$ for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships .. ..
	6 Bilge Keelson ... ..	6 Add Bulb for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships .. ..	7 .. ..	8 One Strake increased $\frac{1}{20}$ for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships .. ..	
	7 Bilge Stringer ... ..	7 .. ..	8 One Strake increased $\frac{1}{20}$ for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships .. ..		
	8 Bilge Plating ... ..	8 One Strake increased $\frac{1}{20}$ for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships .. ..			
Above 12 and not exceeding 13	1 Sheerstrake ... ..	1 Add $\frac{2}{20}$ for $\frac{3}{4}$ length amidships .. ..	2 .. ..	3 .. ..	4 .. ..
	2 Strake below Sheerstrake ... ..	2 .. ..	3 .. ..	4 .. ..	5 .. ..
	3 Upper deck Stringer plate ... ..	3 .. ..	4 .. ..	5 .. ..	6 Add Bulb for $\frac{3}{8}$ length amidships .. ..
	4 Middle line Keelson ... ..	4 .. ..	5 .. ..	6 Add Bulb for $\frac{3}{8}$ length amidships .. ..	7 .. ..
	5 Side Keelson ... ..	5 .. ..	6 Add Bulb for $\frac{3}{8}$ length amidships .. ..	7 .. ..	8 Two Strakes increased $\frac{1}{20}$ for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships .. ..
	6 Bilge Keelson ... ..	6 Add Bulb for $\frac{3}{8}$ length amidships .. ..	7 .. ..	8 Two Strakes increased $\frac{1}{20}$ for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships .. ..	
	7 Bilge Stringer ... ..	7 .. ..	8 Two Strakes increased $\frac{1}{20}$ for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships .. ..		
	8 Bilge Plating ... ..	8 Two Strakes increased $\frac{1}{20}$ for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships .. ..			
Above 13 and not exceeding 14	1 Sheerstrake ... ..	1 Add Doubling 18 inches wide for $\frac{3}{8}$ length amidships .. ..	2 .. ..	3 .. ..	4 .. ..
	2 Strake below Sheerstrake ... ..	2 .. ..	3 .. ..	4 .. ..	5 Double Angle Keelson to be fitted in all cases .. ..
	3 Upper deck Stringer Plate ... ..	3 .. ..	4 .. ..	5 Double Angle Keelson to be fitted in all cases .. ..	6 Add Bulb for $\frac{3}{8}$ length amidships .. ..
	4 Middle line Keelson ... ..	4 .. ..	5 Double Angle Keelson to be fitted in all cases .. ..	6 Add Bulb for $\frac{3}{8}$ length amidships .. ..	7 Add Bulb for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships .. ..
	5 Side Keelson ... ..	5 Double Angle Keelson to be fitted in all cases .. ..	6 Add Bulb for $\frac{3}{8}$ length amidships .. ..	7 Add Bulb for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships .. ..	8 Two Strakes increased $\frac{1}{20}$ for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships .. ..
	6 Bilge Keelson ... ..	6 Add Bulb for $\frac{3}{8}$ length amidships .. ..	7 Add Bulb for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships .. ..	8 Two Strakes increased $\frac{1}{20}$ for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships .. ..	
	7 Bilge Stringer ... ..	7 Add Bulb for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships .. ..	8 Two Strakes increased $\frac{1}{20}$ for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships .. ..		
	8 Bilge Plating ... ..	8 Two Strakes increased $\frac{1}{20}$ for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships .. ..			
Above 14 and not exceeding 15	1 Sheerstrake ... ..	1 Add Doubling 20 inches wide for $\frac{3}{4}$ length amidships .. ..	2 .. ..	3 .. ..	4 .. ..
	2 Strake below Sheerstrake ... ..	2 .. ..	3 .. ..	4 .. ..	5 Double Angle Keelson and Bulb all fore and aft .. ..
	3 Upper deck Stringer plate ... ..	3 .. ..	4 .. ..	5 Double Angle Keelson and Bulb all fore and aft .. ..	6 Add Bulb for $\frac{3}{8}$ length amidships .. ..
	4 Middle line Keelson ... ..	4 .. ..	5 Double Angle Keelson and Bulb all fore and aft .. ..	6 Add Bulb for $\frac{3}{8}$ length amidships .. ..	7 Add Bulb for $\frac{1}{2}$ length & Intercoastal for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships, or .. ..
	5 Side Keelson ... ..	5 Double Angle Keelson and Bulb all fore and aft .. ..	6 Add Bulb for $\frac{3}{8}$ length amidships .. ..	7 Add Bulb for $\frac{1}{2}$ length & Intercoastal for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships, or .. ..	8 One Strake doubled for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships in lieu of Intercoastal .. ..
	6 Bilge Keelson ... ..	6 Add Bulb for $\frac{3}{8}$ length amidships .. ..	7 Add Bulb for $\frac{1}{2}$ length & Intercoastal for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships, or .. ..	8 One Strake doubled for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships in lieu of Intercoastal .. ..	
	7 Bilge Stringer ... ..	7 Add Bulb for $\frac{1}{2}$ length & Intercoastal for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships, or .. ..	8 One Strake doubled for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships in lieu of Intercoastal .. ..		
	8 Bilge Plating ... ..	8 One Strake doubled for $\frac{1}{2}$ length amidships in lieu of Intercoastal .. ..			
Above 15 and not exceeding 16	1 Sheerstrake ... ..	1 .. ..	2 .. ..	3 .. ..	4 .. ..
	2 Strake below Sheerstrake ... ..	2 .. ..	3 .. ..	4 .. ..	5 .. ..
	3 Second Strake below Sheerstrake ... ..	3 .. ..	4 .. ..	5 .. ..	6 .. ..
	4 Upper deck Stringer plate ... ..	4 .. ..	5 .. ..	6 .. ..	7 .. ..
	5 Middle line Keelson ... ..	5 .. ..	6 .. ..	7 .. ..	8 .. ..
	6 Side Keelson ... ..	6 .. ..	7 .. ..	8 .. ..	9 .. ..
	7 Bilge Keelson ... ..	7 .. ..	8 .. ..	9 .. ..	
	8 Bilge Stringer ... ..	8 .. ..	9 .. ..		
	9 Bilge Plating ... ..	9 .. ..			

For all Vessels exceeding in length sixteen depths to the Middle Deck, plans must be submitted for the approval of the Committee for giving the Vessels sufficient additional strength longitudinally; and all Vessels having a length of thirteen depths and above to the Upper Deck, are to have a substantial erection extending over the midship half length of the Vessel. See also Section 46.

Where Bulb plates are required they are to be of the size given in Table S 4, for the midship hold beams, or for main deck beams, in vessels with one deck.



NUMBERS.

10450 and under 15500	15500 and under 18700
<div>1 Add <math>\frac{1}{30}</math> for <math>\frac{3}{8}</math> length amidships .. .. .</div> <div>2 .. .. .</div> <div>3 .. .. .</div> <div>4 .. .. .</div> <div>5 .. .. .</div> <div>6 Add Bulb for <math>\frac{1}{2}</math> length amidships .. .. .</div> <div>7 .. .. .</div> <div>8 One Strake increased <math>\frac{1}{30}</math> for <math>\frac{1}{2}</math> length amidships .. .. .</div>	<div>1 Add <math>\frac{1}{20}</math> for <math>\frac{3}{4}</math> length amidships .. .. .</div> <div>2 .. .. .</div> <div>3 .. .. .</div> <div>4 .. .. .</div> <div>5 .. .. .</div> <div>6 Add Bulb for <math>\frac{1}{2}</math> length amidships .. .. .</div> <div>7 .. .. .</div> <div>8 One Strake increased <math>\frac{1}{30}</math> for <math>\frac{1}{2}</math> length amidships .. .. .</div>
<div>1 Add <math>\frac{2}{30}</math> for <math>\frac{3}{4}</math> length amidships .. .. .</div> <div>2 Add <math>\frac{1}{30}</math> for <math>\frac{1}{2}</math> length amidships .. .. .</div> <div>3 .. .. .</div> <div>4 .. .. .</div> <div>5 .. .. .</div> <div>6 Add Bulb for <math>\frac{3}{8}</math> length amidships .. .. .</div> <div>7 .. .. .</div> <div>8 Two Strakes increased <math>\frac{1}{30}</math> for <math>\frac{1}{2}</math> length amidships .. .. .</div>	<div>1 Add <math>\frac{2}{30}</math> for <math>\frac{3}{4}</math> length amidships .. .. .</div> <div>2 Add <math>\frac{1}{30}</math> for <math>\frac{1}{2}</math> length amidships .. .. .</div> <div>3 .. .. .</div> <div>4 .. .. .</div> <div>5 .. .. .</div> <div>6 Add Bulb for <math>\frac{3}{8}</math> length amidships .. .. .</div> <div>7 .. .. .</div> <div>8 Two Strakes increased <math>\frac{1}{30}</math> for <math>\frac{1}{2}</math> length amidships .. .. .</div>
<div>1 Add Doubling 20 inches wide for <math>\frac{3}{8}</math> length amidships .. .. .</div> <div>2 .. .. .</div> <div>3 .. .. .</div> <div>4 .. .. .</div> <div>5 Add Intercostal .. .. .</div> <div>6 Add Bulb for <math>\frac{3}{8}</math> length amidships .. .. .</div> <div>7 Add Bulb for <math>\frac{1}{2}</math> length where no hold beams .. .. .</div> <div>8 Two Strakes increased <math>\frac{1}{30}</math> for <math>\frac{1}{2}</math> length amidships .. .. .</div>	<div>1 Add Doubling whole width below Stringer for <math>\frac{3}{8}</math> length amids. .. .. .</div> <div>2 .. .. .</div> <div>3 .. .. .</div> <div>4 .. .. .</div> <div>5 .. .. .</div> <div>6 Add Bulb for <math>\frac{3}{8}</math> length amidships .. .. .</div> <div>7 Add Intercostal for <math>\frac{1}{2}</math> length amidships, or .. .. .</div> <div>8 Three Strakes increased <math>\frac{1}{30}</math> for <math>\frac{1}{2}</math> length amidships .. .. .</div>
<div>1 Add Doubling whole width below Stringer for <math>\frac{3}{4}</math> length amids. .. .. .</div> <div>2 .. .. .</div> <div>3 .. .. .</div> <div>4 .. .. .</div> <div>5 Add Intercostal .. .. .</div> <div>6 Add Bulb for <math>\frac{3}{8}</math> length amidships .. .. .</div> <div>7 Add Intercostal for <math>\frac{1}{2}</math> length amidships, or .. .. .</div> <div>8 One Strake doubled for <math>\frac{1}{2}</math> length amidships .. .. .</div>	<div>1 Add Doubling whole width below Stringer for <math>\frac{3}{4}</math> length amids. .. .. .</div> <div>2 .. .. .</div> <div>3 Add <math>\frac{1}{30}</math> for <math>\frac{1}{2}</math> length amidships .. .. .</div> <div>4 .. .. .</div> <div>5 .. .. .</div> <div>6 Add Bulb for <math>\frac{3}{8}</math> length amidships .. .. .</div> <div>7 Add Intercostal for <math>\frac{1}{2}</math> length amidships, or .. .. .</div> <div>8 One Strake doubled for <math>\frac{1}{2}</math> length amidships .. .. .</div>
<div>1 Add Doubling whole width below Stringer for <math>\frac{3}{4}</math> length amids. .. .. .</div> <div>2 Add <math>\frac{1}{30}</math> for <math>\frac{1}{2}</math> length amidships .. .. .</div> <div>3 .. .. .</div> <div>4 .. .. .</div> <div>5 .. .. .</div> <div>6 Add Intercostal .. .. .</div> <div>7 Add Bulb for <math>\frac{3}{8}</math> length amidships .. .. .</div> <div>8 Add Intercostal for <math>\frac{1}{2}</math> length amidships, or .. .. .</div> <div>9 One Strake doubled for <math>\frac{1}{2}</math> length amidships .. .. .</div>	<div>1 Add Doubling whole width for <math>\frac{3}{4}</math> length amidships .. .. .</div> <div>2 Add <math>\frac{2}{30}</math> for <math>\frac{1}{2}</math> length amidships .. .. .</div> <div>3 .. .. .</div> <div>4 .. .. .</div> <div>5 .. .. .</div> <div>6 .. .. .</div> <div>7 Add Intercostal for <math>\frac{3}{8}</math> length amidships .. .. .</div> <div>8 Add Intercostal for <math>\frac{1}{2}</math> length amidships, or .. .. .</div> <div>9 One Strake doubled for <math>\frac{1}{2}</math> length amidships .. .. .</div>

All vessels, excepting those with an awning deck, whose plating No. exceeds 35,000 and exceeding 16 depths in length taken from the main deck, are to have the whole of the reverse frames extended to the gunwale for half the vessel's length amidships, or a sufficient number of partial bulkheads fitted in the 'tween decks to the approval of the Committee. In the case of awning-decked vessels they are all to extend to the main deck.









Table of Scantlings for DOUBLE BOTTOMS CONSTRUCTED ON THE CELLULAR SYSTEM.

PLATING NUMBER FOR REGULATING SCANTLINGS. (See Section 2.)	Centre Girder.	Thick- ness of Side Girders	Number of Side Girders (exclusive of Margin Plates) on each side, with Floors at alternate Frames.	Margin Plate.	Thickness of Inner Bottom Plating.				Thick- ness of Brack't or Floor Plates.	DIMENSIONS OF ANGLE BARS.			
	Depth above Top of Keel and Thickness.			Depth (exclusive of Flange) and Thickness.	Middle Line Strake. (b)		In Engine and Boiler Space.	In Holds.		On Centre Girder. (a)	On Margin Plates.	On Side Girders, Intermediate, and Vertical Angle Bars.	
					Amid- ships.	Ends.							
Under 11,000	inches. $32 \times \frac{8}{16}$	inches. $\frac{5}{16}$	2	inches. $18 \times \frac{6}{16}$	inches. $\frac{6}{16}$	inches. $\frac{6}{16}$	inches. $\frac{6}{16}$	inches. $\frac{5}{16}$	inches. $\frac{5}{16}$	inches. $3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{16}$	inches. $3 \times 3 \times \frac{6}{16}$	inches. $3 \times 2\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{5}{16}$	
11,000 and under 13,000	$33 \times \frac{8}{16}$	$\frac{6}{16}$	2	$19 \times \frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{6}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{16}$	$3 \times 2\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{6}{16}$
13,000 and under 15,000	$34 \times \frac{8}{16}$	$\frac{6}{16}$	3	$20 \times \frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{6}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{16}$	$3 \times 3 \times \frac{6}{16}$
15,000 and under 18,000	$35 \times \frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{6}{16}$	3	$21 \times \frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{8}{16}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{6}{16}$	$4 \times 4 \times \frac{8}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{16}$	$3 \times 3 \times \frac{6}{16}$
18,000 and under 21,000	$36 \times \frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{6}{16}$	3	$22 \times \frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{8}{16}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{6}{16}$	$4 \times 4 \times \frac{9}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{16}$	$3 \times 3 \times \frac{7}{16}$
21,000 and under 24,000	$38 \times \frac{10}{16}$	$\frac{6}{16}$	3	$24 \times \frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{8}{16}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{6}{16}$	$4 \times 4 \times \frac{9}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{8}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{16}$
24,000 and under 28,000	$40 \times \frac{10}{16}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	3	$26 \times \frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{8}{16}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	$4 \times 4 \times \frac{9}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{8}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{16}$
28,000 and under 33,000	$42 \times \frac{10}{16}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	3	$28 \times \frac{8}{16}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{8}{16}$	$\frac{8}{16}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	$4 \times 4 \times \frac{9}{16}$	$4 \times 4 \times \frac{9}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{16}$
33,000 and under 38,000	$44 \times \frac{10}{16}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	4	$30 \times \frac{8}{16}$	$\frac{10}{16}$	$\frac{8}{16}$	$\frac{8}{16}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	$4 \times 4 \times \frac{9}{16}$	$4 \times 4 \times \frac{9}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{8}{16}$
38,000 and under 44,000	$46 \times \frac{10}{16}$	$\frac{8 \text{ to } 7}{16}$	4	$32 \times \frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{10}{16}$	$\frac{8}{16}$	$\frac{8}{16}$	$\frac{8 \text{ to } 7}{16}$	$\frac{8 \text{ to } 7}{16}$	$\frac{8 \text{ to } 7}{16}$	$4 \times 4 \times \frac{10}{16}$	$4 \times 4 \times \frac{10}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{9}{16}$
44,000 and under 51,000	$48 \times \frac{11}{16}$	$\frac{8}{16}$	4	$34 \times \frac{10}{16}$	$\frac{11}{16}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{8}{16}$	$\frac{8}{16}$	$\frac{8}{16}$	$\frac{8}{16}$	$4 \times 4 \times \frac{10}{16}$	$4 \times 4 \times \frac{10}{16}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{9}{16}$

(a) Where Flat Plate Keels are adopted, the Angles connecting the same to the centre Plate are to be of the size required for Middle Line Keelsons in Table G 3.

(b) The breadth of the Middle Line Strake of the inner bottom plating to be not less than that given for Garboard Strakes in Table G 2.

The Floor plates and other parts of the inner bottom in the Boiler space to be  $\frac{1}{16}$ th of an inch thicker than given in the above Table.



Table of Scantlings for DOUBLE BOTTOMS CONSTRUCTED ON THE CELLULAR SYSTEM.

PLATING NUMBER FOR REGULATING SCANTLINGS. (See Section 2.)	Centre Girder. — Depth above Top of Keel and Thickness.	Thick- ness of Side Girders	Number of Side Girders (exclusive of Margin Plates) on each side, with Floors at alternate Frames.	Margin Plate. — Depth (exclusive of Flange) and Thickness.	Thickness of Inner Bottom Plating.			Thick- ness of Brack't or Floor Plates.	DIMENSIONS OF ANGLE BARS.		
					In Engine and Boiler Space, and Middle Line Strake, for Half Length Amidships (b)	Middle Line Strake at Ends.	Remain- der of Plating before and abaft the Engine and Boiler Space.		On Centre Girder. (a)	On Margin Plates.	On Side Girders, Intermediate, and Vertical Angle Bars.
	inches.	inches.		inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.	inches.
Under 11,000	$32 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	2	$18 \times \frac{6}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{20}$	$3 \times 3 \times \frac{7}{20}$	$3 \times 2\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{6}{20}$
11,000 and under 13,000	$33 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	2	$19 \times \frac{7}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{20}$	$3 \times 2\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{20}$
13,000 and under 15,000	$34 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	3	$20 \times \frac{7}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{20}$	$3 \times 3 \times \frac{7}{20}$
15,000 and under 18,000	$35 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	3	$21 \times \frac{7}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	$4 \times 4 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{8}{20}$	$3 \times 3 \times \frac{7}{20}$
18,000 and under 21,000	$36 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	3	$22 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	$4 \times 4 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{8}{20}$	$3 \times 3 \times \frac{7}{20}$
21,000 and under 24,000	$38 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	3	$24 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$\frac{9}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	$4 \times 4 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{8}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{20}$
24,000 and under 28,000	$40 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	3	$26 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$\frac{9}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	$4 \times 4 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{8}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{7}{20}$
28,000 and under 33,000	$42 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$	3	$28 \times \frac{8}{20}$	$\frac{10}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$ to $\frac{7}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$	$4 \times 4 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$4 \times 4 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{8}{20}$
33,000 and under 38,000	$44 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$	4	$30 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$\frac{10}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$ to $\frac{7}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$	$4 \times 4 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$4 \times 4 \times \frac{9}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{8}{20}$
38,000 and under 44,000	$46 \times \frac{11}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$	4	$32 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$\frac{10}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$	$\frac{9}{20}$ to $\frac{8}{20}$	$4 \times 4 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$4 \times 4 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{9}{20}$
44,000 and under 51,000	$48 \times \frac{11}{20}$	$\frac{9}{20}$ to $\frac{8}{20}$	4	$34 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$\frac{11}{20}$	$\frac{9}{20}$	$\frac{9}{20}$ to $\frac{8}{20}$	$\frac{9}{20}$ to $\frac{8}{20}$	$4 \times 4 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$4 \times 4 \times \frac{10}{20}$	$3\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{10}{20}$

(a) Where Flat Plate Keels are adopted, the Angles connecting the same to the centre Plate are to be of the size required for Middle Line Keelsons in Table S 3.

(b) The breadth of the Middle Line Strake of the Inner Bottom Plating to be not less than that given for Garboard Strakes in Table S 2.

Where Flanged Plates are adopted for Floors, Brackets, Intercoastal Plates, &c., as a substitute for fitting angles on the edges, such Plates are to be  $\frac{1}{20}$  of an inch thicker than that given in the Table, and the *faying surface* should not be less than the breadth of the flange of the angle required by the rule.

The Floor plates and other parts of the inner bottom in the Boiler space  $\frac{1}{16}$ th of an inch thicker than given in the above Table.





STEEL VESSELS									
NAME	TYPE	YEAR BUILT	LENGTH	BREADTH	DRAUGHT	REGISTERED TONNAGE	GROSS TONNAGE	NET TONNAGE	CLASS
ALBATROSS	STEAMER	1901	100	20	10	1000	1000	1000	A
ALBATROSS	STEAMER	1902	100	20	10	1000	1000	1000	A
ALBATROSS	STEAMER	1903	100	20	10	1000	1000	1000	A
ALBATROSS	STEAMER	1904	100	20	10	1000	1000	1000	A
ALBATROSS	STEAMER	1905	100	20	10	1000	1000	1000	A
ALBATROSS	STEAMER	1906	100	20	10	1000	1000	1000	A
ALBATROSS	STEAMER	1907	100	20	10	1000	1000	1000	A
ALBATROSS	STEAMER	1908	100	20	10	1000	1000	1000	A
ALBATROSS	STEAMER	1909	100	20	10	1000	1000	1000	A
ALBATROSS	STEAMER	1910	100	20	10	1000	1000	1000	A

STEEL VESSELS									
NAME	TYPE	YEAR BUILT	LENGTH	BREADTH	DRAUGHT	REGISTERED TONNAGE	GROSS TONNAGE	NET TONNAGE	CLASS
ALBATROSS	STEAMER	1911	100	20	10	1000	1000	1000	A
ALBATROSS	STEAMER	1912	100	20	10	1000	1000	1000	A
ALBATROSS	STEAMER	1913	100	20	10	1000	1000	1000	A
ALBATROSS	STEAMER	1914	100	20	10	1000	1000	1000	A
ALBATROSS	STEAMER	1915	100	20	10	1000	1000	1000	A
ALBATROSS	STEAMER	1916	100	20	10	1000	1000	1000	A
ALBATROSS	STEAMER	1917	100	20	10	1000	1000	1000	A
ALBATROSS	STEAMER	1918	100	20	10	1000	1000	1000	A
ALBATROSS	STEAMER	1919	100	20	10	1000	1000	1000	A
ALBATROSS	STEAMER	1920	100	20	10	1000	1000	1000	A

ALBATROSS STEAMER 1921 100 20 10 1000 1000 1000 A

ALBATROSS STEAMER 1922 100 20 10 1000 1000 1000 A

ALBATROSS STEAMER 1923 100 20 10 1000 1000 1000 A

ALBATROSS STEAMER 1924 100 20 10 1000 1000 1000 A

ALBATROSS STEAMER 1925 100 20 10 1000 1000 1000 A

ALBATROSS STEAMER 1926 100 20 10 1000 1000 1000 A

ALBATROSS STEAMER 1927 100 20 10 1000 1000 1000 A

ALBATROSS STEAMER 1928 100 20 10 1000 1000 1000 A

ALBATROSS STEAMER 1929 100 20 10 1000 1000 1000 A

ALBATROSS STEAMER 1930 100 20 10 1000 1000 1000 A



# STEEL VESSELS.

Showing Diameters and Spacing of Rivets and

	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.
Thickness of PLATES .....	$\frac{5}{20}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	$\frac{6}{20}$ & $\frac{7}{20}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	$\frac{8}{20}$	$\frac{9}{20}$	$\frac{9}{20}$ & $\frac{10}{20}$	$\frac{10}{20}$
Diameter of RIVETS .....	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{7}{8}$
Breadth of TREBLE riveted STRAPS in inches...	...	...	...	...	$14\frac{1}{4}$	$14\frac{1}{4}$	$14\frac{1}{4}$	16
"    DOUBLE    "    "    "    ...	8	8	$9\frac{3}{4}$	$9\frac{3}{4}$	$9\frac{3}{4}$	$9\frac{3}{4}$	$9\frac{3}{4}$	11
"    TREBLE    "    BUTT LAPS    "    ...	...	...	...	...	$7\frac{1}{2}$	$7\frac{1}{2}$	$7\frac{1}{2}$	9
"    DOUBLE    "    "    "    ...	$4\frac{1}{4}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	5	5	5	5	5	6
"    DOUBLE    "    EDGE LAPS    "    ...	$3\frac{3}{4}$	$3\frac{3}{4}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	5
"    SINGLE    "    "    "    ...	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	...	...	...
MAXIMUM Spacing { In BUTTS of outside plating	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$2\frac{5}{8}$	$2\frac{5}{8}$	$2\frac{5}{8}$	$2\frac{5}{8}$	$2\frac{5}{8}$	3
of Rivets from { In EDGES (forward and aft)	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$3\frac{3}{8}$	$3\frac{3}{8}$	$3\frac{3}{8}$	$3\frac{3}{8}$	$3\frac{3}{8}$	4
centre to centre { In FRAMES, REVERSED	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$5\frac{1}{4}$	$5\frac{1}{4}$	$5\frac{1}{4}$	$5\frac{1}{4}$	$5\frac{1}{4}$	6
FRAMES, FLOORS, KEELSONS, and BEAM ANGLES.								

Minimum Number of Rivets in Edges of Plating

DIAMETER OF RIVETS.....	NUMBER OF RIVETS							
	ins. $\frac{5}{8}$	ins. $\frac{5}{8}$	ins. $\frac{3}{4}$	ins. $\frac{3}{4}$	ins. $\frac{3}{4}$	ins. $\frac{3}{4}$	ins. $\frac{3}{4}$	ins. $\frac{7}{8}$
Spacing of FRAMES.....20 ins.....	7	7	5	5	5	5	...	...
"    "    "    .....21 "    .....	...	7	6	6	6	6	6	5
"    "    "    .....22 "    .....	...	...	6	6	6	6	6	5
"    "    "    .....23 "    .....	...	...	6	6	6	6	6	5
"    "    "    .....24 "    .....	...	...	7	7	7	7	7	6
"    "    "    .....25 "    .....	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6
"    "    "    .....26 "    .....	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...

Where the fore and aft flange of the frame does not exceed 3 inches, the rivets attaching the outside plating thereon should not exceed  $\frac{3}{4}$  inch in diameter, and where it is  $3\frac{1}{2}$  inches wide, they should not exceed 1 inch in diameter.

RIVETS to be  $\frac{1}{4}$  of an inch larger in diameter in the STEM, STERN FRAME, and KEEL, but in no case should these exceed  $1\frac{1}{4}$  inches in diameter, and to be spaced 5 diameters apart.

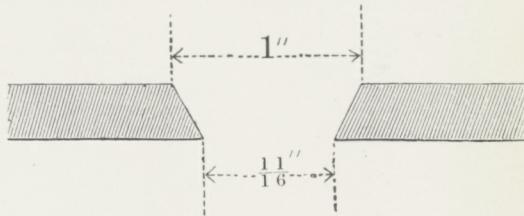
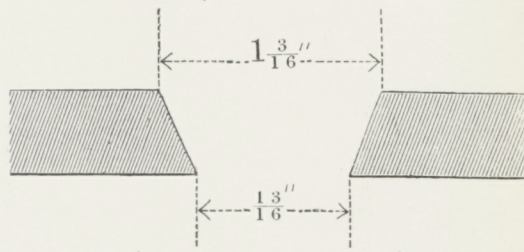
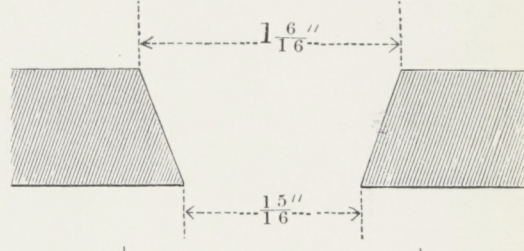
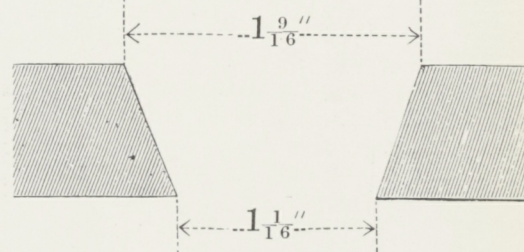
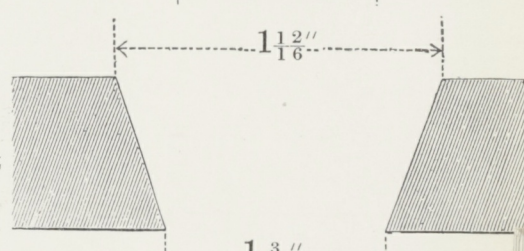
RIVETS in RUDDER to be of not less size than required for the upper edge of garboard strake amidships spaced not more than 5 diameters apart.

RIVETS connecting flat KEEL PLATES and the fore and aft ANGLES to be spaced not more than 5 diameters apart.

Lloyd's Register of Shipping, 2, White Lion Court, Cornhill, London, E.C., 1st October, 1891.



## Breadths of Straps, Lapped Butts and Edge Laps.

ins.								Size of Countersink for Rivets in Outside Plating.							
$\frac{11}{20}$	$\frac{12}{20}$	$\frac{12}{20} \& \frac{13}{20}$	$\frac{13}{20}$	$\frac{14}{20}$	$\frac{14}{20} \& \frac{15}{20}$	$\frac{15}{20}$	$\frac{16}{20}$	Ins. $\frac{5}{8}$ Rivet							
$\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	1	1	1	1								
$16\frac{3}{4}$	$16\frac{3}{4}$	$16\frac{3}{4}$	$16\frac{3}{4}$	19	19	19	19								
$11\frac{1}{4}$	$11\frac{1}{4}$	$11\frac{1}{4}$	$11\frac{1}{4}$	...	...	...	...								
9	9	9	9	$10\frac{1}{2}$	$10\frac{1}{2}$	$10\frac{1}{2}$	$10\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{4}$ Rivet							
6	6	6	6	...	...	...	...								
$5\frac{1}{4}$	$5\frac{1}{4}$	$5\frac{1}{4}$	$5\frac{1}{4}$	6	6	6	6								
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...								
$3\frac{1}{8}$	$3\frac{1}{8}$	$3\frac{1}{8}$	$3\frac{1}{8}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{7}{8}$ Rivet							
4	4	4	4	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$								
$6\frac{1}{4}$	$6\frac{1}{4}$	$6\frac{1}{4}$	$6\frac{1}{4}$	7	7	7	7								
between Frames <u>AMIDSHIPS.</u>															
IN EACH ROW.								1 Rivet							
$\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{7}{8}$	1	1	1	1								
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...								
5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...								
5	5	5	5	...	...	...	...	$1\frac{1}{8}$ Rivet							
5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5								
6	6	6	6	5	5	5	5								
6	6	6	6	5	5	5	5								
...	...	6	6	5	5	5	5								

RIVETS in the BUTTS of deck plating to be spaced 4 diameters, and in the edges 4 to  $4\frac{1}{2}$  diameters apart.

RIVETS in the BUTTS of deck plating to be spaced 4 diameters, and in the edges 4 to  $4\frac{1}{2}$  diameters apart.

RIVETS in the BUTTS and EDGES of inner bottom plating, and in butts of girders, to be spaced not more than 4 diameters apart.

RIVETS in the LANDS and BUTTS of mast plates to be spaced 5 diameters apart.









# IRON AND STEEL MASTS.

EXTREME LENGTH (See Footnote).		PARTNERS.			HEEL.			HOUNDS.			HEAD.			Sizes of Angle Bars in Masts.	
		Diam.	Thickness.		Diam.	Thickness.		Diam.	Thickness.		Diam.	Thickness.			
			Iron.	Steel.		Iron.	Steel.		Iron.	Steel.		Iron.	Steel.		
Two Plates in the Round.	Ft.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.
	48	16	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	13	$\frac{4}{16}$	$\frac{5}{20}$	13 $\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{4}{16}$	$\frac{5}{20}$	11	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	...	...
	51	17	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	13 $\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{4}{16}$	$\frac{5}{20}$	14	$\frac{4}{16}$	$\frac{5}{20}$	11 $\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{4}{16}$	$\frac{5}{20}$	...	...
	54	18	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	14	$\frac{4}{16}$	$\frac{5}{20}$	15	$\frac{4}{16}$	$\frac{5}{20}$	12	$\frac{4}{16}$	$\frac{5}{20}$	...	...
	57	19	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	15	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	15 $\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	12 $\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{4}{16}$	$\frac{5}{20}$	...	...
	60	20	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	16	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	16 $\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	13 $\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	...	...
	63	21	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	16 $\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	17 $\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	14	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	...	...
	66	22	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	17	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	18 $\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	14 $\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	...	...
	69	23	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	18	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	19	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	15 $\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	...	...
	72	24	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	19	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	20	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	16	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	...	...
Three Plates in the Round.	75	25	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{8}{20}$	19 $\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	21	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	16 $\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	...	...
	78	26	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{8}{20}$	20	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	21 $\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	17 $\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	...	...
	81	27	$\frac{8}{16}$	$\frac{9}{20}$	21	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	22 $\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	18	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	...	...
	84	28	$\frac{8}{16}$	$\frac{9}{20}$	22	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	23	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	18 $\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	3 $\frac{1}{2} \times 3 \times \frac{7}{16}$	3 $\frac{1}{2} \times 3 \times \frac{7}{16}$
	87	29	$\frac{8}{16}$	$\frac{9}{20}$	22 $\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	24	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	19 $\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	4 $\times$ 3 $\times$ $\frac{7}{16}$	4 $\times$ 3 $\times$ $\frac{7}{16}$
	90	30	$\frac{8}{16}$	$\frac{9}{20}$	23	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{8}{20}$	25	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{8}{20}$	20	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	4 $\times$ 3 $\times$ $\frac{8}{16}$	4 $\times$ 3 $\times$ $\frac{8}{16}$
93	31	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{10}{20}$	24	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{8}{20}$	26	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{8}{20}$	20 $\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	4 $\frac{1}{2} \times 3 \times \frac{8}{16}$	4 $\frac{1}{2} \times 3 \times \frac{8}{16}$	
96	32	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{10}{20}$	25	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{8}{20}$	26 $\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{8}{20}$	21	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	5 $\times$ 3 $\times$ $\frac{8}{16}$	5 $\times$ 3 $\times$ $\frac{8}{16}$	

FOOTNOTE.—The length for regulating the scantlings of the masts.

## RULES FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF IRON AND STEEL MASTS.

1. If Iron be used in the construction of masts, bowsprits, and yards, it is to be of good malleable quality quite free from surface defects, and to stand a tensile strain of 20 tons to the square inch and the following bending tests when cold without fracture:—

THICKNESS OF PLATES	TO BEND COLD THROUGH AN ANGLE OF	
	With the Grain.	Across the Grain.
$\frac{9}{16}$	25°	8°
$\frac{8}{16}$	30°	11°
$\frac{7}{16}$	37°	13°
$\frac{6}{16}$	47°	15°
$\frac{5}{16}$	55°	17°
$\frac{4}{16}$	65°	20°
$\frac{3}{16}$	70°	25°

2. The plates to be bent over a slab, the corner of which should be rounded with a radius of half an inch.

3. If Steel be adopted it is to be of the quality required for ship plates and subjected to the same tests.

4. LOWER MASTS.—The plating to be of the thickness, and the plates arranged as in Table. The seams to be double riveted; in masts of less length than 84 feet, the edges may be single riveted provided angle bars be fitted to the satisfaction of the Committee. The butts below the mast partners in masts, and those inside the wedging of bowsprits, might be double riveted, the remainder should be treble riveted.

5. The buttstraps in all cases should be  $\frac{1}{16}$  of an inch thicker than the plates they connect in iron masts; in steel masts the buttstraps should be  $\frac{3}{16}$  of an inch thicker than the plates double riveted butts and  $\frac{2}{16}$  thicker in treble riveted butts. The buttstraps would be better fitted on the outside of the masts and bowsprit.

6. The mast and bowsprit plates should be doubled all round in way of the wedging, otherwise efficiently strengthened; where masts are wedged at the lower deck, the doubling should extend from below the lower deck to above the upper deck.

7. The heels of all masts and their steps should be efficiently strengthened. The cheeks of masts should be stiffened by angles or cope iron on their foremost edges; or by some other approved plan.

8. Where two plates in the round are adopted instead of three, the iron is to be of such superior quality as to admit of its being bent to the required form, without being unduly heated and without fracture, and in all such cases the masts should be additionally stiffened by 3 angles as provided for in the Tables.

Lloyd's Register of British & Foreign Shipping, 2, White Lion Court, Cornhill, London, E.C.—28th April. 1881



IRON AND STEEL BOWSPRITS.																					
CHEEKS.						LENGTH OUTSIDE BED.	BED.		HEEL.		CAP.		Sizes of Angle Bar.								
Sizes of Angle Bar.							Diam.	Th'kn'ss		Diam.	Th'kn'ss		Diam.	Th'kn'ss		Iron.		Steel.			
In.	Stl.	Iron.		Steel.				In.	Stl.		In.	Stl.		In.	Stl.	In.	Stl.	Iron.		Steel.	
		ins.	Stl.	ins.	Stl.													ins.	Stl.	ins.	Stl.
1	2	3 1/2	2 1/2	3 1/2	2 1/2	14	16 1/2	5 1/6	6 2/0	14	5 1/6	6 2/0	12	4 1/6	5 2/0	2 1/2	2	2 1/2	2		
1 1/6	2 1/6	3 1/2	3	3 1/2	3	15	17 1/2	5 1/6	6 2/0	15	5 1/6	6 2/0	12 1/2	5 1/6	6 2/0	2 1/2	2	2 1/2	2		
1 1/6	2 1/6	3 1/2	3	3 1/2	3	16	19	5 1/6	6 2/0	16	5 1/6	6 2/0	13	5 1/6	6 2/0	3	2	3	2		
1 1/6	2 1/6	4	3	4	3	17	20	6 1/6	7 0	17	6 1/6	7 0	14	5 1/6	6 2/0	3	2	3	2		
1 1/6	2 1/6	4	3	4	3	18	21 1/2	6 1/6	7 0	18	6 1/6	7 0	15	5 1/6	6 2/0	3	2 1/2	3	2 1/2		
1 1/6	2 1/6	4	3	4	3	19	23	6 1/6	7 0	19	6 1/6	7 0	16	5 1/6	6 2/0	3	3	3	3		
1 1/6	2 1/6	4 1/2	3	4 1/2	3	20	24 1/2	7 1/6	8 0	20	6 1/6	7 0	16 1/2	6 1/6	7 0	3 1/2	3	3 1/2	3		
1 1/6	2 1/6	4 1/2	3	4 1/2	3	21	25 1/2	7 1/6	8 0	21	6 1/6	7 0	17 1/2	6 1/6	7 0	3 1/2	3	3 1/2	3		
1 1/6	2 1/6	4 1/2	3	4 1/2	3	22	26 1/2	7 1/6	8 0	22	6 1/6	7 0	18 1/2	6 1/6	7 0	4	3	4	3		
1 1/6	2 1/6	5	3	5	3	23	28	8 1/6	9 0	23	7 1/6	8 0	19	6 1/6	7 0	4	3 1/2	4	3 1/2		
1 1/6	2 1/6	5	3	5	3	24	29	8 1/6	9 0	24	7 1/6	8 0	20	6 1/6	7 0	4	3 1/2	4	3 1/2		
1 1/6	2 1/6	5	3 1/2	5	3 1/2	25	30	8 1/6	9 0	25	7 1/6	8 0	21	6 1/6	7 0	4 1/2	3 1/2	4 1/2	3 1/2		
1 1/6	2 1/6	5	3 1/2	5	3 1/2	26	31 1/2	8 1/6	9 0	26	7 1/6	8 0	21 1/2	6 1/6	7 0	4 1/2	3 1/2	4 1/2	3 1/2		
1 1/6	2 1/6	5 1/2	4	5 1/2	4	27	33	8 1/6	9 0	27	7 1/6	8 0	22	6 1/6	7 0	4 1/2	3 1/2	4 1/2	3 1/2		
1 1/6	2 1/6	6	4	6	4																
1 1/6	2 1/6	6	4	6	4																
1 1/6	2 1/6	6	4	6	4																

to be taken, in all cases, from the cap to the top of the keelson.

## IRON AND STEEL MASTS, BOWSPRITS, AND YARDS.

9. All masts of 84 feet length and above, to be fitted with angles properly shifted and extending the whole length of the mast. The plates be arranged as described in the Tables, there should be an angle bar fitted to each plate in the round, of the size given in the Table.

10. All bowsprits exceeding 28 inches in diameter should have a vertical diaphragm plate extending from within the wedging the gammoning, connected by continuous single angle bars to the upper and lower parts of the bowsprit, and two additional angle bars of the size given in the Table; and bowsprits 28 inches in diameter and under, to have an angle bar at the centre of each plate extending the whole length of the bowsprit.

11. The diameter of the lower masts at the cap to be in no case less than that of the topmast at this place, or of the lower sail yard.

12. The attention of the Surveyors is to be specially directed to the fittings connected with the masts and rigging, in order to secure the workmanship, material, and sizes of the same being efficient.

13. The mizenmasts for barques may be reduced one-fifth in diameter from that given in the Table, and the plating to be not less than the thickness corresponding to the diameters.

14. Where a Steamer is intended to be fitted with masts or a bowsprit for auxiliary purposes, they may be one-eighth less in diameter than prescribed by Table; and when a mast of a steamer is to carry fore and aft sail only, the diameter may be one-fifth less than given in the Table. The seams of these masts may be single riveted.

15. When pole masts are fitted, the length of the lower mast, in determining the diameter and thickness of plating, should be taken from the heel to the cap band, so as to include the head, as in an ordinary mast; and in sailing vessels these masts to be additionally strengthened by angles from below the lower yard to the topmast cap, or compensating strength furnished. The cheeks of pole masts may be of the same thickness as the mast plates at the hounds.

16. The eye-bolts, hoops, cleats and bands, are to be of the best description of wrought iron.

17. Any deviations from these Rules and Tables must be submitted for the consideration of the Committee.





TABLE	
1	...
2	...
3	...
4	...
5	...
6	...
7	...
8	...
9	...
10	...
11	...
12	...
13	...
14	...
15	...
16	...
17	...
18	...
19	...
20	...
21	...
22	...
23	...
24	...
25	...
26	...
27	...
28	...
29	...
30	...
31	...
32	...
33	...
34	...
35	...
36	...
37	...
38	...
39	...
40	...
41	...
42	...
43	...
44	...
45	...
46	...
47	...
48	...
49	...
50	...
51	...
52	...
53	...
54	...
55	...
56	...
57	...
58	...
59	...
60	...
61	...
62	...
63	...
64	...
65	...
66	...
67	...
68	...
69	...
70	...
71	...
72	...
73	...
74	...
75	...
76	...
77	...
78	...
79	...
80	...
81	...
82	...
83	...
84	...
85	...
86	...
87	...
88	...
89	...
90	...
91	...
92	...
93	...
94	...
95	...
96	...
97	...
98	...
99	...
100	...

FO  
NO  
  
FO  
MA  
  
I



# Sizes and Scantlings for YARDS and TOPMASTS of SAILING VESSELS

## YARDS.

Length Cleated.	Centre.			First Quarter.			Second Quarter.			Third Quarter.			Ends at Cleats.		
	Diameter.	Thickness.		Diameter.	Thickness.		Diameter.	Thickness.		Diameter.	Thickness.		Diameter.	Thickness.	
		Iron.	Steel.		Iron.	Steel.		Iron.	Steel.		Iron.	Steel.		Iron.	Steel.
Feet.	Ins.	Ins.	Ins.	Ins.	Ins.	Ins.	Ins.	Ins.	Ins.	Ins.	Ins.	Ins.	Ins.	Ins.	Ins.
32	8	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	$7\frac{7}{8}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	$7\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	6	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	4	$\frac{2}{16}$	$\frac{2}{16}$
36	9	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	$8\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	$8\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	$6\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{2}{16}$	$\frac{2}{16}$
40	10	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	$9\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	9	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	$7\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	5	$\frac{2}{16}$	$\frac{2}{16}$
44	11	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	$10\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	10	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	$8\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	$5\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{2}{16}$	$\frac{2}{16}$
48	12	$\frac{4}{16}$	$\frac{5}{20}$	$11\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{4}{16}$	$\frac{5}{20}$	$10\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	9	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	6	$\frac{2}{16}$	$\frac{2}{16}$
52	13	$\frac{4}{16}$	$\frac{5}{20}$	$12\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{4}{16}$	$\frac{5}{20}$	$11\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	$9\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	$6\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{2}{16}$	$\frac{2}{16}$
56	14	$\frac{4}{16}$	$\frac{5}{20}$	$13\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{4}{16}$	$\frac{5}{20}$	$12\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{4}{16}$	$\frac{5}{20}$	$10\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	7	$\frac{2}{16}$	$\frac{2}{16}$
60	15	$\frac{4}{16}$	$\frac{5}{20}$	$14\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{4}{16}$	$\frac{5}{20}$	$13\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{4}{16}$	$\frac{5}{20}$	$11\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	$7\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{2}{16}$	$\frac{2}{16}$
64	16	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	$15\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	$14\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	12	$\frac{4}{16}$	$\frac{5}{20}$	8	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{3}{16}$
68	17	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	$16\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	$15\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	$12\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{4}{16}$	$\frac{5}{20}$	$8\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{3}{16}$
72	18	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	$17\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	$16\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	$13\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{4}{16}$	$\frac{5}{20}$	9	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{3}{16}$
76	19	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	$18\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	$17\frac{1}{8}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	$14\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{4}{16}$	$\frac{5}{20}$	$9\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{3}{16}$
80	20	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	$19\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	18	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	15	$\frac{4}{16}$	$\frac{5}{20}$	10	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{3}{16}$
84	21	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{8}{20}$	$20\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	19	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	$15\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	$10\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{4}{16}$	$\frac{5}{20}$
88	22	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{8}{20}$	$21\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	$19\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	$16\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	11	$\frac{4}{16}$	$\frac{5}{20}$
92	23	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{8}{20}$	$22\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	$20\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	$17\frac{1}{4}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	$11\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{4}{16}$	$\frac{5}{20}$
96	24	$\frac{7}{16}$	$\frac{8}{20}$	$23\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	$21\frac{5}{8}$	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	18	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	12	$\frac{4}{16}$	$\frac{5}{20}$



# TABLE 10.

and FULL-RIGGED STEAM VESSELS.

## TOPMASTS.

Length.	Heel.			Lower Part of Head.			Head.		
	Diameter.	Thickness.		Diameter.	Thickness.		Diameter.	Thickness.	
		Iron.	Steel.		Iron.	Steel.		Iron.	Steel.
Feet.	Ins.	Ins.	Ins.	Ins.	Ins.	Ins.	Ins.	Ins.	Ins.
32	12	$\frac{4}{16}$	$\frac{5}{20}$	10 $\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{4}{16}$	$\frac{5}{20}$	9	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{3}{16}$
34	12 $\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{4}{16}$	$\frac{5}{20}$	11	$\frac{4}{16}$	$\frac{5}{20}$	9 $\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{3}{16}$
36	13	$\frac{4}{16}$	$\frac{5}{20}$	11 $\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{4}{16}$	$\frac{5}{20}$	10	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{3}{16}$
38	14	$\frac{4}{16}$	$\frac{5}{20}$	12 $\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{4}{16}$	$\frac{5}{20}$	10 $\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{3}{16}$
40	14 $\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{4}{16}$	$\frac{5}{20}$	13	$\frac{4}{16}$	$\frac{5}{20}$	11	$\frac{3}{16}$	$\frac{3}{16}$
42	15	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	13 $\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{4}{16}$	$\frac{5}{20}$	11 $\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{4}{16}$	$\frac{5}{20}$
44	16	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	14	$\frac{4}{16}$	$\frac{5}{20}$	12	$\frac{4}{16}$	$\frac{5}{20}$
46	16 $\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	14 $\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{4}{16}$	$\frac{5}{20}$	12 $\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{4}{16}$	$\frac{5}{20}$
48	17	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	15	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	13	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{6}{20}$
50	18	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	16	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	13 $\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{6}{20}$
52	18 $\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	16 $\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	14	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{6}{20}$
54	19	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	17	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	14 $\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{6}{20}$
56	20	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	18	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	15	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{6}{20}$
58	20 $\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	18 $\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	15 $\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{6}{20}$
60	21	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	19	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	16	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{6}{20}$
62	22	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	20	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	16 $\frac{1}{2}$	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{6}{20}$
64	23	$\frac{6}{16}$	$\frac{7}{20}$	21	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{6}{20}$	17	$\frac{5}{16}$	$\frac{6}{20}$

TOPMASTS.—The plating should be of the thickness given in the Table. The seams of topmasts may be single riveted; the butts should be treble riveted, and their straps  $\frac{1}{16}$  of an inch thicker in iron topmasts, and  $\frac{1}{20}$  thicker in steel than the plates they connect. There should be doubling plates in the way of the lower mast cap. Topmasts should be efficiently strengthened in the way of the fid holes, and in the way of sheave holes where such are cut, by the doubling plates, iron hoops, or by other approved methods.

Topmast 38 feet in length and under 46 feet, to have two stiffening angles  $3" \times 2\frac{1}{2}" \times \frac{6}{16}"$  fitted as nearly as practicable at the fore and after parts of the mast.

Where the length is 46 feet and under 66 feet, the angles to be  $3\frac{1}{2}" \times 3\frac{1}{2}" \times \frac{6}{16}"$ .

When the length of the topmasts exceeds 46 feet, efficient cheek plates are to be fitted to the same.

The diameter of the topmasts at the lower cap, sheave hole, and topmast cap, to be in no case less than that of the yards at these places.

LOWER YARDS.—The plating should be of the thickness given in the Table. The seams of yards may be single riveted; their butts should be treble riveted, and connected by being overlapped, or by efficient butt straps. The plates should be doubled at the centre, and the doubling plates should extend beyond the truss hoops.

Where iron or steel masts and yards are to be constructed otherwise than in accordance with the Tables, plans and particulars of the same must be submitted for the approval of the Committee.

Where Steamers are intended to be fitted with topmasts for auxiliary purposes, they might be one-eighth less in diameter than prescribed by Table.





1. Introduction	1
2. Theoretical background	2
3. Methodology	3
4. Results	4
5. Discussion	5
6. Conclusion	6
7. References	7
8. Appendix	8
9. Glossary	9
10. Index	10

1. The above requirements are intended to ensure that the information provided is accurate and reliable. It is the responsibility of the user to ensure that the information is used for the intended purpose and that it is not misused or abused.

2. The user is responsible for ensuring that the information is used for the intended purpose and that it is not misused or abused. The user is also responsible for ensuring that the information is not used for any other purpose without the express written consent of the provider.

3. The user is responsible for ensuring that the information is not used for any other purpose without the express written consent of the provider. The user is also responsible for ensuring that the information is not used for any other purpose without the express written consent of the provider.

For  
Not  
&  
  
rec  
Ma  
  
IM



Table of Sizes and Tests for the STEEL WIRE STANDIN

REGISTER TONNAGE UNDER DECK.	Tons. 3000 AND UNDER 3500	Tons. 2600 AND UNDER 3000	Tons. 2300 AND UNDER 2600	Tons. 2000 AND UNDER 2300	Tons. 1800 AND UNDER 2000	Tons. 1600 AND UNDER 1800	Tons. 1400 AND UN 1600
PLATING NUMBER.	32000 AND UNDER 36000	29000 AND UNDER 32000	26600 AND UNDER 29000	24200 AND UNDER 26600	22500 AND UNDER 24200	20700 AND UNDER 22500	18800 AND UN 20700
FORE & MAIN Shrouds ...	No. 6 Size. 5½ inches.	No. 6 Size. 5¼ inches.	No. 6 Size. 5 inches.	No. 6 Size. 4¾ inches.	No. 6 Size. 4¾ inches.	No. 6 Size. 4½ inches.	No. 6 Size. 4 inches.
and 2 cap	2¾	2⅝	2½	2⅜	2¼	2⅛	2
Chain plates ...	—	—	—	—	12×7	11½×6½	11
Dead-eyes ...	—	—	—	—	6	5¾	5
Lanyards (hemp)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
{Rigging Screws Diameter at bottom of thread}	2¼	2⅛	2	1⅞	1⅞	1¾	1
{Rigging Screws Diameter of Pins}	2	1⅞	1¾	1⅝	1⅝	1½	1
Topmst. bckstys.	3 5½	3 5¼	3 5	3 4⅞	3 4¾	3 4½	3 4
Top-gllt. bckstys.	2 4¼	2 4⅛	2 3⅞	2 3¾	2 3½	2 3¼	2 3
Lower stays ...	2 5½	2 5¼	2 5	2 4⅞	2 4¾	2 4½	2 4
Top-mast stays...	2 5½	2 5¼	2 5	2 4⅞	2 4¾	2 4½	2 4
Top-gallant stays	4¼	4⅛	3⅞	3¾	3½	3¼	3
MIZEN Shrouds ...	5 4½	5 4⅜	5 4¼	5 4⅛	5 4	5 3¾	5 3
and cap	4½	4⅜	4¼	4⅛	4	3¾	3
Topmast backstays ...	3 4½	3 4⅜	3 4¼	3 4⅛	3 4	3 3¾	3 3
Top-gallant backstays ...	2 3¼	2 3⅛	2 3	2 2⅞	2 2¾	2 2½	2 2
Lower stays ...	2 4½	2 4⅜	2 4¼	2 4⅛	2 4	2 3¾	2 3
Topmast stays ...	2 4½	2 4⅜	2 4¼	2 4⅛	2 4	2 3¾	2 3
Top-gallant stays ...	3¼	3⅛	3	2⅞	2¾	2½	2
BOBSTAY Bar ...	4⅛	4⅛	4	3⅞	3¾	3⅝	3
Pin ...	3⅛	3⅛	3	2⅞	2¾	2⅝	2
Chain ...	2⅞	2⅞	2	1⅞	1⅞	1⅞	1
BOWSPRIT Shrouds (Chain) ...	2 1⅞	2 1⅞	2 1⅞	2 1⅞	2 1	2 1	2

1.—The above requirements are intended to apply to vessels in which the dimensions of the masts and yards such as would not be deemed unusual for vessels of the respective tonnages; where these dimensions are extreme, in other exceptional cases where deviations from the above sizes are required, rigging plans showing the sizes and arrangements of the several parts should be submitted for the approval of the Committee.

2.—Where four masts are adopted instead of three, the tonnage of the vessel may be reduced one-fifth, and where five masts are adopted, one fourth, in obtaining the sizes of Rigging, &c., from the above table.

3.—Where pole masts are adopted in vessels requiring one cap shroud only, an additional cap shroud is to be fitted, when the number of lower shrouds may be correspondingly reduced.

4.—Where double top-gallant yards are to be adopted, a topmast cap backstay should be fitted in addition.



Tons. 1200 AND UNDER 1400	Tons. 1000 AND UNDER 1200	Tons. 800 AND UNDER 1000	Tons. 700 AND UNDER 800	Tons. 600 AND UNDER 700	Tons. 500 AND UNDER 600	Tons. 400 AND UNDER 500	Tons. 300 AND UNDER 400
16800 AND UNDER 18800	14800 AND UNDER 16800	12700 AND UNDER 14800	11600 AND UNDER 12700	10300 AND UNDER 11600	9000 AND UNDER 10300	7700 AND UNDER 9000	6100 AND UNDER 7700
No. Size. inches.	No. Size. inches.	No. Size. inches.	No. Size. inches.	No. Size. inches.	No. Size. inches.	No. Size. inches.	No. Size. inches.
6 $4\frac{1}{8}$ and cap $1\frac{7}{8}$ $10\frac{1}{2} \times 6$ $5\frac{1}{4}$ $1\frac{5}{8}$ $1\frac{3}{8}$	6 4 and cap $1\frac{7}{8}$ $10 \times 6$ 5 $1\frac{5}{8}$ $1\frac{3}{8}$	5 $3\frac{3}{4}$ and cap $1\frac{3}{4}$ $9\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ $4\frac{3}{4}$ $1\frac{1}{2}$ $1\frac{3}{8}$	5 $3\frac{1}{2}$ and cap $1\frac{3}{4}$ $9 \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ $4\frac{1}{2}$ $1\frac{1}{2}$ $1\frac{3}{8}$	5 $3\frac{1}{4}$ and cap $1\frac{5}{8}$ $8\frac{1}{2} \times 5$ $4\frac{1}{4}$ $1\frac{3}{8}$ $1\frac{1}{4}$	5 3 $1\frac{3}{8}$ $8 \times 5$ 4 $1\frac{1}{4}$ $1\frac{1}{8}$	4 $2\frac{3}{4}$ $1\frac{1}{4}$ $7\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$ $3\frac{3}{4}$ $1\frac{1}{8}$ 1	4 $2\frac{1}{2}$ $1\frac{1}{4}$ $7 \times 4\frac{1}{2}$ $3\frac{1}{2}$ $1\frac{1}{8}$ 1
3 $4\frac{1}{8}$	3 4	2 $3\frac{3}{4}$	2 $3\frac{1}{2}$	2 $3\frac{1}{4}$	2 3	2 $2\frac{3}{4}$	2 $2\frac{1}{2}$
2 $2\frac{3}{4}$	2 $2\frac{5}{8}$	2 $2\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{3}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{8}$	2	$1\frac{3}{4}$
2 $4\frac{1}{8}$	2 4	2 $3\frac{3}{4}$	2 $3\frac{1}{2}$	2 $3\frac{1}{4}$	2 3	2 $2\frac{3}{4}$	2 $2\frac{1}{2}$
2 $4\frac{1}{8}$	2 4	2 $3\frac{3}{4}$	2 $3\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{1}{4}$	3	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$
$2\frac{3}{4}$	$2\frac{5}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{3}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{8}$	2	$1\frac{3}{4}$
5 $3\frac{1}{4}$ and cap $3\frac{1}{4}$	5 3	5 $2\frac{7}{8}$	5 $2\frac{3}{4}$	4 $2\frac{5}{8}$	4 $2\frac{1}{2}$	3 $2\frac{3}{8}$	3 $2\frac{1}{4}$
3 $3\frac{1}{4}$	3 3	2 $2\frac{7}{8}$	2 $2\frac{3}{4}$	2 $2\frac{5}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{3}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$
2 $2\frac{1}{8}$	2 2	$1\frac{7}{8}$	$1\frac{3}{4}$	$1\frac{5}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{3}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$
2 $3\frac{1}{4}$	2 3	$2\frac{7}{8}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$2\frac{5}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{3}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$
2 $3\frac{1}{4}$	3	$2\frac{7}{8}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$2\frac{5}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{3}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$
$2\frac{1}{8}$	2	$1\frac{7}{8}$	$1\frac{3}{4}$	$1\frac{5}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{3}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$
$3\frac{1}{4}$	3	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	2	2	2	2
$2\frac{1}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{8}$	$1\frac{7}{8}$	$1\frac{5}{8}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{2}$
$1\frac{10}{16}$	$1\frac{8}{16}$	$1\frac{6}{16}$	$1\frac{5}{16}$	$1\frac{4}{16}$	$1\frac{4}{16}$	$1\frac{4}{16}$	$1\frac{3}{16}$
2 $\frac{7}{8}$	2 $\frac{13}{16}$	2 $\frac{12}{16}$	$\frac{12}{16}$	$\frac{11}{16}$	$\frac{10}{16}$	$\frac{9}{16}$	$\frac{9}{16}$

STEEL WIRE  
STANDING RIGGING.

SIZE. Inches.	BREAK- ING TEST. Tons.	SIZE. Inches.	BREAK- ING TEST. Tons.
$5\frac{1}{2}$	58	$3\frac{1}{8}$	$17\frac{1}{2}$
$5\frac{1}{4}$	53	3	16
5	48	$2\frac{7}{8}$	$14\frac{1}{2}$
$4\frac{7}{8}$	44	$2\frac{3}{4}$	13
$4\frac{3}{4}$	42	$2\frac{5}{8}$	12
$4\frac{5}{8}$	40	$2\frac{1}{2}$	11
$4\frac{1}{2}$	38	$2\frac{3}{8}$	10
$4\frac{3}{8}$	36	$2\frac{1}{4}$	9
$4\frac{1}{4}$	34	$2\frac{1}{8}$	8
$4\frac{1}{8}$	32	2	7
4	30	$1\frac{7}{8}$	6
$3\frac{7}{8}$	28	$1\frac{3}{4}$	$5\frac{1}{2}$
$3\frac{3}{4}$	26	$1\frac{5}{8}$	5
$3\frac{5}{8}$	24	$1\frac{1}{2}$	4
$3\frac{1}{2}$	22	$1\frac{3}{8}$	$3\frac{1}{4}$
$3\frac{3}{8}$	$20\frac{1}{2}$	$1\frac{1}{4}$	3
$3\frac{1}{4}$	19		

5.—The steel wire ropes to be guaranteed to withstand the breaking stress given in the table, and no hemp is to be used in the strands, a hemp core only to be fitted.

6.—A short length of each of the wires composing the rigging will be required, after being galvanized, to withstand a tensile stress equivalent to that set forth in the Table, and the aggregate strength of the wires must not be less than 10 per cent. in excess of that stress.

7.—Each wire will be required to be capable of being twisted around itself not less than eight times, and of being untwisted and straightened without breaking.

8.—Where it is proposed to adopt iron wire rigging the sizes proposed and the guaranteed tests should be submitted for the consideration of the Committee.

LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH  
AND FOREIGN SHIPPING,  
2, White Lion Court, Cornhill, E.C.

13th April, 1893.



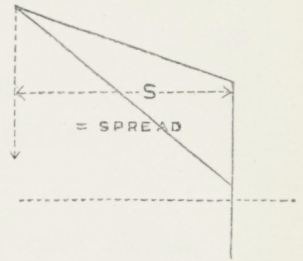
TABLE II

STANDING HEIGHT	STANDING HEIGHT						STANDING HEIGHT
	100	110	120	130	140	150	
100	100	110	120	130	140	150	100
110	110	120	130	140	150	160	110
120	120	130	140	150	160	170	120
130	130	140	150	160	170	180	130
140	140	150	160	170	180	190	140
150	150	160	170	180	190	200	150
160	160	170	180	190	200	210	160
170	170	180	190	200	210	220	170
180	180	190	200	210	220	230	180
190	190	200	210	220	230	240	190
200	200	210	220	230	240	250	200
210	210	220	230	240	250	260	210
220	220	230	240	250	260	270	220
230	230	240	250	260	270	280	230
240	240	250	260	270	280	290	240
250	250	260	270	280	290	300	250
260	260	270	280	290	300	310	260
270	270	280	290	300	310	320	270
280	280	290	300	310	320	330	280
290	290	300	310	320	330	340	290
300	300	310	320	330	340	350	300
310	310	320	330	340	350	360	310
320	320	330	340	350	360	370	320
330	330	340	350	360	370	380	330
340	340	350	360	370	380	390	340
350	350	360	370	380	390	400	350
360	360	370	380	390	400	410	360
370	370	380	390	400	410	420	370
380	380	390	400	410	420	430	380
390	390	400	410	420	430	440	390
400	400	410	420	430	440	450	400
410	410	420	430	440	450	460	410
420	420	430	440	450	460	470	420
430	430	440	450	460	470	480	430
440	440	450	460	470	480	490	440
450	450	460	470	480	490	500	450
460	460	470	480	490	500	510	460
470	470	480	490	500	510	520	470
480	480	490	500	510	520	530	480
490	490	500	510	520	530	540	490
500	500	510	520	530	540	550	500
510	510	520	530	540	550	560	510
520	520	530	540	550	560	570	520
530	530	540	550	560	570	580	530
540	540	550	560	570	580	590	540
550	550	560	570	580	590	600	550
560	560	570	580	590	600	610	560
570	570	580	590	600	610	620	570
580	580	590	600	610	620	630	580
590	590	600	610	620	630	640	590
600	600	610	620	630	640	650	600
610	610	620	630	640	650	660	610
620	620	630	640	650	660	670	620
630	630	640	650	660	670	680	630
640	640	650	660	670	680	690	640
650	650	660	670	680	690	700	650
660	660	670	680	690	700	710	660
670	670	680	690	700	710	720	670
680	680	690	700	710	720	730	680
690	690	700	710	720	730	740	690
700	700	710	720	730	740	750	700
710	710	720	730	740	750	760	710
720	720	730	740	750	760	770	720
730	730	740	750	760	770	780	730
740	740	750	760	770	780	790	740
750	750	760	770	780	790	800	750
760	760	770	780	790	800	810	760
770	770	780	790	800	810	820	770
780	780	790	800	810	820	830	780
790	790	800	810	820	830	840	790
800	800	810	820	830	840	850	800
810	810	820	830	840	850	860	810
820	820	830	840	850	860	870	820
830	830	840	850	860	870	880	830
840	840	850	860	870	880	890	840
850	850	860	870	880	890	900	850
860	860	870	880	890	900	910	860
870	870	880	890	900	910	920	870
880	880	890	900	910	920	930	880
890	890	900	910	920	930	940	890
900	900	910	920	930	940	950	900
910	910	920	930	940	950	960	910
920	920	930	940	950	960	970	920
930	930	940	950	960	970	980	930
940	940	950	960	970	980	990	940
950	950	960	970	980	990	1000	950

TABLE 12.

## ANCHOR CRANES.

The dimensions of the principal parts of ANCHOR CRANES to be in accordance with the following Table :—



WEIGHT OF ANCHOR INCLUDING STOCK.	SPREAD OF CRANE IN FEET.						
	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
Cwts.	DIAMETER OF MAIN POST AT DECK IN INCHES.						
20	6	$6\frac{1}{4}$	$6\frac{1}{2}$	$6\frac{3}{4}$	$6\frac{3}{4}$	7	$7\frac{1}{4}$
25	$6\frac{1}{2}$	$6\frac{3}{4}$	7	$7\frac{1}{4}$	$7\frac{1}{4}$	$7\frac{1}{2}$	$7\frac{3}{4}$
30	7	$7\frac{1}{4}$	$7\frac{1}{2}$	$7\frac{3}{4}$	$7\frac{3}{4}$	8	$8\frac{1}{4}$
35	$7\frac{1}{4}$	$7\frac{1}{2}$	$7\frac{3}{4}$	8	8	$8\frac{1}{4}$	$8\frac{1}{2}$
40	$7\frac{1}{2}$	$7\frac{3}{4}$	8	$8\frac{1}{4}$	$8\frac{1}{2}$	$8\frac{3}{4}$	9
45	8	$8\frac{1}{4}$	$8\frac{1}{2}$	$8\frac{3}{4}$	9	$9\frac{1}{4}$	$9\frac{1}{2}$
50	$8\frac{1}{4}$	$8\frac{1}{2}$	$8\frac{3}{4}$	9	$9\frac{1}{4}$	$9\frac{1}{2}$	$9\frac{3}{4}$
55	$8\frac{1}{2}$	$8\frac{3}{4}$	9	$9\frac{1}{4}$	$9\frac{1}{2}$	$9\frac{3}{4}$	10
60	$8\frac{3}{4}$	9	$9\frac{1}{4}$	$9\frac{1}{2}$	$9\frac{3}{4}$	10	$10\frac{1}{4}$

## CORRESPONDING DIMENSIONS OF MAIN POST, TIE RODS AND JIBS.

	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.
Diameter of Main Post at deck	6	$6\frac{1}{2}$	7	$7\frac{1}{2}$	8	$8\frac{1}{2}$	9	$9\frac{1}{2}$	10	$10\frac{1}{2}$
Tie Rod ... ..	$1\frac{3}{4}$	$1\frac{7}{8}$	2	$2\frac{1}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{4}$	$2\frac{3}{8}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	$2\frac{5}{8}$	$2\frac{3}{4}$	$2\frac{7}{8}$
Jib (Diameter at middle) ...	3	$3\frac{1}{4}$	$3\frac{1}{2}$	$3\frac{3}{4}$	4	$4\frac{1}{4}$	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{3}{4}$	5	$5\frac{1}{4}$

If two Tie rods are fitted, the diameter of each to be  $\frac{2}{3}$ th that of the single rod required.

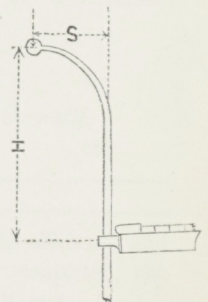
## BOATS' DAVITS.

In the cases of Boats and Davits of ordinary proportions the diameter of the davits in inches should be one-fifth of the length of the boats in feet, but in cases where the height and spread of the davits or the dimensions of the boats are not of ordinary proportions, the diameter of the davits in inches should be found from the formula :—

$$\sqrt[3]{\frac{L \times B \times D}{40} \left( \frac{H}{3} + S \right)}$$

where L, B and D are the dimensions of the boat, H the height of the davit above its uppermost point of support, and S the spread of the davit, each of these dimensions being in feet.

LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING,  
2, WHITE LION COURT, CORNHILL, LONDON, E.C.  
13th April, 1893.





# ANCHOR CRANES

The dimensions of the various parts of ANCHOR CRANES to be in accordance with the following

TABLE

CAPACITY IN TONS	LENGTH OF CRANE IN FEET					
	8	10	12	14	16	18
10	10	10	10	10	10	10
20	10	10	10	10	10	10
30	10	10	10	10	10	10
40	10	10	10	10	10	10
50	10	10	10	10	10	10
60	10	10	10	10	10	10
80	10	10	10	10	10	10
100	10	10	10	10	10	10

## CORRESPONDING DIMENSIONS OF MAIN POST, PIN KNOTS AND TIES

Capacity in Tons	10	20	30	40	50	60	80	100
Pin Knots	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Main Post	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Ties	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10

## BOAT CAVES

In the case of boat caves, the capacity is determined by the length of the cave in feet and the width of the cave in feet. The dimensions of the cave are determined by the length of the cave in feet and the width of the cave in feet.

$$\sqrt{\frac{L \times W}{100}}$$

where L is the length of the cave in feet and W is the width of the cave in feet. The result of the calculation is the capacity of the cave in tons.

When the capacity of the cave is determined, the dimensions of the cave can be determined. The dimensions of the cave are determined by the length of the cave in feet and the width of the cave in feet.

No. 7.—FORM OF CERTIFICATE OF CHARACTER.  
 LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING.  
 ESTABLISHED 1834.

No. ————— *No. 2, White Lion Court, Cornhill,*  
*London, 189*

**These are to Certify,** That the ————— of —————  
 ————— Master, ————— Tons, bound to ————— has been Surveyed at  
 ————— by the Surveyors to this Society, and reported to be, on the —————  
 and that she has been CLASSED and entered in the REGISTER BOOK of this Society with the Character

*Witness my hand,*

————— *Secretary.*

————— *Chairman.*

FORM No. 10.—FORM OF CERTIFICATE OF LLOYD'S MC FOR ENGINES  
 AND BOILERS.

LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING.  
 ESTABLISHED 1834.

No. ————— *No. 2, White Lion Court, Cornhill,*  
*London 189*

**These are to Certify,** that the Engines and Boilers of the  
 ————— of ————— Master ————— Tons, have  
 been specially Surveyed by the Surveyors to this Society, during construction at —————  
 and were reported to be on the ————— in good, efficient, and safe working condition,  
 at a pressure of — lbs. per square inch. The Record of Lloyd's MC. (in red) — (Lloyd's  
 Machinery Certificate), has been made in the Register Book.

*Witness my hand,*

————— *Secretary.*

————— *Chairman.*

FORM No. 11.—FORM OF CERTIFICATE OF B&MS FOR ENGINES AND BOILERS.

LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING.  
 ESTABLISHED 1834.

No. ————— *No. 2, White Lion Court, Cornhill,*  
*London, 189*

**These are to Certify,** that the Boilers of the —————  
 of ————— Master ————— Tons, have been Surveyed at —————  
 in ————— by the Surveyors to this Society, and reported to be in good, efficient, and  
 safe working condition, at a pressure of — lbs. per square inch. The Survey being completed, the  
 Record B&MS (in red) — (Boilers and Machinery Surveyed), has been made in the Register Book.

————— *Secretary.* *Witness my hand,* ————— *Chairman.*



FORM OF CERTIFICATE OF THE CLASSIFICATION OF SHIPS IN THE LATE  
UNDERWRITERS' REGISTER OF IRON VESSELS.

LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING.

ESTABLISHED 1834.

*Amalgamated 1885 with the Underwriters' Registry of Iron Vessels.*

ESTABLISHED 1862.

No. —

*No. 2, White Lion Court, Cornhill,*

*London,*

189

**This is to Certify,** That the \_\_\_\_\_  
of \_\_\_\_\_, Master, \_\_\_\_\_ Tons, bound to \_\_\_\_\_, has been surveyed  
at \_\_\_\_\_ by the Surveyors to this Society, and reported to be on the \_\_\_\_\_  
in a good and efficient state, and fit to carry dry and perishable Cargoes, and that she has been continued  
as Classed and is entered in the Register Book of this Society with the Character \_\_\_\_\_ subject to  
periodical Surveys.

\_\_\_\_\_ *Secretary.*

*Witness my hand,*

\_\_\_\_\_ *Chairman.*

LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING,

AND THE

UNDERWRITERS' REGISTRY FOR IRON VESSELS

AMALGAMATED.

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that it has been mutually resolved by the Committee of Lloyd's Register of British and Foreign Shipping and the Committee of the Underwriters' Registry for Iron Vessels to amalgamate the two Registries.

In accordance with the terms of amalgamation :—

- (1.) The publication of the "Underwriters' List of Iron Vessels" has been discontinued.
- (2.) Vessels holding a Class in the Underwriters' Registry will be entitled to the publication of this Class in future issues of Lloyd's Register Book so long as their Owners comply with the Rules of the Underwriters' Registry (1884-5) relating to Periodical Surveys.
- (3.) The information hitherto given in the Supplements to the Register Book of the Underwriters' Registry relating to Periodical Surveys, Changes of Owners, &c., will be inserted by posting with type in Lloyd's Register Book, and will also appear in the Supplements.
- (4.) In case the Owners of Vessels holding a Class in the Underwriters' Registry only, desire also a class under Lloyd's Register, the Committee of this Society undertake to favourably consider the claims of such Vessels on the documents produced by the Underwriters' Registry, and the necessary surveys as to present condition, with a view to assigning these Vessels the highest possible Class to which they are entitled, free of charge to the Owners. Full allowance will be made for any compensation for deviation from the Rules of Lloyd's Register, and the Vessels given the advantage of any difference in scantlings between the Rules as now existing and those which were in force when the Vessels were built.



The Committee of this Society will employ the Staff of the Underwriters' Registry, so far as may be practicable, in the Survey of Vessels holding a Class in that Registry, and of Vessels now Building or Contracted to be built to Class therein.

In the interest of the Owners of Vessels Classed in the Underwriters' Registry, some Members of the Committee of that Registry will have seats on Lloyd's Register Committees in London and Liverpool.

All communications respecting vessels Classed or now Building to Class in the Underwriters' Registry should in future be addressed to the Secretary to Lloyd's Register, either in London or Liverpool, as may be most convenient.

In the absence of any intimation from Owners of Ships classed in the Underwriters' Registry to the contrary, it will be concluded that they are quite agreeable to the Classes assigned in that Registry being recorded in Lloyd's Register Book as proposed.

By order of the Committee,

B. WAYMOUTH,

Secretary.

*Lloyd's Register of British and Foreign Shipping,  
2, White Lion Court, Cornhill, London,  
1st September, 1885.*

No. 689.

## LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING.

*2, White Lion Court, Cornhill, E.C.,*

*6th December, 1888.*

### SURVEY OF ENGINES AND BOILERS.

DEAR SIR,

You will doubtless remember that when the late Underwriters' Registry for Iron Vessels was united with this Society's Register, it was agreed that vessels holding a class in the former Registry should be entitled to the publication of this class in future issues of Lloyd's Register Book, so long as their Owners complied with the Rules of the Underwriters' Registry, 1884-5, relating to periodical surveys.

Prior to the two Registers being united, it was contemplated by the Committee of the Underwriters' Registry to appoint Engineer Surveyors to survey the Engines and Boilers of vessels classed in that Registry.

Although, as you are aware, that proposal was not carried out, and Owners of Steam Vessels classed in the late Underwriters' Registry were consequently not liable to such a requirement, some Owners have nevertheless had the Engines and Boilers of their vessels surveyed, and the surveys have afterwards been noted in Lloyd's Register Book.

Under these circumstances, I am directed to intimate that the Committee are quite prepared to give instructions to the Society's Surveyors to survey the Engines and Boilers of the steamer hereunder named, and in the event of their being found, or put into, good condition, to make a notification to that effect in the Register Book.



It is not necessary to point out the advantages of survey by an independent body, but the Committee venture to think that now this subject is brought to your notice you will possibly come to the conclusion that it is to your interest to avail yourself of such a safeguard.

I am, Dear Sir,

Your obedient servant,

B. WAYMOUTH, *Secretary.*

N.B.—The following notations are used to denote that the engines and boilers of steam vessels have been inspected by this Society's Engineer Surveyors, and have been found or put into efficient condition, viz. :—

LMC.—Machinery certified by Lloyd's Register.

B&MS.—Boilers and Machinery surveyed and reported to be satisfactory by the Engineer Surveyors to Lloyd's Register.

✠ Special Survey of Machinery or Boilers during construction (thus ✠LMC. ✠NE&B).

No. 834.

## LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING,

2, White Lion Court, Cornhill, E.C.,

14th January, 1892.

### SURVEY OF ENGINES AND BOILERS.

DEAR SIR,

On the 6th December, 1888, the Committee of this Society, in a circular letter which is reprinted on the other side, suggested to owners of steam vessels holding a class assigned by the late Underwriters' Registry for Iron vessels that they would do well to submit the machinery and boilers of their vessels to the inspection of the Society's Engineer Surveyors.

Although some owners have seen fit to act upon this suggestion there are many vessels still sailing, the engines and boilers of which have never been surveyed by independent Surveyors, and the Committee therefore think it right again to draw the attention of owners of such vessels to the desirableness of having the engines inspected and certified to by this Society's officers.

I am, Dear Sir,

Yours faithfully,

A. G. DRYHURST,  
*Secretary.*

CIRCULAR No. 536.

## LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING.

## CAST STEEL MAST CAPS.

SIR,

In reference to the use of cast steel mast caps, I am directed to inform you that the Committee of this Society will be prepared to admit of such steel mast caps being fitted to vessels intended to be classed in the Register Book on the following conditions:—

It is requisite that builders proposing to use cast steel mast caps shall, in the first instance, state the name of the firm by whom the caps are to be made, in order that the Committee may be satisfied that the manufacturers have proper facilities for making steel caps of a satisfactory quality.

With this object, the manufacturers will be required to give notice to the Committee when an opportunity can be afforded to the Society's surveyors to attend at the works, in order to report upon the appliances in use and the processes of manufacture, and also to ascertain by crucial tests that the material of which the caps are proposed to be made is of good and ductile quality.

Upon a favourable report being received from the Surveyors, after the inspection of the works of a manufacturer, the Committee will sanction the use of caps of his manufacture, provided test pieces be cast on the caps of sufficient size, to enable the Surveyors to subject the same to such tests as they may deem necessary, in order to satisfy themselves that the material is of good quality. The caps also are to be suspended and severely hammered in the presence of the Surveyors to ensure that the casting is sound in each case.

I am, your obedient servant,

B. WAYMOUTH, *Secretary.*

2, White Lion Court, Cornhill, E.C.,  
6th November, 1884.

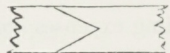
No. 583.

## LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING.

2, White Lion Court, Cornhill, London, E.C.,  
January 19th, 1886.

## WELDING OF LARGE FORGINGS.

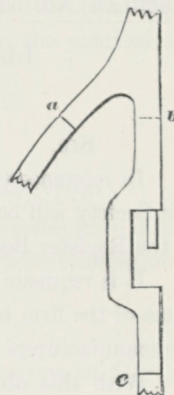
SIR,

The Committee having had under their consideration the subject of the manufacture of Large Forgings for shipbuilding purposes, I am directed to state that from experiments which have been made it has been found that to ensure sound welds in heavy forgings steam hammers should be employed instead of the sledge hammers formerly used; and the welds when of  form should have the V angle not more than 60°. The old plan of screwing the parts together at a welding heat is not found to be satisfactory, especially in forgings of considerable sectional area, and in view of this, in future the welding of forgings exceeding forty square inches in sectional area will be required by the Committee to be done with steam hammers.



It has been the practice in some works to place the "shut" of the lower part of a stern frame in the sole piece. This is considered to be very objectionable; and the Surveyor should inform manufacturers that the welding should be placed in the lower part of the posts in all cases, and that such connections in the sole piece will not be sanctioned. In Rudder frames the welds of the upper part of the frame to the main piece should not be placed close together as indicated in the sketch at *a, b*; but should be arranged so as to be well clear of each other as indicated by *a, c*.

In cases where stern frames or rudders are taken out of vessels to be repaired, the Surveyors should furnish full particulars of the defects observed, including a sketch shewing the position and nature of the fracture on the Report, for the information of the Committee, so that a record may be kept in this office of all failures in such forgings.



I am, Sir, your obedient servant,

B. WAYMOUTH,

*Secretary.*

NOTICE.—No. 614.

## LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING.

### CHARGES FOR INSPECTION OF FORGINGS.

The following scale of charges has been approved by the General Committee for the inspection of forgings for other than new vessels :—

#### SHIP FORGINGS OR CASTINGS.

For vessels not exceeding 600 tons	...	...	...	£2	2	0
„ over 600 tons but not exceeding 1600 tons	...	...	...	3	3	0
„ over 1600	...	...	...	4	4	0

#### ENGINE FORGINGS OR CASTINGS.

For shafts up to 12 inches in diameter	...	...	...	£1	1	0
„ over „ „	...	...	...	2	2	0

These fees to be chargeable for the inspection of the whole or any portion of shafting which is not being forged and finished at the works where the engines are being made under the survey of the Society's Officers, and when more than two visits are necessary, to be increased.

N.B.—Travelling expenses are to be charged in the case of both old and new vessels.

By order of the Committee,

BERNARD WAYMOUTH,

*Secretary.*

2, White Lion Court, Cornhill, London, E.C.,

16th December, 1886.

(See Notice No. 620.)

No. 620.

## LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING.

CHARGES FOR INSPECTING CASTINGS OR FORGINGS AS SET  
FORTH IN NOTICE No. 614.

In order to obviate misunderstanding arising in regard to the responsibility for the Payment of the Fees recently approved by the Committee of this Society for the inspection of Castings or Forgings, NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the charges in question, including travelling expenses, will be payable by the Forge or other Company by whom the forgings or castings are made.

By order of the Committee,

B. WAYMOUTH,

*Secretary.*

2, *White Lion Court, Cornhill, London, E.C.,*  
22nd February, 1887.

No. 636.

## LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING.

SURVEY OF REPAIRS OF DAMAGE OF SHIPS OR MACHINERY AT  
PORTS ABROAD.

DEAR SIR,—I am directed to draw your attention to the fact that it is a condition of the classification of vessels by this Society that all Repairs of Ships or their Machinery that may be required at ports where there is a Surveyor to the Society, in order to the vessels retaining their characters in the Register Book, must be carried out under the inspection and to the satisfaction of the Society's Surveyor.

As the non-observance of this requirement in the case of vessels requiring repairs of damage, &c., at ports abroad has in some instances occasioned inconvenience to Owners, as well as expense of further surveys, I would venture to suggest the advisability of your giving instructions to the Masters of your vessels and to your Agents abroad, in all cases where surveys are required consequent upon damage or otherwise, to call in the Society's local Surveyor to hold such surveys, in order that the vessels' character in the Register Book may be duly maintained.

I may point out that, besides complying with the requirements of the Rules of this Society for the continuance of the classification of vessels, surveys held by the Society's Surveyors abroad will also serve all the purposes of Consular Surveys, which, being, as you are aware, *purely optional*, will not then be necessary.

I am, Dear Sir,

Yours very truly,

B. WAYMOUTH,

*Secretary.*

2, *White Lion Court, Cornhill, London, E.C.,*  
30th August, 1887.



NOTICE. No. 673.

LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING.

BUNKERS OF IRON AND STEEL SHIPS.

SIR,—The attention of the Committee has recently been drawn to the case of a steel steamer, in which the framing, stringers and beam ends in the Coal Bunker space had almost wasted away through corrosion after a period of only 8 years, during which time, however, it would appear that the vessel inside the bunkers had never been painted.

I am directed to acquaint you that, in view of the above, more than ordinary care is required in surveying bunkers; and you are to draw the attention of owners to the advantage of thoroughly coating such parts with some good preserving composition, such as Stockholm tar sprinkled with Portland cement, or best black varnish—put on the surfaces when clean and dry—in preference to the use of ordinary paint, more particularly in steel vessels in which the scantlings are less than in those built of iron.

I am, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

B. WAYMOUTH.

*Secretary.*

2, White Lion Court, Cornhill, London, E.C.,  
5th May, 1888.

No. 676.

LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING.

RECORD OF "EX STEAMER."

With reference to the practice of recording "ex-Steamer" in the Register Book after the names of sailing vessels that have originally been steamers,

Notice is hereby given, that the Committee, who recently had the subject under consideration, have resolved that this practice is to be continued.

The Committee, however, will be prepared to consider representations that may be made of them in regard to sailing vessels that were formerly auxiliary steamers, with a view to determining whether or not the record in question is to be made in the case of such vessels.

By order of the Committee,

B. WAYMOUTH, *Secretary.*

2, White Lion Court, Cornhill, E.C.,  
7th June, 1888.

CIRCULAR No. 705.

LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING.

STEEL VESSELS.

GENTLEMEN,—With reference to the question of the liability of vessels built of steel to deterioration from corrosion, I am directed to acquaint you that the Committee of this Society, who have had this subject under their notice, think it right to place the results of their experience in regard thereto before owners of this description of property.



It is found that, in cases where the surfaces of vessels built of steel have not been properly scaled in the first instance and then protected with paint of good quality, the material is liable to great deterioration from corrosion, particularly in that portion exposed to the action of salt water. The Committee have no doubt that, with this information in your possession, you will see the desirability of taking the precaution of having new steel vessels belonging to you placed in dry dock and examined, within six months from the date of launching, so that, if symptoms of corrosion are found, the bottom may be properly scaled and coated.

I am also directed to point out the importance of having the inside and outside surfaces of steel vessels kept free from scale, and properly painted.

I am, Gentlemen, your obedient servant,

B. WAYMOUTH, *Secretary*.

2, White Lion Court, Cornhill, London, E.C.,

7th March, 1889.

---

CIRCULAR No. 722.

LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING.

2, White Lion Court, Cornhill, E.C.,

1st September, 1889.

PETROLEUM VESSELS.

SIR,

With reference to the testing of the tanks of vessels intended to carry oil, I have to acquaint you that the Committee are of opinion that such tanks should be capable of withstanding a pressure of a head of water 15 feet above the crown of the tank, which would be equal to a pressure of 6lbs. per square inch.

I am, Sir, your obedient servant,

B. WAYMOUTH, *Secretary*.

---

CIRCULAR No. 773.

LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING.

2, White Lion Court, Cornhill, E.C.,

14th August, 1890.

DOUBLING PLATES IN BOILERS.

SIR,

The attention of the Committee has been drawn to the case of a boiler in which the lower parts of the combustion chambers, instead of having been constructed in the usual manner of one plate of sufficient thickness, was made of a comparatively thin plate strengthened by a doubling plate, with the result that the inner plating became bulged and boiler rendered leaky.

In view of the above I am directed to draw your attention to the necessity of seeing that no doubling plates are fitted in any boiler in positions where they are exposed to the action of the heat of the fires. In such positions the necessary strength should be provided for, if possible, by using a single plate of sufficient thickness, or, where this is impracticable the plates should be strengthened by stays or by **L** or **⊥** bars.

I am, Sir, your obedient servant,

B. WAYMOUTH, *Secretary*.



CIRCULAR No. 831.

## LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING.

---

2, White Lion Court, Cornhill, London, E.C.,

30th November, 1891.

---

OIL-CARRYING VESSELS.

---

SIR,

I am directed to send for your information results, which the Committee consider may be found useful, of the experience gained by the Officers of this Society respecting the effects on the hulls of some vessels constructed for the purpose of carrying oil in bulk when some of their tanks have been used for carrying water ballast.

It has been found that, in ballasting such vessels with water, the consecutive tanks in some cases have not been run up, and, by thus leaving empty spaces in the main body of the vessel, undue strains have been brought upon the structure at these parts, leading to considerable damage to the vessel.

In other cases, sufficient care has not been taken to ensure that the tanks have been quite filled, and kept filled; and a deep empty tank has even sometimes been run up at sea whilst the vessel was encountering heavy weather. By these means, great strains and damage have been caused from masses of free water being brought against the bulkheads, &c., internally.

It should be borne in mind that carrying liquid in bulk, independently of the nature of the cargo, causes considerably more straining on the plating and riveting of vessels than would occur in carrying general cargo. In the former instance the weight of the cargo is brought only on the outside plating, whereas with general cargo a great portion of the strain is borne by the floors, frames, keelsons, stringers, &c. Great precaution is therefore necessary in oil-carrying vessels to prevent the strains, which are necessarily exceptional, from being materially intensified by the action within the vessel of large quantities of moving oil or water.

It may not be out of place to remark that provision, as regards the trim of the vessel, should be made so that the consecutive tanks in the midship part can be quite filled. These spaces should be sub-divided, particularly at the fore end, to such an extent that the trim of the vessel will admit of the tanks being quite filled, without the statutory depth of loading being exceeded.

Experience has also shown that danger arises from not filling the water spaces at the end of the stokehold with water so as to prevent oil finding its way into the coal bunkers and saturating the coals.

I am, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

A. G. DRYHURST, *Secretary*.



CIRCULAR No. 832.

## LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING.

*2, White Lion Court, Cornhill, E.C.,**7th December, 1891.*

## FEEDERS IN GRAIN-LADEN VESSELS.

SIR,

I am instructed to draw your attention to a case that has recently occurred, in which a grain-laden steamer capsized owing to the giving way of the feeders in the 'tween decks, and a large portion of the grain contained in them being thrown towards one side of the vessel.

In the case in question, the lower holds were completely filled with grain in bulk and the hatchways were utilized as feeders, formed of planks round the hatchways. Additional feeders were also provided at the sides of the vessel extending from the main to the upper deck.

From investigations made by the Officers of this Society it has been found that, as compared with similar vessels loaded in the same manner, the vessel in question had both considerable initial stability, due to her comparatively large metacentric height, and also a good range of stability, due to her large freeboard. There is no reason, therefore, to conclude that the accident was in any way due to an inherent want of stability.

The heeling of the vessel, however, caused by the grain from the feeders being thrown on one side, conduced to the cargo gradually settling down on the depressed side and thus continuously increasing the angle of the heel, until capsizing occurred.

Under these circumstances, it is considered useful to draw the attention of Shipowners to the fact that although feeders are a source of safety in grain laden vessels, in providing for the holds being kept full on the grain settling down, yet if they be not efficiently constructed, and properly shored at the sides and ends, they may lead to danger, as instanced in the case referred to.

I am, Sir, your obedient servant,

*A. G. DRYHURST, Secretary.*CIRCULAR No. 847.

## LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING.

*2, White Lion Court, Cornhill, E.C.,**23rd June, 1892.*

SIR,

With reference to the cases of vessels in which the steel or iron decks required by the Society's Rules are not carried continuously throughout the length of the vessels, I am directed to acquaint you for your guidance, that in vessels having a raised quarter connected to a bridge house, and requiring by Table S 5 more than one iron or steel deck, the bridge house should extend over not less than the half length amidships, to comply practically with this requirement.

I am, Sir, your obedient servant,

*A. G. DRYHURST, Secretary.*



No. 851.

## LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING.

## ANCHORS AND CABLES.

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the notation of LA&CP (**Lloyd's Anchors and Chains Proved**) is made in the Society's Register Book in the case of Vessels, the **Anchors** and **Chains** of which have been tested at Proving Establishments under the control of the COMMITTEE of LLOYD'S REGISTER OF SHIPPING.

The following establishments are under the control of the Committee :—

Lloyd's Proving House, NETHERTON (nr. Dudley)	...	...	<i>Superintendent</i>	Mr. H. Green.
			<i>Assistant</i>	Mr. W. J. Relf.
Lloyd's Proving House, TIPTON (Staffordshire)	...	...	"	Mr. C. E. Perrins.
			<i>Assistant</i>	Mr. G. Horspool.
Lloyd's Proving House, LOW-WALKER-ON-TYNE	...	...	"	Mr. T. Tindale.
Lloyd's Proving House, CHESTER (Saltney)	...	...	"	Mr. A. S. Jack.
			<i>Assistant</i>	Mr. J. Littler.
Lloyd's Proving House, GLASGOW	...	...	"	Mr. E. Seedhouse.
Lloyd's Proving House, CARDIFF	...	...	"	Mr. G. W. Penn.

The notation of A&CP will, as heretofore, be recorded in respect to Anchors and Chain Cables tested at the Sunderland Public Proving Machines.

By order of the Committee,

A. G. DRYHURST, *Secretary*.

2, White Lion Court, Cornhill, London, E.C.,

Revised, March, 1896.

CIRCULAR NO. 852.

## LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING.

2, White Lion Court, Cornhill, E.C.,

27th September, 1892.

SIR,

It having recently come to the knowledge of the Committee that, in some vessels where Pitch Pine decks have been fitted, damage to cargo has resulted from leakage, owing to the shrinking of the decks, and to rents and shakes, I am directed to inform you that, in cases where it is intended to fit the weather decks of Pitch Pine in vessels classed, or intended for classification in the Society's Register Book, you are to take steps to ensure that the decks have been well seasoned after being cut.

Special attention should also be directed to the laying of decks of this material and to the caulking of the seams and rents.

I am, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

A. G. DRYHURST, *Secretary*.

NOTICE No. 895.

LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING.

---

RECORD OF TEAK DECKS IN THE REGISTER BOOK.

---

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that in any case in which the working weather deck of vessels classed under the Two or Three Deck Rule, or Spar Deck or Awning Deck Rules, is of teak, the Committee will be prepared to record the fact in the Society's Register Book (thus "Deck Teak"), upon receiving a request to that effect from the owners, and subject to the deck being examined by the Society's Surveyors, and found to be in good condition.

In the case of a vessel having a bridge house, the deck in the alleyways must in order to render her eligible for the above notation, be of teak, but it is not required that in such cases the Poop, Bridge, and Topgallant Forecastle decks, shall be of East India Teak.

By order of the Committee,

A. G. DRYHURST,

*Secretary.*

2, White Lion Court, Cornhill, London, E.C.,  
2nd November, 1893.

---

CIRCULAR No. 909.

LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING.

---

2, White Lion Court, Cornhill, E.C.,  
24th September, 1894.

---

FITTING OF CARGO BATTENS.

---

GENTLEMEN,—The Committee's attention having been drawn to the fact that there is a variation in the practice of different ports with regard to the fitting of cargo battens between decks, I have to point out that the Rule requires cargo battens to be fitted in 'tween decks of all types of vessels, and in bridge houses, poops, and other deck erections intended for the carrying of cargo; and you are to take steps, where necessary, to ensure uniform compliance with this Rule.

I am, Gentlemen,

Your obedient servant,

A. G. DRYHURST,

*Secretary.*

reeb  
Mark

IND



CIRCULAR No. 912.

## LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING.

---

2, White Lion Court, Cornhill, E.C.,

22nd October, 1894.

## BOILER MANHOLES AND FITTINGS.

SIR,

The Committee's attention has been drawn to some accidents which have recently occurred to boilers of classed vessels in consequence of the bad fitting of manhole doors and of drain plugs, some of which have been attended with fatal results. I am directed, therefore, to remind you that in surveying boilers, new or otherwise, your examination should include not only the boilers, but also all the mountings and their fastenings, and the manhole doors and their fastenings, special attention being given to the fit of the spigots of the doors in the manholes. These should be so well fitted and of such a depth as to render it absolutely impossible for the jointing material to be forced out between the spigot and the boiler plate, even when the door is so placed that the clearance is all on one side.

I am, Sir, your obedient servant,

A. G. DRYHURST,

*Secretary.*

---

NOTICE No. 920.

## LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING.

---

REDUCTION OF FEES.

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the General Committee, at a Special Meeting held this day, have determined that, on and after 1st January, 1895 and until otherwise ordered, an abatement of 10 per cent. shall be allowed from all fees chargeable after that date for surveys held in the United Kingdom on old ships and old engines and boilers.

By order of the Committee,

A. G. DRYHURST,

*Secretary.*

2, White Lion Court, Cornhill, London, E.C.,

20th December, 1894.

NOTICE No. 941.

# LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING.

**NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN** THAT THE FOLLOWING ALTERATIONS AND AMENDMENTS HAVE BEEN MADE BY THE GENERAL COMMITTEE IN THE RULES OF THE SOCIETY FOR STEEL VESSELS, AND IN THE RULES FOR MACHINERY FOR STEAM VESSELS.

## THE SECOND SPECIAL SURVEY No. 3 (as regards Drilling).

The following new paragraph has been added after paragraph No. 5 under the heading "Second Special Survey No. 3" on page 41 of the Rules, viz. :—

"6. In cases where the requirements of the Second Special Survey No. 3 may have been fully complied with, before the expiration of the period when the survey becomes due under the Rules, the fact will, if desired by the Owners, be noted in the Register Book. Such notation, however, will not exempt a vessel from the compliance with the requirements of the survey as regards drilling when she is 24 years old, or at the first Special Survey held after that time, unless the drilling has been done at the previous Special Survey."

## Section 39.—EQUIPMENT.

Paragraph 12, page 84, of this section has been amended by the addition of a clause at end of paragraph, and will now read as follows :—

"12. The efficient state and condition of the whole of the ship's equipment will be designated by the Figure 1; and where the same is found insufficient in quantity or defective in quality, by a dash thus — following the character assigned to the ship. In cases where the Figure 1 is expunged on account of deficiencies in the anchors or chains, the record of L.A.&C.P. or A.&C.P. will also be expunged."

## RULES FOR THE MACHINERY FOR STEAM VESSELS (Periodical Surveys).

Paragraph 50, page 104, has been amended to read as follows :—

"50. L.M.C. (Lloyd's Machinery Certificate), denotes that the machinery and boilers are fitted in accordance with the Rules, and when followed by a date, indicates that they were found at that time to be in good condition. M.S. with a date denotes that the engines at that time were found upon inspection to be in good condition. B.S. with a date denotes that the boilers were found upon inspection at that time to be in good condition."

The following will represent the records referring to machinery which will then appear in the Register Book :—

"L.M.C.8,93, denoting that both the engines and boilers were surveyed in August, 1893.

"L.M.C.8,93, B.S.10,94, denoting that both the engines and boilers were surveyed in August, 1893, and that the boilers were subsequently re-surveyed in October, 1894.



"L.M.C.8,93, M.S.10,94, denoting that both the engines and boilers were surveyed in August, 1893, and that the engines were subsequently re-surveyed in October, 1894.

"L.M.C., B.S.10,94, M.S.4,95, denoting that the boilers were last surveyed in October, 1894, and that the engines were last surveyed in April, 1895."

*Note:—The foregoing alterations also apply to the Rules for Iron Vessels.*

By order of the Committee,

A. G. DRYHURST,  
*Secretary.*

2, White Lion Court, Cornhill, London, E.C.,  
3rd October, 1895.

NOTICE No. 951.

## LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING.

**NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN** THAT THE FOLLOWING ALTERATIONS AND AMENDMENTS HAVE BEEN MADE BY THE GENERAL COMMITTEE IN THE RULES OF THE SOCIETY FOR STEEL VESSELS, AND IN THE RULES FOR MACHINERY FOR STEAM VESSELS.

Paragraphs 9, 10, 13, 14 and 15 have been added on pages 37 and 38 (the original paragraphs 9 and 10 have been renumbered 11 and 12 respectively).

9. In cases in which the freeboard assigned to a vessel is a condition of the class, the words "*with freeboard*" will be inserted under the character in the Register Book; and any vessel classed with this condition, which proceeds to sea with a less freeboard than that approved by the Committee, or on which the freeboard mark is placed higher than the position assigned by the Committee, will be liable to have her class expunged from the Register Book.

10. The efficient state and condition of the whole of a vessel's equipment will be designated by the figure 1 placed after the character assigned to the vessel; and in cases in which the equipment is found insufficient in quantity or defective in quality, a dash, thus —, will be inserted in place of the figure 1.

13. When the rules as regards surveys on the hull, machinery or boilers of a steam vessel, or on the hull, masts, spars, or rigging of a sailing vessel have not been complied with, so that the vessel is not entitled to retain her class in the Register Book, the character will be expunged with a red line, under which the date of such withdrawal of class will be recorded.

14. When it is found from *reported defects* in the hull, machinery or boilers of a steam vessel, or in the hull, masts, spars, or rigging of a sailing vessel, that the vessel is not entitled to retain her class in the Register Book, the character will be expunged with a black line, under which the date of such withdrawal of class will be recorded.



15. When the class of a vessel is withdrawn from the Register Book by the Committee in consequence of a request from the Owner, the fact will be indicated by the insertion of three dots (...) in column 7 of the list of steam vessels and column 8 of the list of sailing vessels.

Paragraphs 11 and 12 on page 38 have been renumbered 16 and 17 respectively, and have been amended to read as follows:—

16. To entitle steel vessels to retain the characters assigned to them in the Register Book, they are required to be subjected to the following Special Surveys, designated No. 1, No. 2, and No. 3, respectively. In addition, the machinery and boilers of steam vessels are required to be submitted to the periodical surveys described on pages 104 and 105.

17. The periods at which the surveys on the hull are intended to be held, in cases of vessels classed from 100A to 90A inclusive, are when a vessel is 4 years, 8 years, and 12 years old respectively, and at like periods from the date when the No. 3 Survey was held.\*

Paragraph 20 on page 39 and paragraph 59 on page 105 are omitted from the Rules.

On pages 41 and 42, under the headings "Surveys while building" and "Survey of Machinery," the Rules to read as follows:—

#### SURVEYS WHILE BUILDING.

1. The Surveyors are to examine during the progress of a vessel, the materials and workmanship, from the laying of the keel to her completion; and to point out as early as possible anything that is objectionable, or that is not in accordance with the Rules, or with the plans approved by the Committee for the particular vessel.

2. Vessels built under the Special Survey of the Society will be entitled to the distinctive mark ✠.

3. In steam vessels built under Special Survey, the Machinery and Boilers must also be constructed under Special Survey. See pages 93–105.

4. In steam vessels the machinery and boilers are to be inspected throughout construction, the boilers tested by hydraulic pressure, and the machinery tested under steam. Machinery certificates will be granted, and notifications thereof made in the Register Book, thus: "LMC 9,94" in red (*i.e.* LLOYD'S MACHINERY CERTIFICATE, September, 1894).

5. In cases of machinery or new boilers being built under Special Survey, the distinguishing mark ✠ will be noted in red, thus: "✠LMC," or "✠NE&B," or "✠NB."

6. In cases in which the machinery or boilers are of novel description, or in which experience has not sufficiently shown the safety of the principle or mode of application involved, the words "Machinery Experimental," or "Boiler Experimental," will be inserted under the class of the vessel in the Register Book; but if in the opinion of the Committee the machinery or boilers are so far inefficient as to imperil the vessel's safety, no class will be assigned.

7. If the hull of a steamer has been built in accordance with the Rules, a provisional certificate will be issued, if desired, stating the class to which the vessel will be entitled when the machinery and boilers have been fitted on board in accordance with the Rules, and the Committee's requirements otherwise complied with.

8. For requirements relating to the survey and construction of engines and boilers, see pages 93 to 105.



## Section 24.—DOUBLE BOTTOMS.

Paragraph 18 of this Section, page 73, has been amended after the word "amidships" in line 10, paragraph now to read as hereunder, and the last clause of this paragraph is now paragraph 19, present paragraphs 19 to 31 are renumbered 20 to 32.

18. In vessels whose plating number is 11,000 and under, triangular bracket plates of the thickness given in Table S 7 may be fitted at alternate frames; but under the engines, solid floor plates of the same thickness, lightened by manholes, and with double angle bars on the upper edge, are to be fitted at every frame and at alternate frames under the boilers. Where the plating number exceeds 11,000 instead of bracket plates, solid floor plates, lightened by manholes, are to be fitted throughout the whole length of the double bottom. In all vessels where flat plate keels are adopted, and in vessels having hanging keels whose plating number is 18,000 and above, bracket plates are to be fitted to the centre girder at the intermediate frames, and where the plating number is 38,000 and under 51,000 the brackets at the centre girder and margin plate are to be of sufficient breadth at the top, to take three rivets in the vertical flange of the intermediate reversed angles, for  $\frac{3}{5}$  the vessel's length amidships. Bracket plates inside and outside the double bottom are to be fitted and riveted to the margin plate to every frame all fore and aft, the outside brackets to extend up the bilges to the height required for ordinary floors. The floor plates are to be connected to the centre keelson by double vertical angles, of the size given in Table S 7, in the engine and boiler space in all vessels, and for half length amidships where the plating number is 24,000 and above. Where the plating number is 30,000 and above, the bracket plates outside the margin plate are to be connected to it by double angles, for one-half the vessel's length amidships.

19. The vertical flange of the frame angles which are attached to the solid floors may be of the same size as the horizontal flange.

## Section 39.—EQUIPMENT.

Paragraphs 11 and 13 on page 84 are omitted from the Rules.

## Section 43.—AWNING DECKED STEAM VESSELS.

The note to the first paragraph of this Section, page 87, has been altered as shown hereunder:—

It is a condition on which an awning or partial awning-decked vessel is classed in the Society's Register Book that the freeboard assigned shall be marked on the vessel's sides as hereafter described.\* If the vessel proceed to sea with a less freeboard than that approved by the Committee, or if the freeboard mark be placed higher than the position assigned by the Committee, the vessel will be liable to have her class expunged from the Register Book.

\* See Notice of Freeboard requirements printed at end of Rules.

The first clause of the third paragraph of this Section, on page 88, is omitted from the Rules.

*Note.—The foregoing alterations also apply to the Rules for Iron Vessels.*

By order of the Committee,

A. G. DRYHURST,

2, White Lion Court, Cornhill, London, E.C.,

Secreta y.

12th December, 1895.



NOTICE No. 958.

## LLOYD'S REGISTER OF BRITISH AND FOREIGN SHIPPING.

---

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN THAT THE FOLLOWING ALTERATIONS AND AMENDMENTS HAVE BEEN MADE BY THE GENERAL COMMITTEE IN THE RULES OF THE SOCIETY FOR STEEL VESSELS.

---

### Section 22.—BULKHEADS.

The latter part of paragraph 6, Section 22, page 69, of the Rules, has been altered as shown hereunder :—

“Doubling plates between frames and outside plating in way of bulkheads, are to extend in one piece from the foreside of the frame afore to aft side of the frame abaft the bulkhead frames *or they may be of an approved diamond shape, fitted and riveted as shown in sketch.*”

### Section 41.—THREE-DECK STEAM VESSELS.

The following new paragraph, numbered 13, has been added at the end of Section 41 of the Rules, page 86, viz. :—

“In steam vessels requiring by Table S 5 to have not more than *one steel* deck, and in which the scantlings, &c., are not less than those required by the foregoing Rules for 3 deck vessels, the *wood middle deck* may be dispensed with, subject to an addition (to be approved by the Committee), being made to the freeboards required by the Load Line Act for ordinary 3 deck vessels, which have the middle deck laid : the freeboards thus assigned by the Committee to be marked on the vessels' sides inserted in the certificate of classification, and recorded in the Register Book. Such vessels will be classed in the Register Book ‘*with freeboard*,’ and the record of decks, &c., will be 1 Dk. (Std.) 2 trs. B. & web frames or deep framing, 3 deck rule.”

“If it is desired to compensate for the omission of the wood middle deck, and to retain the normal freeboard, the frames and reverse frames only are to be regulated by the measurements taken to the upper deck without the deduction of 7 feet, and all the reverse frames are to be extended to the upper deck, or increased width or thickness of stringers, or other suitable compensation in lieu thereof, may be submitted for the Committee's approval.”



## Section 42.—SPAR-DECKED STEAM VESSELS.

Paragraph 19, Section 42, page 87, of the Rules relative to Spar-Decked Steam Vessels has been amended as shown hereunder, viz. :—

“They are to have extra strength at the bilge and bottom in the proportion of their length to depth from main deck as prescribed in Table S 6; they may, however, be 13 and under 14 depths in length before they are required to have the remaining extra strength prescribed for vessels of 11 to 12 depths in length, and such vessels exceeding the above proportions to have extra strength in the same relation to that prescribed for one and two-decked vessels. *In no case will the material at the upper part and the number and thickness of steel or iron decks be required to be greater than that of the three deck vessel of the same dimensions.*”

*Note.—The foregoing alterations also apply to the Rules for Iron Vessels.*

By order of the Committee,

A. G. DRYHURST,

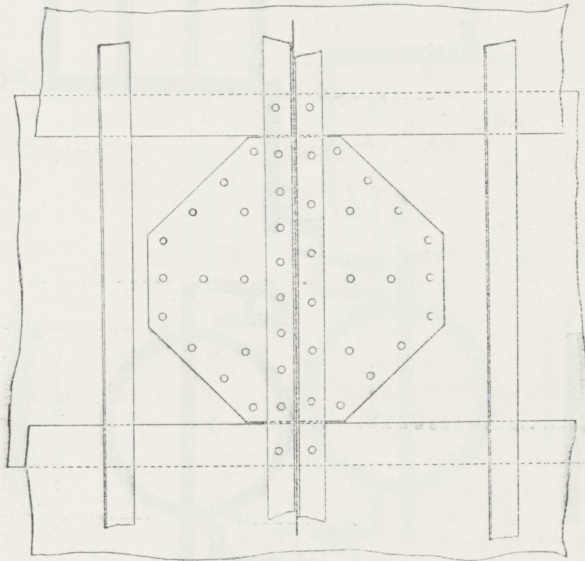
*Secretary.*

2, WHITE LION COURT, CORNHILL, LONDON, E.C.

16th April, 1896

# DIAMOND SHAPED BULKHEAD LINER.

*See Section 22, paragraph 6.*



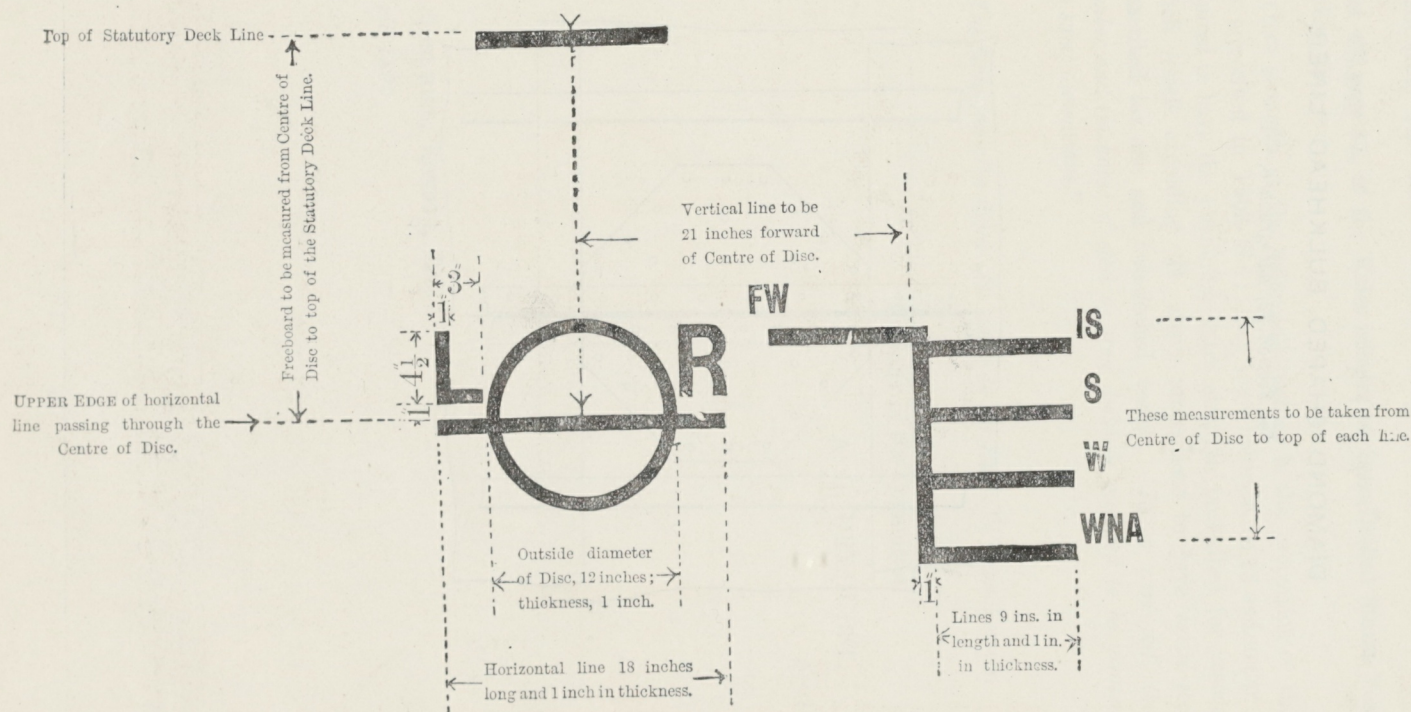


## ASSIGNMENT OF FREEBOARD.

Under the Merchant Shipping (Load-Line) Act, 1894, the Committee of Lloyd's Register are empowered to assign freeboards to British Vessels as required by the Act. Forms of application for the assignment of freeboard can be obtained from the London, or other, offices of the Society.

The mode of Marking, approved by the Board of Trade, is as follows:—

## FREEBOARD MARKING FOR STEAMERS.

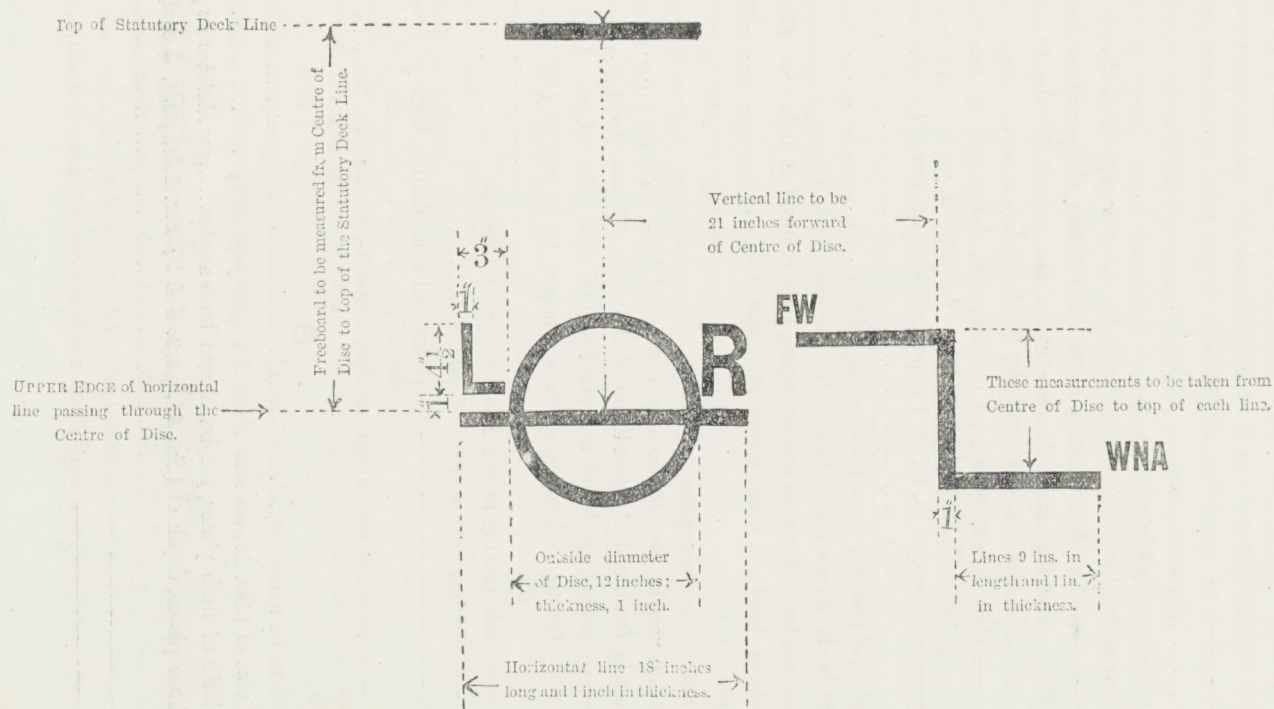


FREEBOARD.

The Centre of Disc to be placed on both sides of vessel amidships, *i.e.*, at the middle of the length of the load water line. Vessels are to be marked with such of the horizontal lines as are applicable to the nature of their employment. In accordance with the regulations made by the Board of Trade, the discs and lines must be permanently marked by centre punch marks or cutting, and the particulars given in the Certificate are to be entered in the official log.

N.B.—It is a condition on which an awning or partial awning-decked vessel is classed in the Society's Register Book that the Freeboard assigned shall be marked on the vessel's sides as above prescribed; and, under the provisions of Section 43 of the Society's Rules for Iron or Steel Ships. If the vessel proceed to sea with a less freeboard than that approved by the Committee, or if the freeboard mark be placed higher than the position assigned by the Committee, the vessel will be liable to have her class expunged from the Register Book.

# FREEBOARD MARKING FOR SAILING VESSELS.



FREEBOARD—continued.

The Centre of Disc to be placed on both sides of vessel amidships, *i.e.*, at the middle of the length of the load line. Coasting vessels are required to be marked with only the maximum load line in fresh water. In accordance with the regulations made by the Board of Trade, the disc and lines must be permanently marked by centre punch marks or cutting, and the particulars given in the Certificate are to be entered in the official log.



## INDEX.

A.		PAGE
Additional strength for vessels from 11 to 16 depths to length ( <i>Sec. 46, see also Table S 6</i> )		93
————— exceeding 16 depths to length ( <i>Sec. 46, see also footnote, Table S 6</i> )		93
Alterations in the Rules, <i>see under Notices</i>		149-155
Anchors, chains, warps, &c. ( <i>Sec. 39, see also Table No. 22 after page 134</i> )		84, 85
————— for steam vessels classed in the late Underwriters' Registry		116
————— and cables. Proving establishments under the control of the Committee ( <i>Notice No. 851; see also Table 22</i> )		146
————— the efficient state and condition of, designated by the figure 1 ( <i>Sec. 39, par. 11; also par. 10, page 38</i> )		85
————— deficiencies in, figure 1 expunged ( <i>Sec. 39, par. 11; also par. 10, page 38</i> )		85
————— cast steel, and tests for same ( <i>Notice No. 647</i> )		117-119
Anchor cranes and boats' davits ( <i>Sec. 39, par. 10; see also Table 12</i> )		85
Angle stringers and angles to keelsons and stringers, sizes reduced at ends ( <i>Sec. 12</i> )		53
———— bars for keelsons, hold and beam stringers ( <i>Table S 3</i> )	<i>see after</i>	134
Annual survey ( <i>par. 1</i> )		37
Appointments vested in the Committee		30
Awning-decked steam vessels ( <i>Sec. 43, see also Tables S 1 to 6</i> )		88-90
————— vessels, freeboard as a condition of class ( <i>Sec. 43, par. 1-3</i> )		88
————— partial, freeboard as a condition of class ( <i>Sec. 43, par. 1-3</i> )		89
————— frames and reversed frames, height to be carried ( <i>Sec. 43, pars. 6 &amp; 7</i> )		89
————— side plating as per Table 2 ( <i>Sec. 43, par. 8</i> )		89
————— stringer plates ( <i>Sec. 43, par. 9</i> )		89
————— tie plates and side plating, butts of ( <i>Sec. 43, par. 11</i> )		89
————— erections for navigation only allowed ( <i>Sec. 43, par. 5</i> )		89
B.		
Ballot, all elections to be made by		30
Beams, form and size of ( <i>Sec. 13, see also Table S 4 after page 134</i> )		53
———— form of bulb of bulb plates, tee bulbs and bulb angles	<i>see sketches on pages</i>	132, 133
———— arms or knee plates, depth of ( <i>Sec. 13, pars. 4 &amp; 6; Sec. 14a, pars. 5 &amp; 6, and Sec. 14b, par. 5</i> )		53, 54, 59, 61
———— at throat ( <i>Sec. 13, pars. 4 &amp; 6</i> )		54
———— number of rivets in ( <i>Sec. 13, pars. 9 &amp; 10</i> )		54



	PAGE
Beams, at ends of hatchways ( <i>Secs. 13 &amp; 28, see also Table S 4 after page 134</i> ).....	53, 78
—— half, in way of hatchways ( <i>Sec. 28</i> ) .....	78
—— hold, web frames and side stringers in lieu thereof ( <i>Sec. 14a</i> ) .....	59-61
—— hold, in way of raised quarter deck ( <i>Secs. 14a &amp; 45</i> ) .....	60, 92
—— deep framing and side stringers in lieu thereof ( <i>Sec. 14b</i> ) .....	61-63
—— when adopted under raised quarter decks ( <i>Sec. 14b, par. 7</i> )...	61
—— in engine and boiler rooms ( <i>Sec. 13, par. 3; Sec. 14, par. 32; Secs. 15 &amp; 26</i> )...	53, 58, 76
—— in way of hatchways, where steel decks are fitted ( <i>Sec. 23, pars. 13 &amp; 14</i> ).....	71
—— of spar and awning decks, poops, forecastles, raised quarter decks, &c. ( <i>Secs. 42 to 45, see also Table S 4</i> ) .....	87-91
—— panting, and stringers at ends of vessels ( <i>Sec. 18</i> ) .....	64
—— round up of ( <i>Sec. 13, par. 7</i> ).....	54
—— spacing of, according to depth from top of keel ( <i>Sec. 14</i> ) .....	52-58
—— where deck is laid ( <i>Sec. 14, par. 31</i> ) .....	58
—— upper, middle and hold or lower deck, of extra strength in machinery space ( <i>Sec. 26, see also Sec. 14, par. 32</i> ) .....	76
—— where steel decks are fitted ( <i>Sec. 23, pars. 13 &amp; 14</i> ).....	71
Bearers under engines and boilers, construction of ( <i>Sec. 26</i> ) .....	76
Bilge keelsons and stringers in hold ( <i>Sec. 10, see also Secs. 14, 14a &amp; 14b</i> ) .....	52, 54, 59, 61
Bitts, how fitted ( <i>Sec. 34</i> ).....	81
Black line expunging class from reported defects ( <i>Par. 14</i> ) .....	38
Boats, number and quality of ( <i>Sec. 39, par. 9</i> ) .....	85
Boats' davits and anchor cranes ( <i>Sec. 39, par. 10, see Table 12 after page 134</i> ) .....	85
Boiler bearers, construction, &c. ( <i>Sec. 26</i> ) .....	76
Boiler and engine openings ( <i>Sec. 29</i> ) .....	79
Boilers—Rules for Machinery .....	93-107
—— certificates and records in Register Book ( <i>Pars. 1, 3, 49 to 52 &amp; 56 to 59</i> ) .....	95, 106, 107
—— donkey, material ( <i>Par. 40</i> ).....	105
—— experimental or machinery experimental ( <i>Par. 6</i> ) .....	42, 43
—— manholes and fittings ( <i>Circular No. 912</i> ).....	148
—— new ( <i>Pars. 7 to 18</i> ) .....	95, 96
—— new, made of steel ( <i>Par. 19 and circular No. 438*</i> ) .....	96, 107
—— or machinery, Rules as regards surveys not complied with, class expunged with a red line ( <i>Par. 13</i> ) .....	38
—— reported defects, class expunged by a black line ( <i>Par. 14</i> ) .....	38
—— rules for determining working pressure ( <i>Par. 40</i> ) .....	99
—— seatings ( <i>Par. 18</i> ) .....	96
Boss plates, thickness of, &c. ( <i>Sec. 19, par. 10</i> ).....	65
Boundary planks of weather decks ( <i>Sec. 23, par. 7</i> ) .....	71
Braces, rudder ( <i>Sec. 5, par. 11</i> ) .....	47
Bracket plates to stringer when beams exceed two frame spaces apart ( <i>Sec. 14, par. 30</i> )...	58



	PAGE
Bracket plates to stringer when web frames and side stringers are fitted in lieu of hold beams ( <i>Sec. 14a, par. 7</i> ) .....	59
Breadth of vessels for scantlings, how measured, &c. ( <i>Sec. 1, par. 7</i> ) .....	43
Bridge houses ( <i>Sec. 44</i> ) .....	90, 91
— house bulkhead ( <i>Sec. 44, pars. 4 &amp; 5</i> ) .....	90
Bulkheads ( <i>Sec. 22, see also Table S 1</i> ) .....	69, 70
— caulking of ( <i>Sec. 22, par. 9</i> ) .....	70
— doubling plates between frames and outside plating in way of ( <i>Sec. 22, par. 6</i> ) .....	70
— trunk, to engine and boiler openings ( <i>Sec. 29, see also Sec. 22</i> ) .....	79
— when web frames are fitted in lieu of hold beams, to be additionally stiffened ( <i>Sec. 14a, par. 20</i> ) .....	60
— when deep framing system is adopted ( <i>Sec. 14b, pars. 4 &amp; 7</i> ) .....	61
— poop and bridge house ( <i>Sec. 44</i> ) .....	90
— at break of raised quarter decks ( <i>Sec. 45</i> ) .....	92, 93
Bulwark plating, butt straps of ( <i>Sec. 19, par. 12</i> ) .....	66
—, stays to, and size, spacing, &c. ( <i>Sec. 19</i> ) .....	66
—, at ends of cargo ports, stays to ( <i>Sec. 31</i> ) .....	80
Bunkers, coal, pipes and lids ( <i>Sec. 30</i> ) .....	80
— of iron and steel ships ( <i>Notice No. 673</i> ) .....	142
Butt straps and lining pieces ( <i>Sec. 20, see also Table S 8</i> ) .....	66-68
— double to stringer plate, sheerstrakes and outside plating, thickness of ( <i>Sec. 20</i> ) .....	66, 67
— to flat keel plates ( <i>Sec. 5, par. 6; and Sec. 20, par. 9</i> ) .....	47, 67
— to floor plates ( <i>Sec. 7, par. 3</i> ) .....	49
— to reversed angle irons ( <i>Sec. 8, par. 7</i> ) .....	49
— to middle line keelson ( <i>Sec. 9, pars. 1 &amp; 2</i> ) .....	50
— to rider plate ( <i>Sec. 9, pars. 1 &amp; 2</i> ) .....	50
— to sheerstrake ( <i>Sec. 20</i> ) .....	66, 67
— to deck stringer plates ( <i>Sec. 20</i> ) .....	66, 67
— to bulwark plating ( <i>Sec. 19, par. 12</i> ) .....	66
— spacing of rivets in ( <i>Sec. 21; see also Table S 8 after page 134</i> ) .....	68
Butts, shifting of, in outside plating ( <i>Sec. 19, par. 4</i> ) .....	65
— stringer plates ( <i>Sec. 19, par. 6</i> ) .....	65
— garboard plates ( <i>Sec. 19, par. 7</i> ) .....	65
— strakes when doubled, and of doubling strakes ( <i>footnote Secs. 19 &amp; 20</i> ) .....	64, 68
— of plating where overlapped ( <i>Sec. 20, par. 13; see also Table S 8</i> ) .....	67
— side plating of spar-decked vessels ( <i>Sec. 42, par. 7</i> ) .....	87
— side plating of awning-decks ( <i>Sec. 43, par. 11</i> ) .....	89
— stringer plates of awning-deck ( <i>Sec. 43, par. 11</i> ) .....	89
— side plating of poops, forecastles and bridge houses ( <i>Sec. 44, pars. 1 &amp; 13</i> ) .....	90, 91
— steel deck ( <i>Sec. 23, par. 19</i> ) .....	72
Bye Laws, power to make .....	30



## C.

	PAGE
Cables, chain, when to be inspected and when to be renewed ( <i>see Special Surveys, Nos. 1, 2 &amp; 3</i> ) .....	39, 40, 41
Cargo battens ( <i>Sec. 25</i> ) .....	76
—— fitting of, in 'tween decks ( <i>Circular No. 909</i> ) .....	147
Carlings of hatchways, pillars to, should not exceed four frame spaces apart ( <i>Sec. 15</i> ) ...	62
Cast steel mast caps ( <i>Circular No. 536</i> ) .....	139
—— stern frames, rudders, steering quadrants and tillers, tests of ( <i>Secs. 5 &amp; 36</i> ) ...	47, 82
—— anchors, tests for ( <i>Notice No. 647</i> ) .....	117-119
Castings, steel, for machinery ( <i>Par. 32</i> ) .....	98
—— fees for inspection ( <i>Notices Nos. 614 &amp; 620</i> ) .....	140, 141
Caulking of bulkheads ( <i>Sec. 22, par. 9</i> ) .....	70
—— edges and butts of outside plating ( <i>Sec. 19, par. 7</i> ) .....	65
—— upper or weather decks of iron or steel ( <i>Sec. 23, par. 18</i> ) .....	72
—— wood decks ( <i>Sec. 23, par. 5</i> ) .....	71
Ceiling, fastening of, &c. ( <i>Sec. 25</i> ) .....	76
Cellular double bottoms ( <i>Sec. 24, pars. 13-32</i> ) .....	74-76
Cement, enamel cement, asphalt, or similar compositions ( <i>Sec. 35</i> ) .....	81
Centre through plate keel and keelson ( <i>Sec. 9, par. 7</i> ) .....	51
—— keelson when flat plate keels are used ( <i>Secs. 5 &amp; 9</i> ) .....	46, 47, 51
Certificates of character, by whom signed .....	34
—— provisional, for hull of steamers ( <i>Par. 7</i> ) .....	43
—— form of .....	135, 136
Chain plates ( <i>Sec. 33</i> ) .....	81
Chains, anchors, warps, &c. ( <i>Sec. 39, see also Table No. 22 after page 134</i> ) .....	84, 85
—— cables, when to be inspected and when to be renewed ( <i>S.S. Nos. 1, 2 &amp; 3</i> ) .....	40-42
Channel and T-bar frames ( <i>see Table S 1</i> ) .....	<i>see after</i> 134
Channel purposes, vessels classed for, to have a minimum freeboard ( <i>Pars. 8, 9, &amp; 10</i> )...	37, 38
—— equipment for ( <i>Pars. 11 &amp; 12, see also Sec. 39, page 84</i> ) .....	38
Characters of ships, how assigned .....	30
—— notice of reduction of .....	31
Circulars, Notices, etc. ( <i>for particulars see under Notices</i> ) .....	135-157
Classing, fees for .....	32
Classification, confirmation of character .....	30
—— certificates .....	34
—— provisional for the hull of steamers ( <i>Par. 7</i> ) .....	43
Classification of vessels, present system, how indicated .....	37, 38
Class, expunging of, with Black line from reported defects ( <i>Par. 14</i> ) .....	38
—— Red line for non-compliance with Rules ( <i>Par. 13</i> ) .....	38
—— withdrawal of, at owner's request ( <i>Par. 15</i> ) .....	38



	PAGE
Coal bunker pipes and lids ( <i>Sec. 30</i> ) .....	80
Coamings of hatchways, pillars to, should not exceed four frame spaces apart ( <i>Sec. 15, par. 1</i> ) .....	62
————— on weather decks ( <i>Sec. 28</i> ) .....	78
Coaming plates to engine and boiler openings ( <i>Sec. 29</i> ) .....	79
Coating of bottom of steel vessels ( <i>Sec. 4, par. 3; see also Circular No. 705, page 142</i> )...	46
Cocks and valves on bulkheads, where fitted, and how controlled ( <i>Secs. 27 &amp; 38</i> ) .....	77, 83
—— valves and soil pipes ( <i>Sec. 27</i> ) .....	77
—— pipes and sea connections ( <i>Pars. 33 to 38</i> ) .....	98
Collision bulkheads ( <i>Sec. 22</i> ) .....	69
————— no sluice valve or cock is to be fitted to ( <i>Sec. 27, par. 1</i> ) .....	77
Compensation for dispensing with hold beams ( <i>Secs. 14, 14a &amp; 14b</i> ) .....	54, 59, 61
————— cutting scuttles in sheerstrake ( <i>Sec. 32</i> ) .....	81
————— the omission of wood middle deck ( <i>Sec. 41, par. 13</i> ) .....	87
————— cutting large openings in deck plating ( <i>Sec. 23, par. 19</i> ).....	72
Committee, how constituted.....	30
—— Ex-officio Members .....	30
—— retirement .....	30
—— vacancies to be filled up .....	30
—— election of Chairman and Deputy-Chairman.....	30
—— Special Meetings .....	30
—— to assign Character .....	31
—— Classification, rotation.....	30
—— Chairman of .....	30
—— Members excluded if interested in Ship.....	30
Copies of original Reports granted .....	31
Countersinking ( <i>Sec. 21, see Sketches on Table S 8</i> ) .....	68, 69
Crutches and hooks and painting arrangements ( <i>Sec. 18</i> ) .....	64

## D.

Damage, notice of repairs necessary in consequence of ( <i>footnote</i> ) .....	38
Davits, boats' and anchor cranes ( <i>Sec. 39, par. 10; see also Table 12 after page 134</i> ) ...	85
Deadlights to skylights ( <i>Sec. 29</i> ).....	79
Decks, wood, steel or iron ( <i>Sec. 23; see also Tables S 3 &amp; S 5</i> ) .....	70-72
—— when of teak, thickness of ( <i>Sec. 23, pars. 8 &amp; 17; see also Table S 3</i> ) .....	71, 72
—— record of, in Register Book ( <i>Notice No. 895</i> ) .....	147
Deck planks, when to be renewed ( <i>Sec. 23, par. 12; see also S.S. Nos. 1, 2 &amp; 3</i> ) .....	71
—— when of pine for weather deck, period of seasoning ( <i>Sec. 23, see also Circular No. 852, page 146</i> ) .....	70
Decks, steel ( <i>Sec. 23, pars. 13 to 25; see also Table S 3 &amp; S 5</i> ) .....	71, 72
—— or iron, upper or weather decks to be caulked ( <i>Sec. 23, par. 18</i> ).....	72
—— how noted in the Register Book ( <i>Sec. 23, pars. 22 &amp; 23</i> ) .....	72



	PAGE
Decks, wood, thickness of, fastenings, &c. ( <i>Sec. 23, see also Table S 3 after page 134</i> ) ...	70, 71
—— thickness when laid over a steel upper deck ( <i>Sec. 23, par. 17</i> ).....	72
—— compensation for the omission of wood middle deck ( <i>Sec. 41, par. 13</i> ).....	87
—— raised quarter ( <i>Sec. 45</i> ) .....	91-93
—— upper and weather decks of new vessels to have their water-tightness tested ( <i>Sec. 23, par. 24</i> ).....	72
—— gutterways of new vessel to have their water-tightness tested ( <i>Sec. 23, par. 25</i> ) ...	72
Deep framing in lieu of hold beams or web frames ( <i>Sec. 14b, see also Table S 1</i> ) .....	61
—— water ballast tanks, their water tightness to be tested ( <i>Sec. 24, par. 4; see also S.S.</i> <i>Nos. 1, 2 &amp; 3</i> ) .....	73
Defective equipment ( <i>Sec. 39, par. 11; also par. 10, page 38</i> ).....	85
—— masts or rigging, indicated by a Black Line ( <i>par. 14</i> ).....	38
—— machinery or boilers indicated by a Black Line ( <i>par. 14</i> ).....	38
Defects, reported, expunging of class on account of ( <i>par. 14</i> ).....	38
—— in the hull of vessels, indicated by a black line ( <i>par. 14</i> ) .....	38
Depth for extreme proportions ( <i>Secs. 1 &amp; 46</i> ) .....	43, 93
—— of vessels for scantlings, how taken ( <i>Secs. 1 &amp; 2</i> ).....	43, 44
—— for regulating spacing of beams ( <i>Sec. 14</i> ).....	54-58
—— for regulating web frames, &c., when fitted in lieu of hold beams ( <i>Sec. 14a</i> ) .....	59, 60
—— for regulating number of side stringers with deep framing ( <i>Sec. 14b</i> ) .....	61
Deviations from the rules to be sanctioned by the owner ( <i>footnote, see also Sec. 2, par. 6</i> )...	37, 44
Diagonal and longitudinal tie plates on beams ( <i>Sec. 17, see also Table S 5</i> ) .....	63, 64
Diaphragm plates at scarp of main and raised quarter decks ( <i>Sec. 45, par. 5</i> ) .....	92
Dimensions, rule, how taken for scantling numbers ( <i>Secs. 1 &amp; 2</i> ) .....	43, 44
Docking of steel vessels after launching for re-coating ( <i>Sec. 4, par. 3</i> ) .....	46
Doors in trunk bulkheads ( <i>Sec. 29, par. 3</i> ) .....	79
—— tunnel water-tight sluice ( <i>Sec. 26, par. 8</i> ).....	77
Double bottoms ( <i>Sec. 24, see also Tables G 7 &amp; S 7</i> ).....	72-76
—— how recorded in Register Book ( <i>see Key to Register Book</i> ).....	—
—— outside plating in way of ( <i>Sec. 24, pars. 15, 28 &amp; 31</i> ) .....	74, 75
Double bottom in engine and boiler space ( <i>Sec. 24, pars. 8, 14, 22 &amp; 28; Sec. 26, par. 4</i> )	73-75 & 76
Doubling plates under sounding pipes ( <i>Sec. 33, par. 11</i> ) .....	83
—— in boilers ( <i>Circular No. 773</i> ) .....	143
Doubling of flat plate keel, when required ( <i>Sec. 9, par. 6</i> ) .....	51
Doubling strakes, butts of ( <i>Sec. 19 &amp; 20, footnote</i> ) .....	64, 68

## E.

Edges of plating, shearing of ( <i>Sec. 19, par. 7</i> ) .....	65
—— and Butts of plating to be carefully caulked ( <i>Sec. 19, par. 7</i> ).....	65
Electric light on board vessels.....	109-112
Engines and boilers for steam vessels, Survey and construction of .....	42, 95-108



	PAGE
Engines—Rules for Machinery .....	95, 107
—— and boilers built under special survey, distinguishing mark $\times$ in red .....	42, 95
—— castings, steel ( <i>Par. 32</i> ).....	98
—— cocks, valves, pipes, &c. ( <i>see also Sec. 38, page 83</i> ) .....	95-96
—— dimensions of bilge pipes ( <i>Sec. 38, par. 17</i> ).....	84, 85
—— donkey pumps ( <i>Pars. 22 &amp; 25</i> ).....	97
—— experimental inserted in Register Book in case they are of novel description ( <i>Par. 6</i> ) .....	42
—— forgings, inspection of .....	140, 141
—— horse-power, nominal, formulæ for calculating same ( <i>see also Key to Register Book</i> ) .....	33
—— new ( <i>Pars. 20-31</i> ).....	97
—— novel constructions ( <i>Par. 8 ; see also par. 6, page 42</i> ).....	95
—— pipes, position, &c., of ( <i>Pars. 26-29</i> ) .....	97
—— pumps (bilge, feed and auxiliary) ( <i>Pars. 20-25</i> ).....	97
—— pumping arrangements ( <i>Pars. 21 to 25 &amp; 29 ; see also Ship Rules, Sec. 38</i> ) .....	97
—— rules for the dimensions of shafts ( <i>Par. 41</i> ) .....	105
—— shafts, inspection of ( <i>Pars. 30 &amp; 31</i> ) .....	97
—— spare gear ( <i>Par. 39</i> ) .....	98, 99
—— Fees, for new machinery ( <i>Par. 3</i> ) .....	33
—— formula for determining the NHP. of Engines, regulating fees ( <i>see also Key to Register Book</i> ).....	33
—— for donkey boilers ( <i>Par. 5</i> ).....	33
—— for inspection of forgings or castings ( <i>Notice Nos. 614 &amp; 620</i> ) .....	140, 141
—— special periodical surveys of machinery ( <i>Par. 7</i> ) .....	33
—— special annual surveys of boilers ( <i>Par. 7</i> ) .....	34
—— survey of damage, etc. ( <i>Par. 6</i> ) .....	34
—— reported defects in machinery or boilers, class expunged with a Black Line ( <i>Par. 14</i> ).....	38
—— Surveys, special periodical, of machinery ( <i>Pars. 42 to 58</i> ) .....	106, 107
—— rules not complied with, class expunged with a Red Line ( <i>Par. 13</i> ) .....	38
—— of engines and boilers of vessels classed in the late Underwriters' Register for Iron Vessels ( <i>Circulars 689 &amp; 834</i> ) .....	137, 138
Engine bearers ( <i>Sec. 26</i> ) .....	76, 77
—— space, upper, middle, and hold beams of extra strength in ( <i>Sec. 26, see also Sec. 14, par. 32</i> ).....	76, 77
—— seating in vessels with engines of great power ( <i>Sec. 26, par 2</i> ) .....	76
—— and boiler openings ( <i>Sec. 29</i> ).....	79, 80
—— room skylights ( <i>Sec. 29</i> ).....	79
Equipment ( <i>Sec. 39, see also Table No. 22, after page 134</i> ) .....	84, 85
—— the efficient state and condition of, designated by the figure 1 ( <i>Sec. 39, par. 11 ; also par. 10, page 38</i> ) .....	85



	PAGE
Equipment, insufficient in quantity or defective in quality, indicated by a dash thus —	
following the character assigned ( <i>Sec. 39, par. 11 ; also par. 10, page 38</i> )	85
———— in case where the figure 1 is expunged on account of deficiencies in the	
anchors or chains ( <i>Sec. 39, par. 11</i> )	85
Erections on spar decks ( <i>Sec. 42, par. 3</i> )	87
———— awning decks ( <i>Sec. 43, par. 5</i> )	89
Expenses, travelling ( <i>par. 9</i> )	34
Experimental boiler and machinery ( <i>par. 6</i> )	42, 43
Expired, inserted against vessels' character, if not surveyed when due, before leaving	
the U.K. ( <i>par. 23</i> )	39
Expunging of class with Red line for non-compliance with Rules ( <i>par. 13</i> )	38
———— Black line from reported defects ( <i>par. 14</i> )	38
Ex-steamer, record of, in the Register Book ( <i>Circular No. 676</i> )	142
Extreme proportions, vessels of, to have additional strength ( <i>Sec. 41, par. 12 ; Sec. 42,</i>	
<i>pars. 17, 18, 19 ; and Sec. 46, see Table S 6</i> )	86, 88, 93
<b>F.</b>	
Fastenings of wood decks ( <i>Sec. 23, see also Table S 3, after page 134</i> )	70, 71
Feeders in grain-laden vessels ( <i>Circular No. 832</i> )	145
Fees, table of	32, 33, 34
—— Freeboard, for survey and assignment to vessels	31
—— for special surveys of ships or machinery	32, 33
—— periodical surveys on hull Nos. 1, 2 & 3 ( <i>par. 7</i> )	33
—— of machinery ( <i>par. 7</i> )	33
—— annual surveys of boilers ( <i>par. 7</i> )	34
—— formula for determining nominal horse-power for regulating fees for new engines	
( <i>see also Key to Register Book</i> )	33
—— for inspection of forgings and castings ( <i>Notice Nos. 614 &amp; 620</i> )	140, 141
—— reduction in, for surveys held in the U.K. on old ships or machinery ( <i>Notice No. 920</i> )	148
—— to Surveyors	31
Flat plate keels ( <i>Secs. 5 &amp; 9, see also Table S 2</i> )	46, 51
—— doubling, when required ( <i>Sec. 9, par. 6</i> )	51
Floor plates ( <i>Sec. 7, see also Table S 1, after page 134</i> )	48, 49
Floor plates under engines and boilers ( <i>Sec. 7, par. 1, and Table S 1</i> )	48
—— when double bottom is fitted ( <i>Sec. 24, and Tables</i>	
<i>G and S 7</i> )	72-75
—— at after end of vessels ( <i>Sec. 7 &amp; 26, par. 2</i> )	48, 76
—— connection of, to vertical centre plate ( <i>Sec. 7, par. 2</i> )	49
—— height to be carried up at bilges ( <i>Sec. 7, par. 1</i> )	48
—— at three-quarters the half breadth ( <i>Sec. 7, par. 1</i> )	48
—— reduction in thickness at ends of vessel ( <i>Sec. 7 ; see also Table S 1</i> )	48
Form of Certificates of Character	135, 136



	PAGE
Frames ( <i>Sec. 6</i> ; also <b>L</b> and channel bar frames, <i>see Table S 1</i> ) .....	48
—— at after end of vessels, spacing of, to ensure sound riveting, &c. ( <i>Sec. 6 &amp; 26</i> ) ...	48, 76
—— punching of rivet holes in ( <i>Sec. 6, par. 3</i> ).....	48
—— spacing of ( <i>Sec. 6, par 4, see Table S 1</i> ) .....	48
—— and reversed frames of 3-decked vessels ( <i>Sec. 41, pars. 2, 4 &amp; 5</i> ) .....	83
—— spar-decked vessels ( <i>Sec. 42, pars. 5 &amp; 6</i> ).....	87
—— awning-decked vessels ( <i>Sec. 43, pars. 6 &amp; 7</i> ) .....	89
—— raised quarter-decked vessels ( <i>Sec. 6 &amp; 45</i> ) .....	48, 92
—— in way of poops and forecastles ( <i>Sec. 6 &amp; 44</i> ) .....	48, 90
Frames and reverse frames in way of bridge houses ( <i>Sec. 44, par. 10</i> ) .....	90
Framing, deep, in lieu of hold beams or web frames ( <i>Sec. 14b</i> ; <i>see also Table S 1</i> ).....	61
—— connection of side stringers to W.T. bulkheads ( <i>Sec. 14b, par. 4</i> ; <i>see also Sketch, page 128</i> ).....	61
—— depth to be increased, in vessels without double bottoms ( <i>Sec. 14b, par. 1</i> ) .....	61
—— height of reversed frames ( <i>Sec. 14b, par. 3</i> ) .....	61
—— in the case of 3 deck and Spar deck vessels ( <i>Sec. 14b, par. 6</i> ).....	61
—— number of side stringers ( <i>Sec. 14b, par. 4</i> ; <i>see also Sketches, page 127</i> ) ...	61
—— when adopted under Raised quarter decks ( <i>Sec. 14b, par. 7</i> ) .....	61
—— in vessels over 32½ feet in depth from top of keel ( <i>Sec. 14b, par. 8</i> ).....	61
Freeboard assigned to a vessel as a condition of class ( <i>par. 9. See also Sec. 41, par. 13</i> ) .....	88, 87
—— awning and part awning-decked vessels, as a condition of class ( <i>Sec. 43, pars. 1, 2 &amp; 3</i> ) .....	88, 89
—— diagrams showing marking for steamers and sailing vessels .....	156, 157
—— minimum for vessels classed for Channel purposes to have ( <i>pars. 8 and 9</i> ) ...	87, 88
—— vessels of exceptional fineness of form, &c. ( <i>Sec. 2, par. 6</i> ).....	44
—— when required for spar-decked steam vessels ( <i>Sec. 42, par. 2</i> ).....	87
Forecastles ( <i>Sec. 44</i> ).....	90, 91
—— sunk ( <i>Sec. 45</i> ).....	91
Forgings, of the stern frames, scarpling of with keel ( <i>Sec. 5, par. 9</i> ) .....	47
—— welding of large ( <i>Circular No. 583</i> ) .....	139
—— or castings for ships ( <i>Sec. 47, pars. 9-14, see 36</i> ) .....	47, 81
—— for engines ( <i>par. 32</i> ) .....	98
—— fees for inspection of ( <i>Notice Nos. 614 &amp; 620</i> ).....	140, 141
Formula for determining the NIP of engines and for regulating fees ( <i>see also Key to the Register Book</i> ) .....	33
Foundation plate to middle line keelson ( <i>Sec. 9, par. 3</i> ) .....	51

## G.

Garboard strakes, breadth and thickness ( <i>see Table S 2, after page 134</i> ).....	
—— connection of, also of after lengths of plating to stern frame of steamers ( <i>Sec. 19, par. 1</i> ) .....	65



	PAGE.
Garboard strakes, if thicker than required, reduction allowed in keel ( <i>Sec. 5, par. 2</i> ).....	46
————— reduction in thickness of, at ends ( <i>Sec. 19, see also Table S 2</i> ) .....	65
————— shift of butts of, &c. ( <i>Sec. 19, par. 6</i> ) .....	65
Grain-laden vessels, feeders in ( <i>Circular No. 832</i> ).....	145
Gusset plates to hold beam ends ( <i>Sec. 14 &amp; Sec. 14a, pars. 16-19</i> ) .....	55-58, 60
————— stringer plates at all bulkheads where strong hold beams are fitted ( <i>Sec. 14, par. 28</i> ) .....	58
Gutter waterways at upper decks ( <i>Sec. 16, par. 10 ; Sec. 19, par. 12</i> ) .....	63, 66
————— size of angle bar at inner edge ( <i>Sec. 23, par. 6</i> ) .....	71
————— of new vessels to be tested ( <i>Sec. 23, par. 25</i> ).....	72

## H.

Hatches, coal bunker ( <i>Sec. 30</i> ) .....	80
Hatchway beams, coamings, &c. ( <i>Sec. 28</i> ) .....	78, 79
Hatchways, pillars to coamings should not exceed four frame spaces apart ( <i>Sec. 15, par. 1</i> )	62
————— 26 feet in length and above, to be pillared at the corners ( <i>Sec. 15, par. 1</i> )...	62
————— self-trimming, wing boards to be fitted ( <i>Sec. 28, par. 7</i> ).....	79
————— sketch showing arrangement of shifting beams in cargo .....	130
Hawse-pipes and windlass ( <i>Sec. 37</i> ) .....	82
Hooks and crutches and panting arrangements ( <i>Sec. 18</i> ) .....	64
———— at ends of stringers ( <i>Sec. 18</i> ) .....	64
Horse-power, formula for determining the NHP of engines and for regulating fees for new engines ( <i>see also Key to Register Book</i> ) .....	33
Houses, bridge ( <i>Sec. 44</i> ) .....	90
Hull of a steamer, conditions on which a provisional certificate will be issued ( <i>par 7</i> ) ...	43
———— of steel vessels, desirable to be dry-decked, cleaned and re-coated shortly after launching ( <i>Sec. 4, par. 3</i> ) .....	46
———— when the rules as regards survey are not complied with, character expunged with a red line ( <i>par. 13</i> ) .....	38
———— when found from reported defects, &c., character expunged with black line ( <i>par. 14</i> )	38

## I.

Intercoastal keelson plates, when flat plate keels are used ( <i>Sec. 5, par. 5 ; Sec. 9, par. 6</i> )...	47, 51
———— middle line keelson ( <i>Sec. 9, pars. 4-6</i> ) .....	50, 51
———— side keelsons ( <i>Sec. 11</i> ) .....	52
———— plates, side or side keelsons need not be fitted in range of double bottoms ( <i>Sec. 11, par. 3</i> ) .....	52
———— when not required, wash plates to be fitted ( <i>Sec. 11, par. 4</i> ) .....	53

## K.

Keels, bar and flat plate, stem and stern posts and transoms ( <i>Sec. 5 ; see also Table S 2</i> )	46, 47
———— bar, riveting of, to be at least double ( <i>Sec. 21, par. 1</i> ).....	68
———— and keelson, centre through plate ( <i>Sec. 9, par. 7</i> ).....	51



	PAGE
Keels, and keelsons made of various thicknesses of plates ( <i>Sec. 5, par. 3</i> ).....	46
— flat plate, butt straps of ( <i>Sec. 5, par. 6</i> ).....	47
— doubling of ( <i>Sec. 9, par. 6</i> ).....	51
— if scarphed, length of scarph of keel bars and posts ( <i>Sec. 5, par. 1</i> ) .....	46
— plates, flat or hollow ( <i>Sec. 5, pars. 4, 5 &amp; 6</i> ; <i>see also Table S 2</i> ). .....	46, 47
— scarph of, with stern frames ( <i>Sec. 5, par. 9</i> ).....	47
— scarphs to be shifted clear of butts of garboard strakes ( <i>Sec. 19, par. 6</i> ) .....	65
— length of, with stern posts or frames ( <i>Sec. 5, par. 9</i> ).....	47
— with stem ( <i>Sec. 5, par. 7</i> ) .....	47
— thickness of, reduced, when garboards are increased ( <i>Sec. 5, par. 2</i> ) .....	46
Keelson's middle line ( <i>Sec. 9</i> ) .....	50, 52
— single plate ( <i>Sec. 9, pars. 1-3</i> ) .....	50
— intercostal ( <i>Sec. 9, pars. 4-6</i> ) .....	50, 51
— when flat plate keels are used ( <i>Sec. 5, par. 5</i> ; <i>Sec. 9, par. 6</i> ) .....	47, 51
— centre through plate, when flat plate keels are used ( <i>Sec. 5, par. 5</i> ; <i>Sec. 9, pars. 6 &amp; 7</i> ) .....	47, 51
— and keel, centre through plate ( <i>Sec. 9, par. 7</i> ) .....	51
— and Stringer's details relating to ( <i>Sec. 12</i> ) .....	53
— bilge and stringers in hold ( <i>Sec. 10</i> ; <i>see also Table S 3</i> ).....	52
— side ( <i>Sec. 11, see also Table S 3</i> ) .....	52, 53
— side in way of double bottom or part double bottom ( <i>Sec. 11, par. 3</i> ) .....	52, 53

## L.

Laps of outside plating ( <i>Sec. 21</i> ; <i>see also Table S 8</i> ) .....	68
Length of vessels for scantlings, how taken ( <i>Sec. 1, pars. 5 &amp; 6</i> ).....	43
Lids and pipes, coal bunker ( <i>Sec. 30</i> ) .....	80
Lining pieces ( <i>Sec. 20, par. 15</i> ).....	68
— or doubling plates to outside plating in way of bulkheads ( <i>Sec. 20, par. 15</i> ; <i>Sec. 22, par. 6</i> ) .....	68, 70

## M.

Machinery survey ( <i>see also under Engines and Boilers</i> ).....	42
— and boilers of steam ships, Survey and construction of.....	95-107
— experimental or Boiler experimental ( <i>Par. 16</i> ).....	42
— or boilers, non-compliance with Rules as regards Surveys, class expunged with red line ( <i>Par. 10</i> ).....	38
— reported defects, class expunged by a black line ( <i>Par. 14</i> ) .....	38
— Periodical surveys of ( <i>Pars. 42-58</i> ; <i>see also page 38, par. 16</i> ) .....	106, 107
Manholes and fittings of boilers ( <i>Circular No. 912</i> ) .....	148
— ( <i>Sec. 24, pars. 3, 18, 26 &amp; 29</i> ) .....	73-75
Mast holes, framing of ( <i>Sec. 28, par. 1</i> ) .....	78
— caps, cast steel ( <i>Circular No. 536</i> ).....	139



	PAGE
Masts, spars, and rigging ( <i>see Tables 9, 10, &amp; 11, after page 134</i> ).....	
——— and sails, in good order, &c. ( <i>Sec. 39, par. 1</i> ) .....	84
——— reported defects, class expunged with a black line indicating same ( <i>Par. 14</i> ) .....	38
——— non-compliance with Rules as regards Survey, class expunged with a red line ( <i>Par 13</i> ).....	38
Masts, topmasts, bowsprit, yards, &c., scantlings of steel or iron and tests for ( <i>see Tables 9 &amp; 10 after page 134</i> ).....	
Middle line single plate keelson ( <i>Sec. 9, pars. 1-3</i> ) .....	50
——— intercostal keelson ( <i>Sec. 9, pars. 4-6</i> ) .....	50, 51
——— centre through-plate, keel and keelson ( <i>Sec. 9, pars. 6-7</i> ) .....	51
——— bulkhead in lieu of pillars, thickness and stiffening of ( <i>Sec. 15, par. 11</i> ) ...	62
Midship sections, &c., to be submitted ( <i>Sec. 1, par. 1; Sec. 2, par. 6; Sec. 40, pars. 2, 6; Sec. 42; Sec. 43; Sec. 46, par. 3</i> ) .....	37, 43, 44, 85, 87, 89, 93
——— forwarded with reports ( <i>Sec. 40</i> ) .....	85
Minimum freeboard, vessels classed for Channel purposes to have a ( <i>Par. 8</i> ) .....	37
——— when required for spar deck vessels ( <i>Sec. 42, par. 2</i> ) .....	87
——— for awning and partial awning-decked vessels ( <i>Sec. 43, pars. 1, 2, &amp; 3</i> ) .....	88, 89
——— weight of chain cables ( <i>see Table 22 after page 134</i> ) .....	
<b>N.</b>	
Numbers for scantlings, how obtained ( <i>Sec. 2</i> ) .....	44
——— for equipment ( <i>Sec. 39, pars. 7 &amp; 8; see also footnote to Table 22, after page 134</i> ) .....	85
Numerals prefixed to letter <b>A</b> , meaning of ( <i>Par 1</i> ) .....	37
Non-compliance with Rules, as regards Surveys, expunging of Class with a red line on account of ( <i>Par. 13</i> ) .....	38
Notations in the Register Book ( <i>see also Key to Register Book</i> ) 37, 39, 42, 72, 84, 85, 87, 89, 95, 106, 107	
——— of iron or steel decks ( <i>Sec. 23, pars. 22 &amp; 23</i> ) .....	72
Notices, Amendment in the Rules, <i>as follows</i> ( <i>No. 941</i> ) .....	149
The Second Special Survey, No. 3, <i>as regards drilling</i> ( <i>Par 6, page 42</i> ).	
Equipment ( <i>Sec. 39, par. 12, now 11</i> ) as regards expunging the figure 1, &c.	
Rules for the machinery for steam vessels—Periodical Surveys ( <i>Par 50</i> ) as regards records of L.M.C., M.S. & B.S.	
——— Alterations and Amendments in the Rules, <i>as follows</i> ( <i>No. 951</i> ) .....	159, 152
Paragraphs 9, 10, 13, 14 & 15 have been added on pages 37 & 38; the original paragraphs 9 & 10 have been renumbered 11 & 12 respectively.	
Paragraphs 11 & 12 on page 38 have been renumbered 16 & 17 re- spectively, and have been amended.	
Paragraph 20 on page 39, and paragraph 59 on page 105 are omitted from the Rules.	
“Surveys while building” and “Survey of machinery” on pages 41 & 42 re-arranged and entered under heading “Surveys while building.”	



	PAGE
Notices, Alterations and Amendments in the Rules, <i>as follows</i> (No. 951) .....	150, 152
Double bottoms ( <i>Sec. 24, par. 18</i> )—the last clause of this paragraph is now paragraph 19, and paragraphs 19 to 31 renumbered 20 to 32.	
Equipment—Paragraphs 11 & 13 omitted from the Rules, and paragraph 12 renumbered 11 ( <i>Sec. 39</i> ).	
Awning decked steam vessels—Note to first paragraph amended, and the first clause of third paragraph omitted from the Rules ( <i>Sec. 43</i> ).	
——— Alteration and Amendments in the Rules, <i>as follows</i> (No. 958) .....	153–155
Bulkheads—Doubling plates between frames and outside plating at bulkheads, also sketch ( <i>Sec. 22, par. 6</i> ).	
Three-deck steam vessels—Compensation for the omission of wood middle deck ( <i>Sec. 4, new par. 13</i> ).	
Spar-decked steam vessels—Paragraph 19 extended ( <i>Sec. 42</i> ).	
——— Anchors and Cables—Proving Establishments under the control of the Committee of Lloyd's Register of Shipping (No. 851) .....	146
——— Anchors, cast steel, tests for (No. 647) .....	117–119
——— Boilers made of steel (No. 438) .....	107, 108
——— Boiler manholes and fittings (No. 912) .....	148
——— Bunkers of iron and steel ships (No. 673) .....	142
——— Cargo battens, fitting of (No. 909) .....	147
——— Cast steel anchors, tests for (No. 647) .....	117–119
——— Cast steel mast caps (No. 536) .....	139
——— Certificates of character, forms of .....	135, 136
——— Charges for inspection of forgings or castings for ships and engines (Nos. 614 & 620) .....	140, 141
——— Doubling plates in boilers (No. 773) .....	143
——— Ex-steamer, record of (No. 676) .....	142
——— Feeders in grain-laden vessels (No. 832) .....	145
——— Freeboard, diagrams showing marking for steamers and sailing vessels .....	156, 157
——— Iron or steel decks in raised quarter deck vessels (No. 847) .....	145
——— Oil carrying vessels, danger in using oil tanks for carrying water ballast (No. 831) .....	144
——— Petroleum vessels, testing of oil tanks (No. 722) .....	143
——— Pitch pine, weather decks of, seasoning, laying and caulking of (No. 852) .....	146
——— Reduction of fees for surveys held in the U.K. on old ships and old engines and boilers (No. 920) .....	148
——— Steel vessels, inside and outside surfaces of, placing in dry dock within 6 months from date of launching for scaling and coating (No. 705) .....	142
——— Steel Manufacturers, list of .....	119, 120
——— Survey of engines and boilers of vessels classed in the late Underwriters' Registry (Nos. 689 & 834) .....	137, 138
——— Survey of repairs of damage of ships or machinery at ports abroad (No. 636) ...	141
——— Teak decks, record of, in the Register Book (No. 895) .....	147



	PAGE
Notices, Welding of large forgings ( <i>No. 583</i> ) .....	139
—— Underwriters' Registry for iron vessels, terms of amalgamation.....	136
—— Survey of engines and boilers of vessels classed in the late .....	137, 138

## O.

Oil-carrying vessels, danger in using the oil tanks for carrying water ballast ( <i>Circular 831</i> )	144
—— test for oil tanks ( <i>Circular 722</i> ) .....	143
Openings in decks to be compensated for ( <i>Sec. 23, pars. 19 &amp; 20; see also Sec. 28 &amp; 29</i> )	72, 78-80
—— engine and boiler ( <i>Sec. 29</i> ) .....	79

## P.

Panting, to prevent ( <i>Sec. 18</i> ) .....	64
—— arrangements for sailing vessels ( <i>Sec. 18, pars. 3-5</i> ) .....	64
Petroleum vessels, testing of oil tanks ( <i>Circular 722</i> ) .....	143
—— danger in using the oil tanks for carrying water ballast ( <i>Cir. No. 831</i> )	144
Partners, mast ( <i>Sec. 28</i> ) .....	78
Peaks, when used for water ballast, a wash plate to be fitted and test for peaks ( <i>Sec. 24, par. 5</i> ) .....	73
Pillars, solid and hollow ( <i>Sec. 15; see also Table S 3</i> ) .....	62
—— double row, also quarter pillars, in vessels ( <i>Sec. 13, pars. 4 &amp; 5, &amp; Sec. 15</i> ) .....	53, 54, 62
—— when a middle line bulkhead is fitted in lieu of ( <i>Sec. 15, par. 11</i> ) .....	62
Pipes, soil, valves, and cocks ( <i>Sec. 27; see also Sec. 38</i> ) .....	77, 82
—— and lids, coal bunker ( <i>Sec. 30</i> ) .....	80
—— cocks, and sea connections ( <i>pars. 33-38, Rules for Machinery</i> ) .....	98
—— hawse and windlass ( <i>Sec. 37</i> ) .....	82
—— sounding, air, suction, &c. ( <i>Sec. 38, pars. 11-17</i> ).....	83
Pitch pine, weather decks of ( <i>Sec. 23; see also Circular 852, page 146</i> ) .....	70
Plates, chain ( <i>Sec. 33</i> ) .....	81
Plating, outside ( <i>Sec. 19; see also Table S 2</i> ) .....	64-66
—— breadth of overlaps of edges and butts ( <i>Sec. 21, par. 4; see also Table S 8</i> ) .....	68
—— butts and edges of, planing, shearing and caulking ( <i>Sec. 19, par. 7</i> ) .....	65
—— lengths of ( <i>Sec. 19, par. 3</i> ).....	65
—— of sailing vessels, reduction in thickness of ( <i>Sec. 19, par. 1</i> ) .....	65
—— reduction in thickness of ( <i>Sec. 19, par. 1; see also Table S 2</i> ) .....	64, 65
—— shift of butts of ( <i>Sec. 19, pars. 4, 5 &amp; 6</i> ) .....	65
—— when double bottoms and cellular double bottoms are fitted ( <i>Sec. 24, par. 15, 28 &amp; 31</i> )	74, 75
Plating of bulkheads, thickness of ( <i>Sec. 22, par. 6; see also Table S 1</i> ) .....	70
—— of decks, and reduction in thickness of ( <i>Sec. 23, pars. 14 &amp; 15</i> ) .....	71, 72
—— in way of hatchways ( <i>Sec. 23, par. 20, &amp; Sec. 28, par. 3</i> ) .....	72, 78
Poops, forecastles & bridge-houses, scantlings for ( <i>Sec. 44; see also Tables S 2 &amp; S 4</i> ) ...	90, 91
Poop bulkhead ( <i>Sec. 44, pars. 4 &amp; 5</i> ) .....	90



	PAGE
Ports and scuppers, number of, how fitted, &c. ( <i>Sec. 31</i> ) .....	80
Ports, freeing port area in "well" deck vessels ( <i>Sec. 31, par. 4</i> ) .....	80
Posts, stem, stern and propeller, keel, and transoms ( <i>Sec. 5</i> ).....	46-47
Proportions, vessels of extreme ( <i>Sec. 46</i> ; <i>see also Table S 6</i> ) .....	93
————— to have additional strength ( <i>Sec. 41, par. 12</i> ; <i>Sec. 42, pars. 17-19</i> ; <i>and Sec. 46</i> ) .....	86, 88, 93
Proving Establishments under the control of Lloyd's Register ( <i>Notice No. 851</i> ; <i>see also Table 22</i> ) .....	146
Pumping arrangements ( <i>Sec. 38</i> ) .....	82-84
All hand pumps ( <i>par. 6</i> ).....	83
Air pipes to each ballast tank ( <i>par. 12</i> ) .....	83
Bilge injections, size of ( <i>par. 17</i> ) .....	83
Bilge pumps to be fitted on each side of vessel to each cargo department, in addition to Engine pumps in steam vessels ( <i>par. 13</i> ) .....	83
Bilge suction, Table of sizes ( <i>par. 17</i> ) .....	83
Cock and valves to be fitted in accessible places ( <i>par. 14</i> ) .....	83
Engine and boiler space ( <i>par. 3</i> ) .....	83
Fore and after peaks ( <i>pars. 5 &amp; 13</i> ) .....	83
Hand pumps ( <i>pars. 2, 3, &amp; 7</i> ) .....	82, 83
Holds with double bottoms ( <i>par. 2</i> ) .....	82
Holds without double bottoms ( <i>par. 3</i> ) .....	82
Pipes for bilge or ballast suction, joints of ( <i>par. 15</i> ) .....	83
Sluice valves or cock, not to be fitted to the collision bulkhead ( <i>par. 8</i> ).....	83
Sluice valves or cocks, if fitted to Engine room or other W.T. bulkheads( <i>par. 9</i> ) .....	83
Sluice valves when fitted, to be arranged so as to be controlled above load line ( <i>par. 10</i> ) .....	83
Sounding pipes to be fitted on each side of holds and ballast tanks ( <i>par. 11</i> ) .....	83
———— a doubling plate to be fitted under each ( <i>pars. 11 &amp; 13</i> ) .....	83
Suction pipes to peaks, and tunnel well, diameter of ( <i>par. 16</i> ) .....	83
Tunnel well to be cleared by a steam pump suction ( <i>par. 6</i> ) .....	83
Engine ( <i>see Rules for Machinery</i> ) .....	97
Pumps, head and stern ( <i>Sec. 27, par. 5</i> ; <i>see also Sec. 38</i> ) .....	77, 82, 83
Punching holes for rivets ( <i>Sec. 6, par. 3</i> ; <i>Sec. 21, par. 6</i> ) .....	48, 68

## Q.

Quality of steel ( <i>Sec. 3</i> ) .....	44-46
———— steel for rivets ( <i>Sec. 3, par. 15</i> ) .....	46
———— rivets ( <i>Sec. 21, par. 10</i> ) .....	69
———— workmanship ( <i>Sec. 4</i> ) .....	46
Quarter decks, raised and sunk forecastles ( <i>Sec. 45</i> ) .....	91-93
———— pillars ( <i>Sec. 13, pars. 4 &amp; 5</i> ; <i>Sec. 15</i> ) .....	53, 54, 62



## R.

	PAGE
Raised quarter decks ( <i>Sec. 45 ; see also Sketches, pages 126, 129</i> ) .....	91-93
break bulkheads ( <i>Sec. 45, pars. 3, 6, 8, 9, 10 &amp; 11</i> ) .....	92, 93
brackets to ( <i>Sec. 45, pars. 3 &amp; 10</i> ) .....	92, 93
web plates to ( <i>Sec. 45, par. 6</i> ) .....	92
when plating No. exceeds 20,000, or over 13 depths ( <i>Sec. 45, par. 9</i> ) .....	92
diaphragm plates, number of ( <i>Sec. 45, par. 5</i> ) .....	92
doubling of sheerstrake ( <i>Sec. 45, pars. 4 &amp; 12</i> ) .....	92, 93
scarphs of deck plating ( <i>Sec. 45, pars. 5 &amp; 7</i> ) .....	92
side plating, doubling of ( <i>Sec. 45, pars. 4, 5 &amp; 7</i> ) .....	92
vessels, iron or steel decks in ( <i>Circular No. 847</i> ) .....	145
when Web-frames are adopted ( <i>Sec. 14, par. 34 ; Sec. 14a, pars.         16-20 ; see also Sketches, page 126</i> ) .....	58, 60, 61
when deep framing is adopted ( <i>Sec. 14b, par. 7</i> ) .....	61
Reduction in thickness of bulkhead plating, upper part ( <i>Sec. 22 ; see also Table S 1</i> ) .....	69, 70
floor plates ( <i>Sec 7 ; see also Table S 1</i> ) .....	48
keelson and stringer angles ( <i>Sec. 12, par. 5</i> ) .....	53
middle line keelson plates ( <i>see Table S 3 after page 134</i> ) .....	—
outside plating ( <i>Sec. 19, par. 1 ; see also Table S 2</i> ) .....	64, 65
in sailing vessels ( <i>Sec. 19, par. 1</i> ) .....	65
stringer plates ( <i>Sec. 16 ; see also Table S 5</i> ) .....	63
Red line expunging class from non-compliance with Rules ( <i>par. 13</i> ) .....	38
Register Book printed annually .....	29
subscriptions .....	29
periodically posted .....	29
supplements .....	29
Register Books formerly printed .....	29
Repairs necessary in consequence of damage, notice of ( <i>footnote</i> ) .....	38, 107
notice to be given in writing .....	31
performed under superintendence of Surveyors .....	32
suggested by the Surveyors, appeal against .....	31
Reports of survey to be made by Surveyors .....	31
access to them .....	31
on vessels ( <i>Sec. 40</i> ) .....	85
, copies of .....	31
Reversed angle bars on frames ( <i>Sec. 8 ; see also Table S 1</i> ) .....	49, 50
in engine and boiler spaces ( <i>Sec. 8, par. 6 ; Sec. 26, par. 4</i> ) .....	49, 77
rivets securing, to frame and floor plate ( <i>Sec. 8, par. 8</i> ) .....	50
frames in way of forecastle ( <i>Sec. 8, par. 10 ; Sec. 44, par. 8 ; Sec. 45, par. 2</i> ) .....	50, 91, 92



	PAGE
Reversed frames, when plating number exceeds 35,000 and exceeding 16 depth, &c. ( <i>Sec. 46, Footnote and Table S 6</i> ) .....	93
Rider plate to middle line keelson ( <i>Sec. 9, pars. 1 &amp; 2</i> ) .....	50
Rigging, ( <i>Sec. 39; see also Table 11 after page 134</i> ) .....	84
—— steel wire standing, tests for ( <i>see Table 11 after page 134</i> ) .....	—
—— mast, and spars ( <i>Sec. 39, pars. 1, 2 &amp; 13</i> ) .....	84, 85
—— and sails, reported defects, class expunged with a black line ( <i>Par. 14</i> ) .....	38
—— non-compliance with rules as regards survey, class expunged with a red line ( <i>Par. 13</i> ) .....	38
Riveting and rivets ( <i>Sec. 21; see also Table S 8</i> ) .....	68, 69
Rivets, spacing of ( <i>Sec. 21; see also Table S 8</i> ) .....	68, 69
—— number of, in knees of beams ( <i>Sec. 13, pars. 9 &amp; 10</i> ) .....	54
—— quality of ( <i>Sec. 3, par. 15; Sec. 21, par. 10</i> ) .....	46, 69
—— steel used for ( <i>Sec. 3, par. 15</i> ) .....	46
Rivet holes in frames ( <i>Sec. 6, par. 3</i> ) .....	48
—— to be regularly and equally spaced, &c. ( <i>Sec. 21, par. 6</i> ) .....	68
Rudder ( <i>Sec. 36; see also Table S 3</i> ) .....	81, 82
—— thickness of plating for ( <i>Sec. 36, par. 1</i> ) .....	81
—— braces to be forged on the sternpost ( <i>Sec. 5, par. 11</i> ) .....	47
—— frame and main piece to be one forging ( <i>Sec. 36, par. 1</i> ) .....	81
—— heads for steam vessels, formula for ( <i>see Table S 3 after page 134</i> ) .....	—
—— heads and pintles for spar-deck vessels ( <i>Sec. 42, par. 16</i> ) .....	88
—— (also solid cast steel rudders and test for same) ( <i>Sec. 5, pars. 12 &amp; 13; Sec. 36, pars. 2 &amp; 3</i> ) .....	47, 82
—— plates, size and spacing of rivets, securing plates to frame ( <i>Sec. 36, par. 1</i> ) .....	81
—— pintles, spacing of ( <i>Sec. 36, par. 1</i> ) .....	81
—— single plate, for steamers and sailing vessels ( <i>Sec. 36, par. 2; see also Table S 3</i> ) .....	82
Rules, non-compliance with, as regards surveys, class expunged with a red line ( <i>Par. 13</i> ) .....	38
—— price of ( <i>see list of publications</i> ) .....	2
—— six months' notice of alteration .....	31
<b>S.</b>	
Sailing vessels, exceeding 22 feet depth of hold, pillars in hold ( <i>Sec. 15, par. 6</i> ) .....	62
—— hold beams exceeding 39 feet ( <i>Sec. 13, par. 4; Sec. 15, par. 2</i> ) .....	53, 62
—— quarter pillars when required ( <i>Sec. 13, par. 4; Sec. 15, par. 2</i> ) .....	53, 62
—— reduction in thickness of plating at ends of ( <i>Sec. 19, par. 1</i> ) .....	64, 65
—— strake of plating in way of hold beam increased one-twentieth ( <i>Sec. 19, par. 1</i> ) .....	65
—— three strakes at the bilge to be increased one-twentieth all fore and aft ( <i>Sec. 19, par. 1</i> ) .....	65



	PAGE
Sailing vessels, when midship upper deck beam exceeds 36 feet, depth of knees ( <i>Sec. 13, par. 4</i> ) .....	53
Scantlings, numerals for, how obtained ( <i>Sec. 2</i> ) .....	44
Scuppers and ports ( <i>Sec. 31</i> ) .....	80
Scuttles fitted in sheerstrakes, compensation for ( <i>Sec. 32, par. 3</i> ) .....	81
—— fitted for ventilation in the topsides of vessels ( <i>Sec. 32, par. 2</i> ) .....	80
Sea connections, cocks, and pipes ( <i>pars. 33 to 38 of Rules for Machinery</i> ).....	98
Shaft tunnel, construction and thickness of ( <i>Sec. 26, par. 8</i> ) .....	77
—— testing of ( <i>Sec. 26, par. 8</i> ) .....	77
—— to be strengthened in way of pillars ( <i>Sec. 15, par. 9</i> ) .....	62
—— watertight door on engine room bulkhead ( <i>Sec. 26, par. 8</i> ).....	78
Sheerstrake, extension above upper deck beam ( <i>Sec. 19, par. 9</i> ) .....	65
—— compensation for cutting scuttles in ( <i>Sec. 32, par. 3</i> ) .....	81
Sheerstrake at break of poop ( <i>Sec. 44, pars. 7 &amp; 11</i> ).....	90
—— at break of raised quarter deck ( <i>Sec. 45, pars. 3 &amp; 4</i> ) .....	92
—— doubled because of extent of erections ( <i>Sec. 44, pars. 7, 11 &amp; 13; Sec. 45, pars. 4 &amp; 12</i> ) .....	90, 91, 92, 93
—— doubling of, for vessels of extreme proportions ( <i>see Table S 6</i> ) .....	134
—— increased thicknesses in lieu of doubling ( <i>Sec. 44, par. 13, and footnote, Table S 6</i> ) .....	91
Shifting beams in cargo hatchways, sketch showing arrangement of .....	130
Side keelsons ( <i>Sec. 11; see also Table S 3</i> ).....	52, 53
—— in way of double bottoms or part double bottoms ( <i>Sec. 11, par. 3</i> ).....	52
—— intercostal plates in way of double bottoms or part double bottoms ( <i>Sec. 11, pars. 3 &amp; 4</i> ) .....	52, 53
—— plating of raised quarter deck ( <i>Sec. 45, pars. 1, 4, 5 &amp; 7</i> ) .....	91, 92
—— doubling of ( <i>Sec. 45, pars. 4, 5 &amp; 7</i> ).....	92
Single plate rudders for steamers and sailing vessels ( <i>Sec. 36, par. 2; see also Table S 3</i> )	82
Sketch showing arrangement of at break of raised quarter deck .....	126
—— connection of side stringers to watertight bulkheads .....	128
—— diamond shaped bulkhead liner or doubling plate between frame and outside plating .....	134
—— engine and boiler casings .....	131
—— side stringer and deep framing .....	127
—— shifting beams in cargo hatchways.....	130
—— web frames and side stringers.....	123, 124, 125
—— size and form of bulb of bulb plates, tee bulbs and bulb angles .....	132, 133
Skylights, engine room ( <i>Sec. 29, par. 6</i> ).....	79
Sluice valve or cock to water-tight bulkheads ( <i>Sec. 27, pars. 1-3; Sec. 38, pars. 5, 8-10</i> )	77, 83
—— not to be fitted to the collision bulkhead ( <i>Sec. 27, par. 1; Sec. 38, par. 8</i> ) .....	77, 83



	PAGE
Sounding, air and suction pipes, &c. ( <i>Sec. 38, pars. 11-17</i> ) .....	83
——— pipes, doubling plate under ( <i>Sec. 38, par. 11</i> ) .....	83
Soil pipes, valves and cocks ( <i>Sec. 27; see also Sec. 38</i> ) .....	77, 83
Society, members of .....	29
Spacing of frames from 20 to 27 inches, according to size of vessel ( <i>Sec. 6, par. 4; see also Table S. 1</i> ) .....	48
——— around the stern, at the knuckle ( <i>Sec. 6, par. 4</i> ).....	48
——— beams and stringers in hold ( <i>Sec. 14</i> ) .....	54-58
——— stringers at ends of vessels ( <i>Sec. 12, par. 4, &amp; Sec. 18</i> ).....	53, 64
——— web-frames and stringers in lieu of hold beams ( <i>Sec. 14a</i> ) .....	59, 60
——— rivets ( <i>Sec. 21; see also Table S 8, after page 119</i> ).....	68, 69
Spar-decked steam vessels ( <i>Sec. 42</i> ).....	87, 88
——— how recorded in Register Book ( <i>Sec. 42, par. 20</i> ) .....	88
Spare gear ( <i>Rules for Machinery, par. 39</i> ) .....	98, 99
——— tiller and gear ( <i>Sec. 36, par. 1</i> ) .....	81
Spars, masts, and rigging ( <i>Sec. 39, par. 1, for scantlings, &amp;c.; see Tables 9, 10 &amp; 11</i> ) .....	84
——— non-compliance with rules as regards survey, class expunged with a red line ( <i>Par. 13</i> ) .....	38
——— reported defects, class expunged with a black line ( <i>Par. 14</i> ) .....	38
Special surveys, Vessels and Machinery built under distinctive mark $\nabla$ .....	32, 33, 42, 95
——— on ships damaged, &c.....	31
——— fees for new vessels.....	32
Special periodical survey fees for Nos. 1, 2, & 3 .....	33
——— machinery .....	33
Stays to bulwark plating ( <i>Sec. 19, par. 12; Sec. 31, par. 2</i> ) .....	66, 80
Steam vessels, three decked ( <i>Sec. 41</i> ) .....	85, 87
——— spar decked ( <i>Sec. 42</i> ) .....	87, 88
Steel for shipbuilding purposes .....	44-46
——— quality of ( <i>Sec. 3, pars. 1-9</i> ) .....	44, 45
——— supplied in ingots ( <i>Sec. 3, par. 9</i> ) .....	45
——— tests for material used ( <i>Sec. 3, pars. 10-14</i> ) .....	45, 46
——— to be stamped by manufacturers ( <i>Sec. 3, pars. 1-10</i> ) .....	44, 45
——— after testing ( <i>Sec. 3, pars. 2 &amp; 7</i> ) .....	44, 45
——— for rivets ( <i>Sec. 3, par. 15</i> ).....	46
——— for machinery purposes .....	96, 98
——— castings for machinery and tests for same ( <i>Par. 32</i> ).....	98
——— for boilers, tests of material ( <i>Par. 19; see also Notice 438*, page 107</i> ) .....	96, 97
——— cast, mast caps ( <i>Circular No. 536</i> ) .....	139
——— cast for anchors, test for ( <i>Circular No. 647</i> ).....	117-119
——— stern frames, rudders, steering quadrants and tillers ( <i>Sec. 5, pars. 12 &amp; 13; Sec. 36, pars. 2 &amp; 3</i> ).....	47, 82



	PAGE
Steel decks ( <i>Sec. 23, pars 13-24; see also Table S 5</i> ) .....	71-72
—— manufacturers, list of .....	119, 120
—— or iron upper or weather decks to be caulked ( <i>Sec. 23, par. 18</i> ) .....	72
—— decks in raised quarter deck vessel ( <i>Circular No. 847</i> ) .....	145
—— how noted in the Register Book ( <i>Sec. 23, pars. 22 &amp; 23; see also Key to Register Book</i> ) .....	72
—— test for masts, bowsprits and yards ( <i>See par. 2 of footnotes to Table 9, after page 134</i> ) .....	
—— vessel, dry docking within 6 months after launching ( <i>Sec. 4, par. 3; see also Circular No. 705</i> ) .....	46, 142
—— wire standing rigging, and tests for ( <i>see Table 11, after page 134</i> ) .....	
Stem and sternposts ( <i>Sec. 5; see also Table S 2</i> ) .....	46, 47
—— if scarphed, length of scarph ( <i>Sec. 5, par. 1</i> ) .....	46
—— length of scarph with flat plate keels ( <i>Sec. 5, pars. 7 &amp; 9</i> ) .....	47
Stern frames, when of cast steel, and tests for same ( <i>Sec. 5, pars. 12 &amp; 13</i> ) .....	47
—— when in more than one piece, length of scarphs ( <i>Sec. 5, par. 12</i> ) .....	47
—— shafts, when to be drawn for examination ( <i>par. 44 &amp; footnote</i> ) .....	106
Stringers in hold and bilge keelsons ( <i>Secs. 10, 12, 14, 14a &amp; 14b</i> ).....	52, 53, 54, 59, 61
—— spacing of ( <i>Secs. 14, 14a &amp; 14b</i> ) .....	54-61
—— and keelsons, details relating to ( <i>Sec. 12</i> ) .....	53
—— at ends to be connected to hooks and crutches ( <i>Sec. 18</i> ) .....	64
—— at ends of vessels, spacing of ( <i>Sec. 12, par. 4</i> ) .....	53
—— at middle line to underside of beams to take heads of pillars when steel deck is fitted on angle bars or angle bulbs ( <i>Sec. 23, par. 13</i> ).....	71
—— at break of raised quarter deck ( <i>Sec. 45</i> ) .....	91-93
—— beam and hold stringers in way of raised quarter decks ( <i>Sec. 45, par. 4</i> ) .....	92
—— on beams ( <i>Sec. 16; see also Table S 5, after page 134</i> ).....	63
—— bracket plates to, when beams exceed two frames paces apart ( <i>Sec. 14, par. 30</i> ) .....	58
—— panting beams and ( <i>Sec. 18</i> ) .....	64
—— side, in hold, bracket plate to, when web frames are fitted ( <i>Sec. 14a, par. 7</i> ) ...	59
—— when height between deck stringers at sides is 8 ft. and above ( <i>Sec. 14, par. 29</i> ) .....	58
—— spar deck vessels ( <i>footnote</i> ).....	87
—— exceeds 8 ft., when deep framing is adopted ( <i>Sec. 14b, par. 6</i> ).....	61
Stringer angle bars in way of bridge houses, poops, and forecastles ( <i>Sec. 16, par. 7</i> ) .....	63
—— plate at break of poop ( <i>Sec. 44, par. 7</i> ).....	91
—— double angle bars in forecastle 'tween decks ( <i>Sec. 8, par. 10; Sec. 44, par. 8</i> ) ...	50, 91
—— plates, upper or main and of spar decks, butts, shifting of ( <i>Sec. 19, par. 5</i> ) .....	65
—— when double butt straps are fitted, thickness of straps ( <i>Sec. 20, par. 14</i> )... ..	67
Subscriptions, annual .....	29
Surveyors, how appointed.....	30



	PAGE
Surveyors may be employed on special surveys when specially requested by Shipowners or Underwriters .....	32
——— to give notice when on survey it is proposed to reduce the character assigned to a vessel .....	31
——— suggested repairs, appeal against their requisition.....	31
Survey, while building, special of hull and machinery ( <i>also Sec. 1, par. 1</i> ) .....	42, 43, 95
——— of vessels not built under survey, with a view to classification ( <i>Sec. 47</i> ) .....	93
——— annual ( <i>Par. 1</i> ) .....	37
——— of machinery and boilers.....	106, 107
——— special periodical, every four years for vessels classed 100A to 90A ( <i>par. 17</i> ) ...	39
——— every three years for vessels classed A ( <i>par. 19</i> ) .....	39
——— Special, and how noted in Register Book .....	37-39
Surveys special periodical, notice of ( <i>footnote</i> ) .....	38, 107
——— No. 1 and No. 2 .....	39, 40
——— No. 3 .....	41, 42
——— No. 3, second survey .....	42
——— of parts of vessel in anticipation of Special Survey ( <i>Par. 20</i> ) .....	39
——— portion only of requirements complied with, provided same be completed within 12 months ( <i>par. 21</i> ).....	39
——— when rules not complied with, class expunged with a red line ( <i>par. 13</i> ) .....	38
——— when it is found from reported defects, class expunged with a black line ( <i>par. 14</i> ) .....	38
——— of bottom plating ( <i>footnote</i> ) .....	39, 40, 41
——— of machinery and boilers.....	38, 40, 41, 42, 106, 107
——— when not complied with, class expunged with a red line ( <i>par. 13</i> ) .....	38
——— when it is found from reported defects, class expunged with a black line ( <i>par. 14</i> ) .....	38
——— for vessel classed in the late Underwriters' Registry.....	113-115
——— of engines and boilers of vessels classed in the late Underwriters' Registry ( <i>see Circulars Nos. 689 &amp; 834</i> ).....	137, 138
——— fees for Nos. 1, 2 & 3 ( <i>par. 7</i> ) .....	33
——— machinery .....	33
——— of repairs of damage at ports abroad ( <i>see Circular No. 636</i> ) .....	141

## T.

Table S 1.—Minimum dimensions of frames, spacing of frames, reversed frames, floor-plates, bulkheads, and pillars .....	after 134
Table S 2.—Minimum dimensions of keels, stems, stern-posts, and outside plating... after	134
Table S 3.—Minimum dimensions of keelsons, keelson and stringer angles, decks, rudders, and ceiling .....	after 134
Table S 4.—Dimensions of beams .....	after 134



	PAGE
Table S 5.—Minimum dimensions of stringer plates, steel decks, and tie-plates..... <i>after</i>	134
Table S 6.—Additions beyond the requirements contained in the Rules, for vessels of greater proportionate length to depth than in vessels for which the ordinary scantlings are provided .....	<i>after</i> 134
Table S 7 & G. 7.—Scantlings for double bottoms constructed on the cellular system <i>after</i>	134
Table S 8.—Showing diameters and spacing of rivets and breadth of straps, lapped butts, and edge laps .....	<i>after</i> 134
Table No. 9.—Showing sizes and scantlings for masts and bowsprits for sailing vessels and full-rigged steam vessels.....	<i>after</i> 134
Table No. 10.—Showing sizes and scantlings for yards and topmasts of sailing vessels and full-rigged steam vessels.....	<i>after</i> 134
Table No. 11.—Showing sizes and tests for steel wire standing rigging, &c., of sailing ships .....	<i>after</i> 134
Table No. 12 of anchor cranes and boats' davits .....	<i>after</i> 134
Table No. 22 of chains and anchors for steam and sailing vessels .....	<i>after</i> 134
Table No. 14 ————— for steam vessel classed in the late Underwriters' Registry .....	114
Tanks, water ballast, construction of ( <i>Sec. 24</i> ) .....	72-76
————— testing of ( <i>Sec. 24, pars. 3-5; see also S.S. Nos. 1, 2 &amp; 3, pp. 39-41</i> ) .....	73
————— of petroleum carrying vessels, test for ( <i>Circular No. 722</i> ) .....	143
————— when used for carrying water ballast ( <i>Circular No. 831</i> ) .....	144
Teak decks ( <i>Sec. 23, par. 8; see also footnote (a) to Table S 3</i> ) .....	71
————— record of in the Register Book ( <i>Circular No. 895</i> ).....	147
Tests for steel ( <i>Sec. 3, pars. 10-14</i> ) .....	45, 46
————— cast steel stern frames, rudders, steering quadrants, and tillers ( <i>Sec. 5, pars. 12 &amp; 13</i> ).....	47
————— cast steel mast caps. ( <i>Circular No. 536</i> ) .....	139
————— castings for machinery purposes ( <i>par. 32</i> ) .....	98
————— for new boilers ( <i>par. 19 &amp; Circular 438*</i> ) .....	96, 97, 107, 108
————— solid cast steel rudders ( <i>Sec. 36, pars. 2 &amp; 3</i> ) .....	82
————— steel wire standing rigging ( <i>see Table 11 after page 134</i> ) .....	—
————— used for rivets ( <i>Sec. 3, par. 15</i> ) .....	46
————— cast steel anchors ( <i>see Notice No. 647</i> ) .....	117-119
Testing of anchors and chain cables ( <i>Sec. 39, see also Table No. 22 after page 134</i> ) .....	84, 85
————— of all upper or weather decks of new vessels ( <i>Sec. 23, par. 24</i> ) .....	72
————— of all gutterways of new vessels ( <i>Sec. 23, par. 25</i> ) .....	72
————— of bulkheads ( <i>Sec. 22, pars. 2 &amp; 3</i> ) .....	70
————— of double bottoms ( <i>Sec. 24, par. 3; see also S.S. Nos. 1, 2 &amp; 3, pages 39 to 41</i> ) .....	73
————— deep water ballast tanks ( <i>Sec. 24, par. 4; see also S.S. Nos. 1, 2 &amp; 3, pp. 39-41</i> ) .....	73
————— of peaks when used for water ballast ( <i>Sec. 24, par. 5</i> ).....	73
Three-decked steam vessels ( <i>Sec. 41</i> ) .....	85, 87
————— how recorded in the Register Book ( <i>Sec. 41, par. 1</i> ) .....	85
Three dots (...) inserted on withdrawal of class .....	38



	PAGE
Tie-plates on beams ( <i>Sec. 17</i> ) .....	63, 64
——— diagonal, on beams ( <i>Sec. 17, pars. 2 &amp; 3</i> ) .....	64
——— deck planks in way of ( <i>Sec. 23, par. 11</i> ) .....	71
——— on beams, in way of hatchways ( <i>Sec. 28, par. 3</i> ) .....	78
Tiller and gear, spare ( <i>Sec. 36, par. 1</i> ) .....	81
Transom plate at head of sternpost ( <i>Sec. 5, par. 10; Sec. 7, par. 7</i> ) .....	47, 49
——— plates ( <i>Sec. 7, par. 7</i> ) .....	49
Trunk bulkheads to engine and boiler openings above deck ( <i>Sec. 29, par. 1</i> ) .....	79
——— round engine and boiler openings between decks ( <i>Sec. 29, pars. 2 &amp; 3</i> )...	79
Tunnel shaft, construction and testing of ( <i>Sec. 26, par. 8</i> ) .....	77
——— watertight sluice door on engine room bulkhead ( <i>Sec. 26, par. 8</i> ) .....	77

### U.

Underwriters' Registry for iron vessels, terms of amalgamation .....	136
——— extracts from the Rules of the late.....	113-116
——— equipment for steamers, table of .....	116
——— survey of machinery of vessels classed in ( <i>see Circulars No. 689 &amp; 834</i> ) .....	137, 138

### V.

Valves or cocks on bulkheads ( <i>Secs. 27 &amp; 38</i> ) .....	77, 82, 83
——— not to be fitted to the collision bulkhead ( <i>Sec. 27, par. 1; Sec. 38, par. 8</i> ) .....	77, 83
Ventilators to upper deck and through topsides ( <i>Sec. 32</i> ) .....	80
Vessels classed 100A, 90A, &c. ....	37, 38
——— A, for River purposes only, towing, fishing and channel purposes( <i>pars. 6 &amp; 7</i> ) .....	37, 38
——— A, for channel purposes to have a minimum freeboard .....	37
——— equipment for ( <i>pars. 11 &amp; 12; Sec. 39, pars. 3 &amp; 4</i> ) .....	37, 84
——— in the late Underwriters' Registry, conditions of classification .....	113
——— above 39 feet in depth, plans to be submitted ( <i>Sec. 14, par. 29</i> ) .....	58
——— 32½ ——— with deep framing, plans to be submitted ( <i>Sec. 14b, par. 8</i> ) .....	61
——— not built under survey ( <i>Sec. 47</i> ) .....	93, 94
——— reports on ( <i>Sec. 40</i> ) .....	85
——— steam, three-decked ( <i>Sec. 41</i> ) .....	87
——— spar-decked ( <i>Sec. 42</i> ) .....	87, 88
——— when under 17 feet depth from top of keel, condition of class ( <i>Sec. 42, par. 2</i> ) .....	87
——— where height between decks is 8 feet or above ( <i>Sec. 14, par. 29</i> ) .....	58
——— three-deck and spar-deck, with deep framing, to be specially considered ( <i>Sec. 14b, par. 6</i> ).....	61
——— spar-decked vessels ( <i>footnote</i> ) .....	87
——— steam, awning-decked .....	88-90
——— classed awning-decked, condition of class ( <i>Sec. 43, pars. 1-3</i> ) .....	88, 89



	PAGE
Vessels, classed partial awning-deck, condition of class ( <i>Sec. 43, pars. 1-3</i> ) .....	89
— of extreme proportions ( <i>Sec. 46, see also Table S 6</i> ).....	93
— exceeding 16 depth to length, additional strengthening of ( <i>Sec. 46, par. 3; see also footnote to section and on Table S 6</i> ) .....	93
— intended to load or discharge on the ground ( <i>Par. 5; Sec. 7, par. 5; Sec. 10, par. 5</i> ) .....	37, 49, 52

W.

Warps, anchors, chains, &c. ( <i>Sec. 39; see also Table No. 22, after page 134</i> ).....	84, 85
————— for steam vessels classed in the late Underwriters' Registry ...	116
Wash-plates, thickness of, &c. ( <i>Sec. 11, par. 4</i> ) .....	53
————— in peaks, when used for water ballast ( <i>Sec. 24, par. 5</i> ) .....	73
Water ballast tanks or double bottoms, construction of ( <i>Sec. 24</i> ).....	72-76
————— testing of ( <i>Sec. 24, pars. 3-5; see also S.S. Nos. 1, 2 &amp; 3, pp. 39-41</i> ) .....	73
Watercourses ( <i>Sec. 7, par. 6; Sec. 35, par. 1</i> ) .....	49, 81
Waterways, gutter ( <i>Sec. 16, par. 10; Sec. 19, par. 12</i> ).....	63, 66
————— of new vessels to be tested ( <i>Sec. 23, par. 25</i> ) .....	72
————— size of angle bar at inner edge ( <i>Sec. 23, par. 6</i> ) .....	71
Web frames and side stringers in lieu of hold beams ( <i>Sec. 14a; see also Sketches, pages 123-126</i> ) .....	59-61
————— in engine and boiler space ( <i>Sec. 14, par. 32; Sec. 14b, par. 5; Sec. 26, pars. 4-6</i> ) .....	58, 61, 77
Web plates to bulkhead at break of raised quarter deck ( <i>Sec. 45, pars. 6 &amp; 7</i> ) .....	92
Welding of large forgings ( <i>see Circular No. 583</i> ) .....	139, 140
Well deck vessels, freeing port area in "well" ( <i>Sec. 31, par. 4</i> ) .....	80
Windlass ( <i>Sec. 37; see also Table S. 3</i> ) .....	82
Wing boards to self-trimming hatchways ( <i>Sec. 28, par. 7</i> ) .....	79
Withdrawal of class at Owner's request, indicated by three dots (...) ( <i>par. 15</i> ) .....	37
Wood decks ( <i>Sec. 23; see also Table S 3</i> ) .....	70, 71
————— their water-tightness of upper of weather decks to be tested ( <i>Sec. 23, par. 24</i> ) .....	72
————— thickness when laid over an iron or steel upper deck ( <i>Sec. 23, par. 17</i> ) .....	72
————— middle deck ( <i>Sec. 23, par. 21</i> ) ...	72
————— when pine planks are used for weather decks, period of seasoning ( <i>Sec. 23, pars. 1-5</i> ).....	70, 71
————— fastenings of ( <i>Sec. 23, pars. 9 &amp; 10; see also Table S 3, after page 134</i> ) ...	71
————— when to be renewed ( <i>Sec. 23, par. 12; see also S.S. Nos. 1, 2 &amp; 3, pp. 39-41</i> ) .....	71
Workmanship, quality of ( <i>Sec. 3</i> ) .....	46
————— the black oxide or millscale must be removed ( <i>Sec. 3, par. 2</i> ) .....	46

Z.

Z and channel bar frames ( <i>see Table S 1 after page 134</i> ).....	—
————— sections, minimum thickness of webs and flanges ( <i>footnote to Table S 1 after page 134</i> ) .....	—

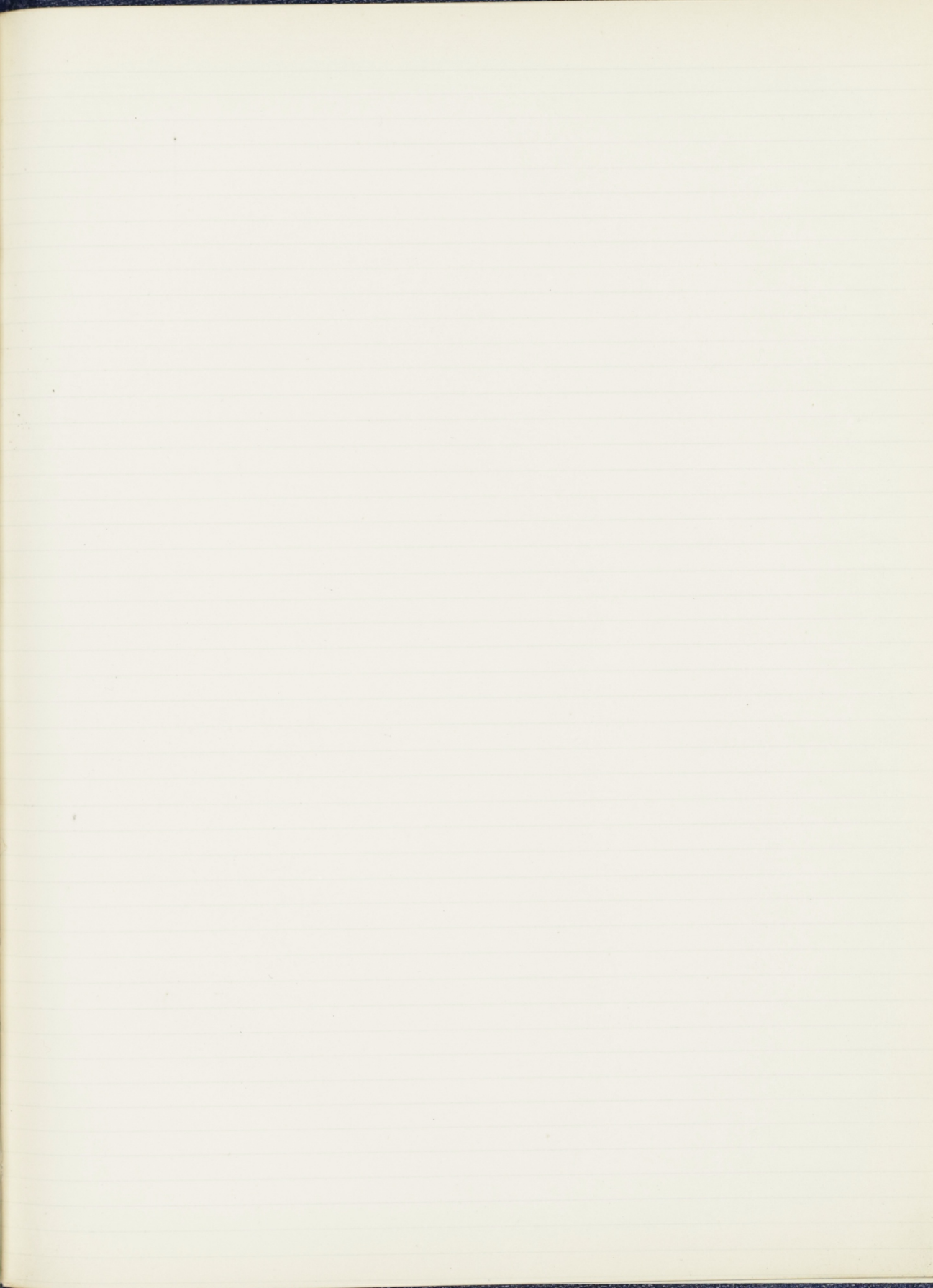


















































1896-97